



AGENDA PACKET

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH
Village Board of Trustees Regular Meeting

Monday, July 20, 2020

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH
Village Board of Trustees Regular Meeting

Monday, July 20, 2020

1. CALL TO ORDER

2. ROLL CALL

Mayor Thomas Poynton, Trustee Jim Beaudoin, Trustee Mary Beth Euker, Trustee Janice Gannon, Trustee Marc Spacone, Trustee Jonathan Sprawka, Trustee Greg Weider

3. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

4. PUBLIC COMMENT

(This is an opportunity for residents to comment briefly on matters included on the agenda and otherwise of interest to the Board of Trustees.)

5. PRESIDENT'S REPORT / COMMUNITY UPDATE

(This is an opportunity for the Mayor to report on matters of interest to the Village.)

6. CONSENT AGENDA

(These titles will be read by the Village Clerk and approved by a single Roll Call Vote. Any item may be pulled from the Consent Agenda for discussion by any member of the Board).

A. Approval Of Minutes Of The Village Board Meeting, July 6, 2020

Attachment 1: [Unapproved Minutes](#)

B. Approval Of Semi-Monthly Warrant Register Dated July 20, 2020 Totaling \$420,552.15

Attachment 1: [Warrant](#)

7. OLD BUSINESS - NONE AT THIS TIME.

(This agenda item includes matters for action by the Board of Trustees.)

8. NEW BUSINESS

(This agenda item includes matters coming to the Board of Trustees for discussion and possible action.)

A. Presentation Of Comprehensive Annual Financial Report For Fiscal Year 2019 (Trustee Sprawka)

Summary: State law requires the Village to publish a complete set of financial statements presented in conformity with generally accepted auditing standards by a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The Village has completed the annual audit with Baker Tilly, who has issued a clean opinion on Village finances for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019. The Government Finance Officers Association has awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the Village for this transparent and prudent municipal finance management report.

Overall, Village finances fared well during Fiscal Year 2019. The General Fund balance increased by \$641,000 to a total fund balance of \$11.4 million, or 33% of the General Fund Target Fund Balance of 40%. Long-term bonded debt decreased \$2.2 million to a total of \$25.4 million outstanding as of December 31, 2019. The Village maintains a AAA bond rating status from Standard & Poor's, which it has held since 2013.

Efforts to improve cash flow and better manage public assets are resulting in the Village making progress towards its #1 Strategic Goal of being financially sustainable to support municipal services and planned infrastructure investment.

Recommended Action: A motion to approve and accept the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019.

Attachment 1: [2019 CAFR](#)

B. Ordinance Proposing The Establishment Of A Special Service Area #17 In The Village Of Lake Zurich And Providing For A Public Hearing And Other Procedures In Connection Therewith For Canterbury Estates At 80 Genesee Street, Block G (Assign Ord. # 2020-07-373) (Trustee Beaudoin)

Summary: Special Service Area #17 is being setup as a backup SSA for the proposed Canterbury Estates development containing 40 townhouses along the north side of Route 22, just west of Old Rand Road. This proposed SSA is for the maintenance, repair, reconstruction and replacement of the stormwater and detention management improvements and the private roadways located within the development site. This backup SSA was required as a condition within the Development Agreement between the Village of Lake Zurich and Jade Development for the redevelopment of the property.

This SSA will allow the Village to assess a tax, in the future and only if necessary, on the property owners of the townhouses within that subdivision to pay for maintenance and repairs to the storm water management facilities and the private roadways, and only in the event the subdivision's Homeowners Association (HOA) is delinquent in fulfilling these obligations. No levy of taxes is proposed at this time.

Ryan Homes, represented by Mr. Scott Shelton and Jade Development, owned by Mr. Gregory Schwermer, plan to undertake a joint venture for the development of the Subject Property, wherein the land will be developed by Jade Development and include the private roadway, access to IL Route 22, installation of utilities and construction-ready building pads; and Ryan will complete the Development through the construction of the townhouse buildings on the pads.

State Statute requires a comment period of 60 days following the adjournment of the proposed public hearing. Within that period, the proposal for the SSA may be vetoed by a petition of 51 percent of electors and owners of record of the property. If vetoed, the proposal for the SSA may not be re-proposed by the municipality for two years. If no such petition is filed, the Village Board will be required to adopt an "Establishing Ordinance" for the special service area.

Recommended Action: A motion to approve Ordinance #2020-07-373 Proposing the Establishment of a Special Service Area Number 17 in the Village of Lake Zurich and Providing for a Public Hearing and Other Procedures in Connection Therewith for Canterbury Estates at 80 Genesee Street, Block G.

Attachment 1: [SSA 17](#)

- C. Public Hearing In Regards To Lake Zurich Special Service Area #17 Located Within The Canterbury Estates Subdivision At The Southwest Corner Of Route 22 And South Old Rand Road (Mayor Poynton)

Summary: This is a public hearing in regards to Lake Zurich Special Service Area #17 for the maintenance, repair, reconstruction and replacement of the stormwater infrastructure, detention management improvements, and private roadways located within the Canterbury Estates Subdivision at the southwest corner of Route 22 and South Old Rand Road.

This public hearing is being held pursuant to Ordinance #2020-07-373 being passed by the President and Board of Trustees on July 20, 2020. Pursuant to Section 3 of the aforementioned Ordinance, notice of this public hearing in the form set forth in Section 4 of the aforementioned Ordinance, was given as follows:

- a) Publication of said Notice in the Daily Herald Newspaper on July 3, 2020.
- b) Mailing said Notice, to the real estate tax assessee for each parcel of property located within the proposed Special Service Area, on July 6, 2020.

Recommended Action #1: Call to Order for Public Hearing in Regards to Lake Zurich Special Service Area #17 located within the Canterbury Estates Subdivision at the Southwest Corner of Route 22 and South Old Rand Road.

Recommended Action #2: Public hearing is now open to allow Staff to provide an explanation of the project and method of financing of the project and to receive questions and public comments from the community.

Recommended Action #3: Motion to adjourn the Public Hearing.

Attachment 1: [Public Hearing](#)

9. TRUSTEE REPORTS

(This is an opportunity for Trustees to report on matters of interest to the Board of Trustees.)

10. VILLAGE MANAGER'S REPORT

(This is an opportunity for the Village Manager to report on matters of interest to the Board of Trustees.)

A. Fiscal Year 2020 Budget Update

B. Monthly Data Metric Reports

Attachment 1: [Village Manager's Office](#)

Attachment 2: [Finance Department](#)

Attachment 3: [Fire Department](#)

Attachment 4: [Police Department](#)

Attachment 5: [Public Works Department](#)

Attachment 6: [Community Development Department](#)

Attachment 7: [Parks & Rec Department](#)

11. ATTORNEY'S REPORT

(This is an opportunity for the Village Attorney to report on legal matters of interest to the Board of Trustees.)

12. DEPARTMENT HEAD REPORTS

(This is an opportunity for department heads to report on matters of interest to the Board of Trustees.)

A. Finance Department - Treasurer's Report

Attachment 1: [Treasurer's Report](#)

13. ADJOURNMENT

The Village of Lake Zurich is subject to the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990. Individuals with disabilities who plan to attend this meeting and who require certain accommodations so that they can observe and participate in this meeting, or who have questions regarding the accessibility of the meeting or the Village's facilities, should contact the Village's ADA Coordinator at 847.438.5141 (TDD 847.438.2349) promptly to allow the Village to make reasonable accommodations for those individuals.

AGENDA ITEM

6A

UNAPPROVED MINUTES
VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH
Board of Trustees
70 East Main Street



Monday, July 6, 2020 7:00 p.m.

1. **CALL TO ORDER** by Mayor Thomas M. Poynton at 7.00pm.
2. **ROLL CALL:** Mayor Thomas Poynton, Trustee Jim Beaudoin, Trustee Mary Beth Euker, Trustee Janice Gannon, Trustee Marc Spacone, Trustee Jonathan Sprawka, Trustee Greg Weider. Also in attendance: Village Manager Ray Keller, Village Atty. Scott Uhler, Dir. of Innovation Michael Duebner, Dir. Of Community Services Sarosh Saher, Asst. to the Village Manager Kyle Kordell. Attending electronically: Asst. Village Manager Roy Witherow, Finance Dir. Bane Thomey, Police Chief Steve Husak, Fire Chief John Malcolm, Public Works Dir. Mike Brown, Park and Rec. Dir. Bonnie Caputo, H.R. Dir. Doug Gibson.
3. **PUBLIC COMMENT**
 Michael Flood, Flood Brothers, 2238 N. Central Park Ave, Chicago, addressed the Board on Agenda item 7C, the RFP for Garbage hauling in the village, and he felt his company was interpreted incorrectly.
 Mel Meyer, 36 Park Ave, representing his mother who lives at this address, addressed the Board on the issue of flooding in heavy rain at the 28 Park Ave and hoped the drainage issue will be addressed in Agenda item 7A.
 Bob Warren, 265 Sunrise, addressed the Board on Agenda item 7B, he had signed the petition supporting a deli but was unaware that they are planning a 2 storey building with a liquor license. He does not support this proposal.
 Marty Filson, 33 E. Harbor Dr., addressed the Board on the Mayor's comment at the 6/15/2020 meeting; the new water meters and the percentage of water loss; side walk on Church St (east side) to facilitate students walking to the new May Whitney School and LZHS.
 Mary Keller, 195 Lions Dr, addressed the Board on the social media policy for elected officials and stated that Trustee Gannon has violated the policy with no sanctions.
 Ralph Weber, 255 Sunrise, addressed the Board on Agenda item 7B and he rescinded his signature on a petition in support of the proposal.
 Louisa Klaviris, 245 Sunrise, addressed the Board on Agenda item 7B and she rescinded her signature on a petition in support of the proposal.
4. **PRESIDENT'S REPORT / COMMUNITY UPDATE**
 The Mayor thanked Mike Muir of Muir Insurance and the Knights of Columbus for their generous offering of the use of their premises and parking lot for the Academy of Performing Arts to have a limited recital.

Village of Lake Zurich Board of Trustees Regular Meeting, Monday July 7th, 2020 2

The remodeled McDonald's on Rt 12 will have a ribbon cutting on Friday July 10 for their grand reopening.

5. **CONSENT AGENDA**

- A. **Approval of Minutes of the Village Board Meeting, June 15, 2020**
- B. **Approval of Semi-Monthly Warrant Register Dated July 6, 2020 Totaling \$901,988.11**
- C. **Full Release of Letter of Credit in the Amount of \$16,422.60 to Life Storage at 300 East Route 22**

Summary: Life Storage has requested full release of the remaining letter of credit that was being retained for a two-year maintenance guarantee. Staff has reviewed the site and performed a final inspection, finding that there are no outstanding issues.

- D. **Agreement with Peter Baker & Son Company for Purchase of Asphalt Materials in the Amount Not-to-Exceed \$40,000**

Summary: The 2020 budget includes \$40,000 in the Non-Home Rule Sales Tax Fund for asphalt materials used for patching repairs by Public Works. A bid opening occurred on June 19, 2020, with three bids received. Peter Baker & Son Company of Lake Bluff, IL is the lowest responsible bid.

- E. **Ordinance Approving a Special Use Permit to Allow Outdoor Seating, Indoor Live Entertainment and Small Group Instructions for Crafts and Related Activities for Stompin' Grounds Café' at 64 North Old Rand Road ORD. #2020-07-369**

Summary: Stompin' Grounds Café has filed a zoning application for the property at 64 North Old Rand Road seeking a Special Use Permit for land uses accessory to a permitted eating place. The property is located within the Village's B-2 Central Business District within the Alpine Shopping Center. The Planning and Zoning Commission held a public hearing on June 17, 2020 and voted 7-0 in favor of recommending approval of this Special Use Permit.

- F. **Ordinance Amending Title 3 of Chapter 3 of the Village of Lake Zurich Municipal Code to Increase Authorized Class W Liquor Licenses for Akhando Hum Inc. DBA/ Stompin' Grounds Café at 64 North Old Rand Road and Revoking Class A and Class V Liquor Licenses for Molly's Pancakes at 572 West Route 22 Ord. #2020-07-370**

Summary: Stompin' Grounds Café at 64 North Old Rand Road is requesting a *Class W – Boutique Restaurant Wine and Sparking Alcoholic Beverage* liquor license from the Village that will allow on-premises consumption and retail sale for off-premises consumption of wine and sparkling alcoholic beverages subject to imposed restrictions. This Ordinance also revokes Class A and Class V liquor licenses that were previously issued to Molly's Pancakes, which has now closed their facility at 572 West Route 22.

- G. **Ordinance Approving a Special Use Permit to Allow the Operation of a Veterinary Clinic for Companion Animal Hospital at 917 South Rand Road Ord. #2020-07-371**

Summary: JAS Development has filed a zoning application for the property at 917 South Rand Road seeking a Special Use Permit for the operation of a veterinary clinic at 917 South Rand Road, within the B-3 Regional Shopping District. The Planning and Zoning Commission held a public hearing on June 17, 2020 and voted 7-0 in favor of recommending approval of this Special Use Permit

Village of Lake Zurich Board of Trustees Regular Meeting, Monday July 7th, 2020 3

Recommended Action: A motion was made by Trustee Sprawka, seconded by Trustee Euker, to approve the Consent Agenda as presented.

AYES: 6 Trustees Beaudoin, Euker, Gannon, Spacone, Sprawka, Spacone.

NAYS: 0

ABSENT: 0

MOTION CARRIED.

6. OLD BUSINESS

None at this time.

7. NEW BUSINESS

- A. **Ordinance Approving a Special Use Permit for a Planned Unit Development, Amending Chapters 4 and 7 of the Village of Lake Zurich Zoning Code and Granting Special Use Permit Approval for Various Uses at the Former Bank of America Property at 23 and 35 West Main Street and 22 and 28 Park Avenue ORD. #2020-07-372**

Summary: Vela Carina LLC, represented by Don and Cindy Malin, are the current owners of the subject property and have filed a zoning application for a proposed redevelopment. They are proposing to demolish the interior and reconfigure it as a multi-tenant commercial retail building. The applicants are proposing to redevelopment the property with a variety of approved special uses. The property is located within the B-2 Central Business District, the DR Downtown Redevelopment Overlay District, and the R-5 Single-Family Residential District.

The applicants are requesting Zoning Code text amendments to allow for the land use of theatrical productions (not including motion picture movies) and drive-through facilities accessory to permitted eating places. Other special uses requested for approval include commercial photography and commercial art / graphic design, micro-brewery and tasting rooms, salon / spa, outdoor seating, and live entertainment including outdoor entertainment such as outdoor lawn bowling, volleyball, bocce ball courts, shuffle board courts, and miniature golf.

The Planning and Zoning Commission held a virtual public hearing on May 20, 2020 to consider this zoning application and voted 7-0 in favor of recommending approval of the project.

Dir. Of Community Services Sarosh Saher introduced Don Malin, applicant; Dan Grecco, Engineer, and Gino Romozzi, Architect, who gave a PowerPoint presentation of the proposal followed by Trustees' comments. Their comments included lighting at the drive through exit; the drainage on the 28 Park Ave lot; foot traffic concerns at the drive through exit. Staff and the applicant's engineer answered the questions.

Recommended Action: A motion was made by Trustee Beaudoin, seconded by Trustee Spacone, to approved Ordinance #2020-07-372 Approving a Special Use Permit for a Planned Unit Development, Amending Chapters 4 and 7 of the Village of Lake Zurich Zoning Code and Granting Special Use Permit Approval for Various Uses at the Former Bank of America Property at 23 and 35 West Main Street and 22 and 28 Park Avenue.

AYES: 6 Trustees Beaudoin, Euker, Gannon, Spacone, Sprawka, Spacone.

NAYS: 0

ABSENT: 0

MOTION CARRIED.

Village of Lake Zurich Board of Trustees Regular Meeting, Monday July 7th, 2020 4

B. Courtesy Review for Proposed Redevelopment of 265 North Rand Road with a New Building Containing a Restaurant with Outdoor Seating on a Portion of the Lower Level and Two Resident Units on the 2nd Floor

Summary: Mr. Solowiej is proposing the redevelopment of the property at 265 North Rand Road, commonly referred to as "Joe's Barbershop." This property has remained vacant for years and has been marketed since early 2020 for various commercial uses. The property is currently zoned with the R-5 Single-Family Residential District and is surrounded by residential uses to the north, east and south. The development proposal involves a change in zoning use and an increase in the intensity of use of the property.

The developer proposes to demolish the existing building and redevelop the site with a new building containing a restaurant/deli with outdoor seating on a portion of the lower level and two 2nd floor residential units above. The new 2-story, 3,325 square foot masonry building is proposed to be located outside of any required yards on the property – 50 feet from Rand Road, and 30 feet from Sunrise Court. The patio will be located on the south side of the building and be partially covered by the 2nd story portion of the building. The project will provide for 15 off-street parking spaces on the property.

The developer has indicated that if positive feedback on the proposed development is provided by the Village Board, they will move forward with a formal application for a future public hearing at the Planning and Zoning Commission.

Dir. Of Community Services Sarosh Saher introduced Jack Zak representing the proposers who stated that the property is owned by them. The Board gave their feedback and staff answered their questions. Their feedback included moving the development closer to Rt 12 and away from the neighbours, zoning issues, height of the proposed building, hours of operation, encouraged to work with the residents.

Recommended Action: This is a non-voting item at this time. The developer and Staff seek to understand the Village Board's preferences towards the proposed development and highlight any areas of concern to the applicant.

Feedback given.

C. Presentation from Prairieland Disposal of Lake Barrington on Solid Waste Hauling Contract Proposal

Summary: The Village's existing contract with Waste Management for solid waste hauling services is expiring on August 31, 2020 after an extension on the original contract from 2008. To gauge the competitiveness of the solid waste hauling market, on February 7, 2020 the Village issued a multi-jurisdictional request for proposals for solid waste collection services in partnership with Wauconda, Island Lake, Tower Lakes, and Deer Park. Four proposals were received on May 27, 2020.

After much review and discussion, the villages of Lake Zurich and Wauconda are recommending a joint-municipal contract with Prairieland Disposal. Deer Park has decided to extend their existing contract with Groot. Island Lake and Tower Lakes have decided to pursue individual contracts directly with Prairieland Disposal. Lake Zurich and Wauconda anticipate future strategic advantages that come from a joint-contract between both towns, which together comprise over 11,000 housing units and a combined population of over 33,000 residents.

Village of Lake Zurich Board of Trustees Regular Meeting, Monday July 7th, 2020 5

Prairieland Disposal is a family-owned company based out of Lake Barrington that services Lake, McHenry, Cook, and Boone counties. A few of their existing municipal clients include Barrington Hills, McHenry, Crystal Lake, Richmond, Fox River Grove, and Barrington, all of which have provided highly positive references on the companies' customer service and reliability.

In regards to Lake Zurich specifically, the proposal from Prairieland was the most competitive package. It is the only proposal that had prices decreasing from existing Lake Zurich rates. All other services stay the same including an eight week leaf vacuuming program beginning in mid-October and once-per-week unlimited yard waste collection with no stickers needed from April 1 to mid-December. Prairieland is also offering a 10% senior discount for all customers 65 years of age or older. The company is also offering a service enhancement for Lake Zurich residents in the form of an electronic waste curbside collection event free of charge for residents once per year.

Prairieland is well equipped to handle a transition this autumn in regards to the curbside collection of refuse, recycling, yard waste, food organics, and electronics as well as a local drop-off center in Lake Barrington. Prairieland Vice President Steve Schweinsberg will provide an introduction and review of their proposal for Lake Zurich.

Asst. to the Village Manager Kyle Kordell explained the RFP and introduced Steve Schweinsberg from Prairieland. Mr. Schweinsberg gave an overview of the proposal and answered the Board's questions.

Recommended Action: This is a non-voting item at this time. Pending Village Board direction, a formal vote on a waste hauling contract with Prairieland can be expected at the Village Board meeting on August 3, 2020.

D. Presentation of Results and Highlights from Phase 2 Community Engagement Effort on Future Lake Zurich Investment

Summary: In recent years, the Village has made strong progress sustaining and improving our financial sustainability while continuing to better the community with enhancements to public safety, infrastructure investment, new business attraction, and community events. However, there are several long-term infrastructure projects facing the Village that necessitate a larger discussion.

At the beginning on March 2020, the Village Board approved an agreement with EO Sullivan to facilitate community engagement efforts regarding future building options and various funding mechanisms for the Paulus Park Barn and Fire investment.

During June 2020, the Village conducted multiple virtual community engagement sessions. 130 community members participated with 62 providing written responses. EO Sullivan will present the results of the Phase 2 engagement effort and provide a summary of key highlights and next steps.

Ed Sullivan, E.O. Sullivan and Collin Corbett gave a presentation on the Phase 2 results and Mr. Corbett answered the Board's questions. Phase 3 will be the condensed information.

Recommended Action: This is a non-voting item. Staff and consultants seek to engage the Board on feedback results and receive input for the remaining phases of the project.

Village of Lake Zurich Board of Trustees Regular Meeting. Monday July 7th, 2020 6

8. **TRUSTEE REPORTS AND COMMENTS**

There were none.

9. **VILLAGE MANAGER'S REPORT**

No report

10. **DEPARTMENT HEAD REPORTS**

There were none.

11. **ADJOURNMENT**

Motion to adjourn was made by Trustee Sprawka, seconded by Trustee Euker.

AYES: 6 Trustees Beaudoin, Euker, Gannon, Spacone, Sprawka, Spacone.

NAYS: 0

ABSENT: 0

MOTION CARRIED.

Meeting adjourned at 9.05pm

Respectfully submitted:

Kathleen Johnson, Village Clerk.

Approved by:

Mayor Thomas M. Poynton

Date.

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH
 WARRANT REPORT - 7/20/2020
\$420,552.15

Page 1 of 13

| <i>GL Number</i> | <i>GL Desc</i> | <i>Vendor</i> | <i>Invoice Description</i> | <i>Amount</i> |
|---|---------------------------|---|---|------------------|
| Fund 101 GENERAL | | | | |
| Dept 00000 | | | | |
| 101-00000-15001 | PREPAID EXPENDITURES | US DIGITAL DESIGNS, INC | USDD PHOENIX SERVICE AGREEMENT - 2020/21 | 1,802.07 |
| 101-00000-21455 | BUILDING DEPOSIT PAYABLES | PYSZYNSKI, PAWEL | BD PAYMENT REF - PERMIT #18010055 | 100.00 |
| | | Total For Dept 00000 | | <u>1,902.07</u> |
| Dept 10001 GENERAL GOVERNMENT ADMINISTRATION | | | | |
| 101-10001-48310 | CASH OVER/SHORT | AMAZON.COM, INC | PURCHASES - JUNE | 0.01 |
| | | Total For Dept 10001 GENERAL GOVERNMENT ADMINISTRATION | | <u>0.01</u> |
| Dept 11006 LEGISLATIVE MAYOR & BOARD | | | | |
| 101-11006-52111 | OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS | BUSINESS STORAGE, INC | DOCUMENT SHREDDING EVENT | 645.00 |
| 101-11006-54303 | LEGAL NOTICE/PUBLISHING | PADDOCK PUBLICATIONS INC. | ANNUAL TREASURER'S REPORT | 772.80 |
| | | Total For Dept 11006 LEGISLATIVE MAYOR & BOARD | | <u>1,417.80</u> |
| Dept 12120 VILLAGE ADMIN HUMAN RESOURCES | | | | |
| 101-12120-52111 | OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS | CAREERBUILDER EMPL. SCREENING, LLC | EMPLOYMENT SCREENING | 40.75 |
| 101-12120-52203 | LABOR ATTORNEY | CLARK BAIRD SMITH LLP | LABOR LEGAL COSTS | 3,400.00 |
| | | Total For Dept 12120 VILLAGE ADMIN HUMAN RESOURCES | | <u>3,440.75</u> |
| Dept 12180 VILLAGE ADMIN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | | | | |
| 101-12180-54308 | TAX REBATES | BRADFORD LAKE ZURICH 5 LLC | TAX REBATE - MARCH 2020 | 16,023.89 |
| 101-12180-54308 | TAX REBATES | VILLAGE OF HAWTHORN WOODS | TAX REBATE - MARCH 2020 | 5,223.99 |
| 101-12180-54308 | TAX REBATES | VILLAGE OF KILDEER | TAX REBATE - MARCH 2020 | 10,447.98 |
| | | Total For Dept 12180 VILLAGE ADMIN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | | <u>31,695.86</u> |
| Dept 13001 FINANCE ADMINISTRATION | | | | |
| 101-13001-52112 | PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTING | BAKER TILLY VIRCHOW KRAUSE, LLP | FISCAL AUDIT 2019 | 460.00 |
| 101-13001-52704 | MAINT-EQUIPMENT | PITNEY BOWES - LEASE | QTRLY METER LEASE | 173.04 |
| 101-13001-53208 | OFFICE SUPPLIES | AMAZON.COM, INC | PURCHASES - JUNE | 40.49 |
| 101-13001-53208 | OFFICE SUPPLIES | AMAZON.COM, INC | PURCHASE CREDITS - JUNE | (40.49) |
| 101-13001-53208 | OFFICE SUPPLIES | RUNCO OFFICE SUPPLY & EQUIPMENT CO. | BANKER BOXES | 69.99 |
| 101-13001-53208 | OFFICE SUPPLIES | RUNCO OFFICE SUPPLY & EQUIPMENT CO. | CLIPS, JR PADS, STENOS, SHARPIES, RUBBER BA | 69.93 |
| | | Total For Dept 13001 FINANCE ADMINISTRATION | | <u>772.96</u> |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH
 WARRANT REPORT - 7/20/2020
\$420,552.15

| <i>GL Number</i> | <i>GL Desc</i> | <i>Vendor</i> | <i>Invoice Description</i> | <i>Amount</i> |
|--|--------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|
| Dept 17001 TECHNOLOGY ADMINISTRATION | | | | |
| 101-17001-52111 | OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS | ADOBE *CREATIVE CLOUD 800-443-8 | ADOBE CREATIVE CLOUD - JUN | 206.08 |
| 101-17001-52111 | OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS | ADOBE *CREATIVE CLOUD 800-443-8 | ADOBE CREATIVE CLOUD - MAY | 206.08 |
| 101-17001-52111 | OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS | ADOBE *CREATIVE CLOUD 800-443-8 | ADOBE CREATIVE CLOUD - JUL | 206.08 |
| 101-17001-52111 | OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS | MICROSYSTEMS INC. | MS CLOUD SERVICES - MAY | 94.51 |
| 101-17001-52704 | MAINT-EQUIPMENT | PARK PLACE TECHNOLOGIES LLC | 2020 MAINT SVC - AUG | 173.58 |
| 101-17001-53203 | TELEPHONE & DATA SVCS | WINDSTREAM | ANALOG LINES - JUL | 112.14 |
| 101-17001-53407 | EQUIP MAINT PART&SUPPLIE | AMAZON.COM, INC | PURCHASES - JUNE | 117.42 |
| 101-17001-53407 | EQUIP MAINT PART&SUPPLIE | AMAZON.COM, INC | PURCHASE CREDITS - JUNE | (117.42) |
| 101-17001-53407 | EQUIP MAINT PART&SUPPLIE | AMAZON.COM, INC | PURCHASE CREDITS - MAY | (83.38) |
| Total For Dept 17001 TECHNOLOGY ADMINISTRATION | | | | 915.09 |
| Dept 24001 POLICE ADMINISTRATION | | | | |
| 101-24001-52111 | OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS | GATSO USA, INC | RED LIGHT CAMERA FEE - JUNE | 8,070.00 |
| 101-24001-52701 | MAINT-BLDGS & GROUNDS | USW HOLDING COMPANY LLC | WATER FILTRATION - AUG | 61.00 |
| 101-24001-53204 | CELL PHONES & PAGERS | AT & T | CELL PHONES - PD | 295.14 |
| 101-24001-53204 | CELL PHONES & PAGERS | VERIZON WIRELESS LLC | CELL PHONE - JUN 2020 | 1.70 |
| 101-24001-53204 | CELL PHONES & PAGERS | VERIZON WIRELESS LLC | CELL PHONE - MAY 2020 | 1.70 |
| 101-24001-53207 | PRINTING-STATIONERY/FORM | K & M PRINTING | TRAFFIC CRASH FORMS | 135.00 |
| 101-24001-53401 | CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES | VALDES, LLC | HAND SOAP | 132.40 |
| 101-24001-53401 | CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES | VALDES, LLC | TOWELS CUPS, BATHROOM TISSUE | 344.00 |
| Total For Dept 24001 POLICE ADMINISTRATION | | | | 9,040.94 |
| Dept 24210 POLICE OPERATIONS | | | | |
| 101-24210-52111 | OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS | MOTOROLA INC. | STARCOM RADIO FEES - JUL | 1,530.00 |
| 101-24210-52204 | OTHER LEGAL | ETERNO, DAVID G | ADJUDICATION HEARING FEE - JUNE | 187.50 |
| 101-24210-52703 | MAINT-VEHICLES | RACEWAY CAR WASH INC | SQUAD CAR WASHES | 603.50 |
| 101-24210-53209 | UNIFORMS | GALL'S, LLC | MARINE UNIT - BOOTS | 141.56 |
| 101-24210-53209 | UNIFORMS | GALL'S, LLC | PAVLOCK - SHIRTS | 113.24 |
| 101-24210-53209 | UNIFORMS | GALL'S, LLC | YOUNG - BOOTS, BELT | 159.31 |
| 101-24210-53209 | UNIFORMS | JG UNIFORMS INC. | THIERGOOD - VEST COVER | 250.50 |
| 101-24210-53209 | UNIFORMS | KNIGHT, SHAUN | HOLSTER | 121.85 |
| 101-24210-53210 | SMALL TOOLS & EQUIP | AXON ENTERPRISES, INC | TASER REPLACEMENT CONTRACT | 3,944.00 |
| 101-24210-53211 | OTHER SUPPLIES | 7-ELEVEN | PRISIONER MEALS - MAY/JUN 2020 | 143.56 |
| 101-24210-53211 | OTHER SUPPLIES | AMAZON.COM, INC | PURCHASE CREDITS - MAY | (17.99) |
| Total For Dept 24210 POLICE OPERATIONS | | | | 7,177.03 |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH
 WARRANT REPORT - 7/20/2020
\$420,552.15

| <i>GL Number</i> | <i>GL Desc</i> | <i>Vendor</i> | <i>Invoice Description</i> | <i>Amount</i> |
|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------|
| Dept 24230 POLICE CRIME PREVENTION | | | | |
| 101-24230-52111 | OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS | TLO LLC | INVESTIGATIVE SEARCH ENGINE - JUNE | 50.00 |
| 101-24230-52111 | OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS | TRANS UNION LLC | CREDIT CHECKS | 70.00 |
| Total For Dept 24230 POLICE CRIME PREVENTION | | | | <u>120.00</u> |
| Dept 25001 FIRE ADMINISTRATION | | | | |
| 101-25001-52203 | LABOR ATTORNEY | CLARK BAIRD SMITH LLP | LABOR LEGAL COSTS | 2,245.00 |
| 101-25001-53209 | UNIFORMS | ON TIME EMBROIDERY, INC | HAT, BELT, POLO - TANNER | 17.00 |
| 101-25001-53209 | UNIFORMS | ON TIME EMBROIDERY, INC | COAT ALTERATIONS, SHORTS, JOB SHIRT - MIC | 74.00 |
| 101-25001-53209 | UNIFORMS | ON TIME EMBROIDERY, INC | POLO - MALCOLM | 54.00 |
| 101-25001-53211 | OTHER SUPPLIES | AMAZON.COM, INC | PURCHASES - JUNE | 239.95 |
| 101-25001-53211 | OTHER SUPPLIES | AMAZON.COM, INC | PURCHASE CREDITS - JUNE | (239.95) |
| 101-25001-53211 | OTHER SUPPLIES | RUNCO OFFICE SUPPLY & EQUIPMENT CO. | DISINFECT WIPES CLEANER | 30.99 |
| 101-25001-53211 | OTHER SUPPLIES | RUNCO OFFICE SUPPLY & EQUIPMENT CO. | MISC ITEMS - SUPPLIES | 94.93 |
| 101-25001-53211 | OTHER SUPPLIES | RUNCO OFFICE SUPPLY & EQUIPMENT CO. | STA #1 - TOWELS, DETERGENT, SNACKS | 218.80 |
| 101-25001-53405 | BLDG & GROUND MAINT SUPP | CASPER TRUE VALUE HARDWARE INC | SPRINKLER PARTS | 17.99 |
| Total For Dept 25001 FIRE ADMINISTRATION | | | | <u>2,752.71</u> |
| Dept 25310 FIRE EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT | | | | |
| 101-25310-53211 | OTHER SUPPLIES | CUREUV.COM | GERMAWAY DISINFECTION SYSTEM - IRMA REI | 2,199.96 |
| 101-25310-53211 | OTHER SUPPLIES | MEDLINE INDUSTRIES, INC | COVER GOWNS | 468.00 |
| Total For Dept 25310 FIRE EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT | | | | <u>2,667.96</u> |
| Dept 25320 FIRE FIRE SUPPRESSION | | | | |
| 101-25320-51652 | TRAINING AND MEETINGS | CHARMM'D FOUNDATION | COACHING PACKAGE - CHRISTOPHERSON | 300.00 |
| 101-25320-52111 | OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS | MOTOROLA INC. | STARCOM FEES - JUL | 1,512.00 |
| 101-25320-52111 | OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS | US DIGITAL DESIGNS, INC | USDD PHOENIX SERVICE AGREEMENT - 2020/21 | 1,287.19 |
| 101-25320-53211 | OTHER SUPPLIES | LEACH ENTERPRISES INC. | OIL DRY | 420.00 |
| Total For Dept 25320 FIRE FIRE SUPPRESSION | | | | <u>3,519.19</u> |
| Dept 25330 FIRE EMS | | | | |
| 101-25330-51652 | TRAINING AND MEETINGS | ADVOCATE OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH | BIRTH CANAL CONSUMABLE TRAINING | 538.00 |
| 101-25330-52111 | OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS | ANDRES MEDICAL BILLING | AMBULANCE FEES - JUN 2020 | 2,304.45 |
| 101-25330-52118 | SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE | LANGUAGELINE SOLUTIONS | LANGUAGE LINE VIDEO INTERPRETATION | 45.90 |
| 101-25330-53204 | CELL PHONES & PAGERS | VERIZON WIRELESS LLC | CELL PHONE - JUN 2020 | 51.03 |
| 101-25330-53204 | CELL PHONES & PAGERS | VERIZON WIRELESS LLC | CELL PHONE - MAY 2020 | 157.31 |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH
 WARRANT REPORT - 7/20/2020
\$420,552.15

| <i>GL Number</i> | <i>GL Desc</i> | <i>Vendor</i> | <i>Invoice Description</i> | <i>Amount</i> |
|---|--------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| 101-25330-53211 | OTHER SUPPLIES | AMERICAN GASES CORP | OXYGEN RENTAL | 159.40 |
| | | Total For Dept 25330 FIRE EMS | | 3,256.09 |
| Dept 25350 FIRE FIRE PREVENTION BUREAU | | | | |
| 101-25350-53407 | EQUIP MAINT PART&SUPPLIE | CASPER TRUE VALUE HARDWARE INC | KNOX BOX SUPPLY STORAGE CONTAINERS | 25.40 |
| | | Total For Dept 25350 FIRE FIRE PREVENTION BUREAU | | 25.40 |
| Dept 28001 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION | | | | |
| 101-28001-52604 | SWEEPING & MOWING | MILIEU DESIGN LLC | BZ WEEDS | 742.50 |
| 101-28001-53208 | OFFICE SUPPLIES | RUNCO OFFICE SUPPLY & EQUIPMENT CO. | COPY PAPER | 172.16 |
| 101-28001-53210 | SMALL TOOLS & EQUIP | CASPER TRUE VALUE HARDWARE INC | MISC. HARDWARE | 25.98 |
| 101-28001-54303 | LEGAL NOTICE/PUBLISHING | PADDOCK PUBLICATIONS INC. | LEGAL ADS - JULY PZC | 232.30 |
| | | Total For Dept 28001 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION | | 1,172.94 |
| Dept 36001 PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION | | | | |
| 101-36001-52111 | OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS | CINTAS CORPORATION #2 | UNIFORMS/MATS 07/02 | 63.80 |
| 101-36001-52111 | OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS | CINTAS CORPORATION #2 | UNIFORMS/MATS 7/9 | 35.90 |
| 101-36001-52113 | ENGR/ARCHITECTURAL | MANHARD CONSULTING LTD | ENGINEERING SERVICES | 2,067.75 |
| 101-36001-52113 | ENGR/ARCHITECTURAL | MANHARD CONSULTING LTD | ENGINEERING SERVICES | 1,810.50 |
| 101-36001-52603 | LAKE/WATER QUALITY MGMT | IL EPA | NPDES PERMIT 20/21 | 1,000.00 |
| 101-36001-52603 | LAKE/WATER QUALITY MGMT | MC GINTY BROS., INC. | WETLAND MAINT LIONS CT | 100.00 |
| 101-36001-52603 | LAKE/WATER QUALITY MGMT | MC GINTY BROS., INC. | WETLAND MAINT CEDAR CREEK | 500.00 |
| 101-36001-52603 | LAKE/WATER QUALITY MGMT | MC GINTY BROS., INC. | WETLAND MAINT LZ PUBLIC WORKS | 100.00 |
| 101-36001-52605 | MOSQUITO ABATEMENT | CLARKE ENVIRON MOSQUITO MGMT | MOSQUITO CONTROL 2020 #3 | 10,409.25 |
| 101-36001-52701 | MAINT-BLDGS & GROUNDS | CINTAS CORPORATION #2 | UNIFORMS/MATS 07/02 | 53.27 |
| 101-36001-52701 | MAINT-BLDGS & GROUNDS | CINTAS CORPORATION #2 | UNIFORMS/MATS 7/9 | 53.27 |
| 101-36001-52701 | MAINT-BLDGS & GROUNDS | MARTIN ENTERPRISES HEATING/AIR COND | PD RTU 5 REPAIR | 275.00 |
| 101-36001-52701 | MAINT-BLDGS & GROUNDS | MARTIN ENTERPRISES HEATING/AIR COND | 505 REPAIR - CONDENSOR COIL CLEANING | 150.00 |
| 101-36001-52701 | MAINT-BLDGS & GROUNDS | MC GINTY BROS., INC. | HAZARD TREE REMOVAL | 2,050.00 |
| 101-36001-52701 | MAINT-BLDGS & GROUNDS | MC GINTY BROS., INC. | HAZARD TREE STUMP GRINDING | 550.00 |
| 101-36001-52701 | MAINT-BLDGS & GROUNDS | SMITHEREEN PEST MANAGEMENT SERVICES | 505 PEST CONTROL - JUL | 49.00 |
| 101-36001-52701 | MAINT-BLDGS & GROUNDS | SMITHEREEN PEST MANAGEMENT SERVICES | POLICE PEST CONTROL - JUL | 93.00 |
| 101-36001-52702 | MAINT-LAWN & LANDSCAPING | SEBERT LANDSCAPING | LANDSCAPE MAINT - JUN | 8,034.52 |
| 101-36001-53201 | ELECTRICITY | COMMONWEALTH EDISON | 133 W MAIN | 20.72 |
| 101-36001-53201 | ELECTRICITY | COMMONWEALTH EDISON | LOT 42 | 31.27 |
| 101-36001-53204 | CELL PHONES & PAGERS | VERIZON WIRELESS LLC | CELL PHONE - JUN 2020 | 1.70 |
| 101-36001-53204 | CELL PHONES & PAGERS | VERIZON WIRELESS LLC | CELL PHONE - MAY 2020 | 1.70 |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH
 WARRANT REPORT - 7/20/2020
\$420,552.15

Page 5 of 13

| <i>GL Number</i> | <i>GL Desc</i> | <i>Vendor</i> | <i>Invoice Description</i> | <i>Amount</i> |
|--|--------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| 101-36001-53208 | OFFICE SUPPLIES | RUNCO OFFICE SUPPLY & EQUIPMENT CO. | COPY PAPER | 68.87 |
| 101-36001-53208 | OFFICE SUPPLIES | RUNCO OFFICE SUPPLY & EQUIPMENT CO. | TABS & LABELS | 34.62 |
| 101-36001-53401 | CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES | VALDES, LLC | BAGS, TISSUE PAPER, TOWELS, NAPKINS | 143.55 |
| 101-36001-53403 | LANDSCAPING SUPPLIES | POTSIE'S INC. | TOPSOIL | 225.00 |
| 101-36001-53403 | LANDSCAPING SUPPLIES | POTSIE'S INC. | TOPSOIL | 300.00 |
| 101-36001-53405 | BLDG & GROUNDS SUPPLIES | CASPER TRUE VALUE HARDWARE INC | PAINT | 36.99 |
| | | Total For Dept 36001 PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION | | <u>28,259.68</u> |
| Dept 36420 PUBLIC WORKS PARK MAINTENANCE | | | | |
| 101-36420-52702 | MAINT-LAWN & LANDSCAPING | SEBERT LANDSCAPING | LANDSCAPE MAINT - JUN | 27,707.53 |
| 101-36420-53201 | ELECTRICITY | COMMONWEALTH EDISON | 7 E MAIN | 25.84 |
| 101-36420-53401 | CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES | VALDES, LLC | BAGS, TISSUE PAPER, TOWELS, NAPKINS | 143.55 |
| 101-36420-53403 | LANDSCAPING SUPPLIES | HOMER INDUSTRIES INC. | MULCH | 1,170.00 |
| 101-36420-53405 | BLDG & GROUND MAINT SUPP | CASPER TRUE VALUE HARDWARE INC | KEYS - TRAILERS | 39.24 |
| 101-36420-53405 | BLDG & GROUND MAINT SUPP | CASPER TRUE VALUE HARDWARE INC | KEYS | 14.15 |
| 101-36420-53405 | BLDG & GROUND MAINT SUPP | CASPER TRUE VALUE HARDWARE INC | KEYS | 8.37 |
| 101-36420-53405 | BLDG & GROUND MAINT SUPP | FERGUSON ENTERPRISES LLC | CONCESSION FLUSH KIT | 34.99 |
| 101-36420-53405 | BLDG & GROUND MAINT SUPP | GRAINGER | SPRAYGROUND SOLENOIDS | 393.56 |
| 101-36420-53405 | BLDG & GROUND MAINT SUPP | GRAINGER | SPRAYGROUND VALVE KITS | 565.46 |
| 101-36420-53405 | BLDG & GROUND MAINT SUPP | GRAINGER | SPRAYGROUND WALL SOLENOID | 92.40 |
| 101-36420-53405 | BLDG & GROUND MAINT SUPP | HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES | THREAD SEALANT | 6.95 |
| 101-36420-53405 | BLDG & GROUND MAINT SUPP | HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES | BIRD OBSERVATORY BALLUSTERS | 33.72 |
| 101-36420-53407 | EQUIP MAINT PART&SUPPLIE | BUSHNELL INCORPORATED | SPRAYGROUND FITTINGS | 51.16 |
| 101-36420-53407 | EQUIP MAINT PART&SUPPLIE | HALOGEN SUPPLY CO. INC. | BOUYS | 680.07 |
| 101-36420-54306 | EQUIPMENT RENTAL | SERVICE SANITATION, INC | PAULUS PARK PORT-O-POTTY | 121.27 |
| 101-36420-54306 | EQUIPMENT RENTAL | SERVICE SANITATION, INC | CHESTNUT PORT-O-POTTY | 110.21 |
| | | Total For Dept 36420 PUBLIC WORKS PARK MAINTENANCE | | <u>31,198.47</u> |
| Dept 36471 PUBLIC WORKS FLEET SERVICES | | | | |
| 101-36471-52111 | OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS | CINTAS CORPORATION #2 | UNIFORMS/MATS 07/02 | 84.51 |
| 101-36471-52111 | OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS | CINTAS CORPORATION #2 | UNIFORMS/MATS 7/9 | 76.87 |
| 101-36471-52111 | OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS | MIKE'S TOWING, INC | SAFETY INSPECTION | 72.00 |
| 101-36471-52111 | OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS | MIKE'S TOWING, INC | SAFETY INSPECTIONS | 72.00 |
| 101-36471-52701 | MAINT-BLDGS & GROUNDS | PETROLEUM TECHNOLOGIES EQPT., INC | ANNUAL INSPECTION | 1,295.00 |
| 101-36471-53211 | OTHER SUPPLIES | AIRGAS USA, LLC | TORCH GAS | 123.19 |
| 101-36471-53211 | OTHER SUPPLIES | CASPER TRUE VALUE HARDWARE INC | POR15 SUPPLIES | 31.59 |
| 101-36471-53211 | OTHER SUPPLIES | CASPER TRUE VALUE HARDWARE INC | SCREWS | 1.50 |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH
 WARRANT REPORT - 7/20/2020
\$420,552.15

| <i>GL Number</i> | <i>GL Desc</i> | <i>Vendor</i> | <i>Invoice Description</i> | <i>Amount</i> |
|------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|
| 101-36471-53211 | OTHER SUPPLIES | CASPER TRUE VALUE HARDWARE INC | PUTTY | 2.99 |
| 101-36471-53211 | OTHER SUPPLIES | CASPER TRUE VALUE HARDWARE INC | SCREWS | 1.50 |
| 101-36471-53406 | AUTO PARTS & SUPPLIES | ADVANCE AUTO PARTS | BULBS | 19.59 |
| 101-36471-53406 | AUTO PARTS & SUPPLIES | FOSTER COACH SALES INC. | LATCHES | 197.18 |
| 101-36471-53406 | AUTO PARTS & SUPPLIES | FOSTER COACH SALES INC. | SENSOR | 144.24 |
| 101-36471-53406 | AUTO PARTS & SUPPLIES | LAKE ZURICH RADIATOR & A/C SERVICE | EVAP CORE | 160.00 |
| 101-36471-53406 | AUTO PARTS & SUPPLIES | MACQUEEN EQUIPMENT, LLC | DOOR SWITCH | 189.71 |
| 101-36471-53406 | AUTO PARTS & SUPPLIES | MACQUEEN EQUIPMENT, LLC | MIRROR HOUSING | 293.73 |
| 101-36471-53406 | AUTO PARTS & SUPPLIES | NAPA AUTO PARTS | CREDIT - CORE DEP | (18.00) |
| 101-36471-53406 | AUTO PARTS & SUPPLIES | NAPA AUTO PARTS | BREAKERS | 31.74 |
| 101-36471-53406 | AUTO PARTS & SUPPLIES | NAPA AUTO PARTS | RESISTOR | 86.78 |
| 101-36471-53406 | AUTO PARTS & SUPPLIES | NAPA AUTO PARTS | BRAKE ROTORS | 343.92 |
| 101-36471-53406 | AUTO PARTS & SUPPLIES | NAPA AUTO PARTS | CABIN FILTERS | 13.42 |
| 101-36471-53406 | AUTO PARTS & SUPPLIES | NAPA AUTO PARTS | FILTER | 6.71 |
| 101-36471-53406 | AUTO PARTS & SUPPLIES | NAPA AUTO PARTS | FILTERS | 165.26 |
| 101-36471-53406 | AUTO PARTS & SUPPLIES | O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE STORES, INC | HOSE CLAMPS | 72.70 |
| 101-36471-53406 | AUTO PARTS & SUPPLIES | RUSH TRUCK CENTER - SPRINGFIELD | ACCUMULATOR | 218.41 |
| 101-36471-53406 | AUTO PARTS & SUPPLIES | RUSH TRUCK CENTER - SPRINGFIELD | COMPRESSOR | 294.90 |
| 101-36471-53406 | AUTO PARTS & SUPPLIES | WICKSTROM AUTO GROUP, INC | REGULATOR | 117.02 |
| 101-36471-53407 | EQUIP MAINT PART&SUPPLIE | ALEXANDER EQUIPMENT CO., INC | CHIPPER KNIVES | 327.92 |
| 101-36471-53407 | EQUIP MAINT PART&SUPPLIE | ARLINGTON POWER EQUIPMENT | SAW CHAINS | 74.08 |
| 101-36471-53407 | EQUIP MAINT PART&SUPPLIE | ARLINGTON POWER EQUIPMENT | SAW CHAINS | 97.86 |
| 101-36471-53407 | EQUIP MAINT PART&SUPPLIE | ARLINGTON POWER EQUIPMENT | CREDIT - CHAIN LOOP | (74.08) |
| 101-36471-53407 | EQUIP MAINT PART&SUPPLIE | ATLAS BOBCAT, LLC | GLASS DOOR | 189.96 |
| 101-36471-53407 | EQUIP MAINT PART&SUPPLIE | ATLAS BOBCAT, LLC | FILTERS | 140.95 |
| 101-36471-53407 | EQUIP MAINT PART&SUPPLIE | BURRIS EQUIPMENT COMPANY | FILTERS | 56.67 |
| 101-36471-53407 | EQUIP MAINT PART&SUPPLIE | CASPER TRUE VALUE HARDWARE INC | PAINT | 44.48 |
| 101-36471-53407 | EQUIP MAINT PART&SUPPLIE | CASPER TRUE VALUE HARDWARE INC | PAINT | 9.98 |
| 101-36471-53407 | EQUIP MAINT PART&SUPPLIE | CASPER TRUE VALUE HARDWARE INC | SWITCHES | 20.77 |
| 101-36471-53407 | EQUIP MAINT PART&SUPPLIE | CASPER TRUE VALUE HARDWARE INC | SPRAY PAINT | 12.98 |
| 101-36471-53407 | EQUIP MAINT PART&SUPPLIE | NAPA AUTO PARTS | FILTERS | 113.75 |
| 101-36471-53407 | EQUIP MAINT PART&SUPPLIE | NAPA AUTO PARTS | AIR FILTER | 60.11 |
| 101-36471-53407 | EQUIP MAINT PART&SUPPLIE | R.N.O.W., INC | VALVE | 149.57 |
| 101-36471-53407 | EQUIP MAINT PART&SUPPLIE | STANDARD EQUIPMENT COMPANY | VACTOR HOSES | 1,114.98 |
| 101-36471-53407 | EQUIP MAINT PART&SUPPLIE | WEST SIDE EXCHANGE | HYDRAULIC HOSE | 540.16 |
| 101-36471-53407 | EQUIP MAINT PART&SUPPLIE | WEST SIDE EXCHANGE | HOSE | 118.50 |
| 101-36471-53407 | EQUIP MAINT PART&SUPPLIE | ZARNOTH BRUSH WORKS, INC | SWEEPER BRUSHES | 828.00 |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH
 WARRANT REPORT - 7/20/2020
\$420,552.15

| <i>GL Number</i> | <i>GL Desc</i> | <i>Vendor</i> | <i>Invoice Description</i> | <i>Amount</i> |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--|--|-------------------|
| 101-36471-53418 | LUBRICANTS & FLUIDS | BURRIS EQUIPMENT COMPANY | FILTERS | 103.12 |
| 101-36471-53418 | LUBRICANTS & FLUIDS | NAPA AUTO PARTS | BRAKE FLUID | 6.49 |
| 101-36471-53418 | LUBRICANTS & FLUIDS | NAPA AUTO PARTS | OIL | 11.58 |
| | | Total For Dept 36471 PUBLIC WORKS FLEET SERVICES | | 8,046.29 |
| Dept 67001 RECREATION ADMINISTRATION | | | | |
| 101-67001-51654 | MEMBERSHIPS & SUBSCRIP | SIGNUPGENIUS WWW.SIGNUP | P& REC SIGNUP GENIUS - JUN 2020 | 9.99 |
| 101-67001-53204 | CELL PHONES & PAGERS | VERIZON WIRELESS LLC | CELL PHONE - JUN 2020 | 1.91 |
| 101-67001-53204 | CELL PHONES & PAGERS | VERIZON WIRELESS LLC | CELL PHONE - MAY 2020 | 1.91 |
| 101-67001-53206 | POSTAGE & SHIPPING | U S POSTMASTER | FAL BROCHURE | 1,344.68 |
| 101-67001-53208 | OFFICE SUPPLIES | RUNCO OFFICE SUPPLY & EQUIPMENT CO. | PAPER, STAPLES, TAPE, BULLETIN BOARDS, ETC | 233.67 |
| | | Total For Dept 67001 RECREATION ADMINISTRATION | | 1,592.16 |
| Dept 67935 RECREATION DANCE | | | | |
| 101-67935-53211 | OTHER SUPPLIES | CURTAIN CALL | CREDIT - DANCE COSTUME SALES TAX | (201.63) |
| 101-67935-53211 | OTHER SUPPLIES | WEISSMAN DESIGNS FOR D 314-773-9 | CREDIT - DANCE COSTUMES | (104.41) |
| 101-67935-53211 | OTHER SUPPLIES | WEISSMAN DESIGNS FOR D 314-773-9 | CREDIT - DANCE COSTUMES | (35.95) |
| | | Total For Dept 67935 RECREATION DANCE | | (341.99) |
| Dept 67960 RECREATION CAMPS | | | | |
| 101-67960-53209 | UNIFORMS | ICON GRAPHICS & SCREEN PRINTING | AQUATIC UNIFORMS | 860.00 |
| | | Total For Dept 67960 RECREATION CAMPS | 860.00 | 860.00 |
| Dept 67970 RECREATION AQUATICS | | | | |
| 101-67970-53414 | CHEMICALS | CASPER TRUE VALUE HARDWARE INC | SPRAYGROUND CHEMICALS | 39.96 |
| | | Total For Dept 67970 RECREATION AQUATIC | 39.96 | 39.96 |
| | | Total For Fund 101 GENERAL | | 139,531.37 |

Fund 202 MOTOR FUEL TAX

| | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| Dept 36001 PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION | | | | |
| 202-36001-52701 | MAINT-BLDGS & GROUNDS | MEADE, INC | MN STREET SIGNAL MAINT | 200.00 |
| 202-36001-52701 | MAINT-BLDGS & GROUNDS | SEBERT LANDSCAPING | LANDSCAPE MAINT - JUN | 4,251.29 |
| 202-36001-53201 | ELECTRICITY | COMMONWEALTH EDISON | STREETLIGHT ELECTRIC 3073 | 13,735.28 |
| 202-36001-53201 | ELECTRICITY | COMMONWEALTH EDISON | STREETLIGHT ELECTRIC 3073 | 13,797.16 |
| 202-36001-53201 | ELECTRICITY | COMMONWEALTH EDISON | 45 S OLD RAND | 28.58 |
| 202-36001-53201 | ELECTRICITY | COMMONWEALTH EDISON | CLAIRVIEW | 27.48 |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH
 WARRANT REPORT - 7/20/2020
\$420,552.15

| <i>GL Number</i> | <i>GL Desc</i> | <i>Vendor</i> | <i>Invoice Description</i> | <i>Amount</i> |
|--|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|------------------|
| 202-36001-55253 | INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMT | PRECISION PAYVEMENT MARKINGS, INC | 2020 THERMO PAVEMENT MARKING | 6,359.07 |
| | | Total For Dept 36001 PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION | | 38,398.86 |
| | | Total For Fund 202 MOTOR FUEL TAX | | 38,398.86 |
| Fund 210 TIF #1 | | | | |
| Dept 10490 GENERAL GOVERNMENT TIF | | | | |
| 210-10490-51654 | MEMBERSHIPS & SUBSCRIP | IL TAX INCREMENT ASSOCIATION | ANNUAL DUED FOR TIF ASSOCIATION | 650.00 |
| | | Total For Dept 10490 GENERAL GOVERNMENT TIF | | 650.00 |
| | | Total For Fund 210 TIF #1 | | 650.00 |
| Fund 214 TIF #2 DOWNTOWN | | | | |
| Dept 10490 GENERAL GOVERNMENT TIF | | | | |
| 214-10490-52201 | VILLAGE ATTORNEY | KATHLEEN FIELD ORR & ASSOCIATES | TIF LEGAL REVIEW - KOREAN BBQ | 550.00 |
| 214-10490-55252 | BLDG & BLDG IMPROVEMENTS | TERRAIN GROUP | RESTORATION 15 SOR | 3,245.00 |
| | | Total For Dept 10490 GENERAL GOVERNMENT TIF | | 3,795.00 |
| | | Total For Fund 214 TIF #2 DOWNTOWN | | 3,795.00 |
| Fund 227 DISPATCH CENTER | | | | |
| Dept 24220 POLICE DISPATCH | | | | |
| 227-24220-53209 | UNIFORMS | GALL'S, LLC | CIPOLLA - PIN | 3.24 |
| 227-24220-53209 | UNIFORMS | GALL'S, LLC | MJOEN - BOOTS, SOCKS, SHIRTS | 161.05 |
| | | Total For Dept 24220 POLICE DISPATCH | | 164.29 |
| | | Total For Fund 227 DISPATCH CENTER | | 164.29 |
| Fund 401 VILLAGE CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | |
| Dept 36001 PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION | | | | |
| 401-36001-55251 | LAND IMPROVEMENTS | ACRES ENTERPRISES, INC | 2020 EAB PLANTING | 63,134.00 |
| 401-36001-55252 | BLDG & BLDG IMPROVEMENTS | EOSULLIVAN CONSULTING LLC | COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT CONSULTING | 7,000.00 |
| 401-36001-55252 | BLDG & BLDG IMPROVEMENTS | EOSULLIVAN CONSULTING LLC | COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT CONSULTING | 7,000.00 |
| 401-36001-55253 | INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMT | MANHARD CONSULTING LTD | STREAM BANK IMP KILDEER CK | 1,676.50 |
| | | Total For Dept 36001 PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION | | 78,810.50 |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH
 WARRANT REPORT - 7/20/2020
\$420,552.15

| <i>GL Number</i> | <i>GL Desc</i> | <i>Vendor</i> | <i>Invoice Description</i> | <i>Amount</i> |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|
| Total For Fund 401 VILLAGE CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | 78,810.50 |
| Fund 405 NHR CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | |
| Dept 36001 PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION | | | | |
| 405-36001-53416 | CONCRETE & ASPHALT | FISCHER BROS FRESH CONCRETE, INC. | CONCRETE 6-18 | 848.25 |
| 405-36001-53416 | CONCRETE & ASPHALT | PETER BAKER & SON COMPANY | COLD PATCH - 6/26 | 631.40 |
| 405-36001-55253 | INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMT | MANHARD CONSULTING LTD | ROAD RESURFACING 2020 | 7,848.00 |
| Total For Dept 36001 PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION | | | | 9,327.65 |
| Total For Fund 405 NHR CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | 9,327.65 |
| Fund 501 WATER & SEWER | | | | |
| Dept 00000 | | | | |
| 501-00000-21204 | LC CONNECTION FEES PAYABLE | LAKE COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS DEPT. | LC CONNECTION FEE - 295 KIM TRAIL | 4,030.00 |
| 501-00000-27102 | IEPA LOAN PAYABLE | IL EPA | 2008 IEPA LOAN PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST | 45,824.56 |
| Total For Dept 00000 | | | | 49,854.56 |
| Dept 36001 PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION | | | | |
| 501-36001-53203 | TELEPHONE & DATA SVCS | VERIZON WIRELESS LLC | LOT 42 LIFT ALARM | 18.02 |
| 501-36001-53203 | TELEPHONE & DATA SVCS | WINDSTREAM | ANALOG LINES - JUL | 448.57 |
| 501-36001-53208 | OFFICE SUPPLIES | RUNCO OFFICE SUPPLY & EQUIPMENT CO. | COPY PAPER | 68.87 |
| 501-36001-53208 | OFFICE SUPPLIES | RUNCO OFFICE SUPPLY & EQUIPMENT CO. | TABS & LABELS | 34.61 |
| 501-36001-53209 | UNIFORMS | CINTAS CORPORATION #2 | UNIFORMS/MATS 07/02 | 26.52 |
| 501-36001-53209 | UNIFORMS | CINTAS CORPORATION #2 | UNIFORMS/MATS 7/9 | 26.52 |
| 501-36001-56603 | INTEREST | IL EPA | 2008 IEPA LOAN PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST | 10,775.10 |
| Total For Dept 36001 PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION | | | | 11,398.21 |
| Dept 36530 PUBLIC WORKS WATER BILLING | | | | |
| 501-36530-52111 | OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS | DATAPROSE, LLC | WATER BILL PROCESSING - JUNE 2020 | 739.52 |
| 501-36530-52112 | PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTING | BAKER TILLY VIRCHOW KRAUSE, LLP | FISCAL AUDIT 2019 | 970.00 |
| 501-36530-53206 | POSTAGE & SHIPPING | DATAPROSE, LLC | WATER BILL PROCESSING - JUNE 2020 | 2,731.28 |
| Total For Dept 36530 PUBLIC WORKS WATER BILLING | | | | 4,440.80 |
| Dept 36550 PUBLIC WORKS WATER SERVICE | | | | |
| 501-36550-52607 | WATER SAMPLE ANALYSIS | SUBURBAN LABORATORIES, INC. | LABORATORY SERVICES/WATER | 530.00 |
| 501-36550-52701 | MAINT-BLDGS & GROUNDS | SEBERT LANDSCAPING | LANDSCAPE MAINT - JUN | 802.66 |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

WARRANT REPORT - 7/20/2020

\$420,552.15

| <i>GL Number</i> | <i>GL Desc</i> | <i>Vendor</i> | <i>Invoice Description</i> | <i>Amount</i> |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------------|---|---------------|
| 501-36550-53201 | ELECTRICITY | CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY, INC. | WELL #11 | 230.18 |
| 501-36550-53201 | ELECTRICITY | CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY, INC. | WELL #12 | 6,604.45 |
| 501-36550-53201 | ELECTRICITY | CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY, INC. | WELL #9 | 4,431.09 |
| 501-36550-53201 | ELECTRICITY | CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY, INC. | WELL #10 | 5,720.83 |
| 501-36550-53201 | ELECTRICITY | CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY, INC. | WELL #8 | 4,131.63 |
| 501-36550-53201 | ELECTRICITY | CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY, INC. | WELL #7 | 604.29 |
| 501-36550-53407 | EQUIP MAINT PART&SUPPLIE | BUSHNELL INCORPORATED | WELL 8 CL2 PUMP PIPING | 78.24 |
| 501-36550-53413 | DISTRIBUTION SYS REPAIR | CASPER TRUE VALUE HARDWARE INC | B-BOX REPAIR | 6.59 |
| 501-36550-53414 | CHEMICALS | MIDWEST SALT LLC | WTR CONDITIONING SALT - WELL #8 | 2,118.48 |
| 501-36550-53414 | CHEMICALS | MIDWEST SALT LLC | WTR CONDITIONING SALT WELL #12 | 2,309.84 |
| 501-36550-53414 | CHEMICALS | VIKING CHEMICAL COMPANY | CHLORINE | 1,000.00 |
| 501-36550-55253 | INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMT | MANHARD CONSULTING LTD | WATER MAIN IMP 2019 | 1,720.00 |
| 501-36550-55253 | INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMT | MANHARD CONSULTING LTD | WATER MAIN IMP 2020 | 5,959.00 |
| 501-36550-55253 | INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMT | MANHARD CONSULTING LTD | WATER MAIN IMP - PAULUS PK | 3,599.25 |
| 501-36550-55253 | INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMT | MANHARD CONSULTING LTD | WATER MAIN IMP - 35 W MAIN | 2,866.50 |
| Total For Dept 36550 PUBLIC WORKS WATER SERVICE | | | | 42,713.03 |
| Dept 36560 PUBLIC WORKS SEWER SERVICE | | | | |
| 501-36560-52111 | OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS | STATE INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS CORP | 2020 H2S REDUCTION PRG - NW PUMP STATIO | 1,489.00 |
| 501-36560-52111 | OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS | STATE INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS CORP | 2020 H2S REDUCTION PRG - QUENTIN | 2,474.91 |
| 501-36560-53201 | ELECTRICITY | COMMONWEALTH EDISON | FLOW CONTROL | 46.76 |
| 501-36560-53201 | ELECTRICITY | COMMONWEALTH EDISON | VACUUM PRIMING | 28.41 |
| 501-36560-53201 | ELECTRICITY | CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY, INC. | LIFTS - 1115 BETTY | 31.23 |
| 501-36560-53201 | ELECTRICITY | CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY, INC. | LIFTS - 1297 BRAEMAR | 194.64 |
| 501-36560-53201 | ELECTRICITY | CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY, INC. | LIFTS - 1160 BRISTOL TR | 123.13 |
| 501-36560-53201 | ELECTRICITY | CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY, INC. | LIFTS - 700 OLD MILL GROVE | 47.08 |
| 501-36560-53201 | ELECTRICITY | CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY, INC. | LIFTS - 719 CYPRESS BRIDGE | 44.32 |
| 501-36560-53201 | ELECTRICITY | CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY, INC. | LIFTS - 620 CHURCH | 260.43 |
| 501-36560-53201 | ELECTRICITY | CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY, INC. | LIFTS - 1005 MARCH | 141.77 |
| 501-36560-53201 | ELECTRICITY | CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY, INC. | LIFTS - 1100 QUENTIN | 759.37 |
| 501-36560-53201 | ELECTRICITY | CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY, INC. | LIFTS - 1150 DEERPATH | 49.81 |
| 501-36560-53201 | ELECTRICITY | CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY, INC. | LIFTS - 90 S PLEASANT | 100.48 |
| 501-36560-53201 | ELECTRICITY | CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY, INC. | LIFTS - 61 W MAIN | 52.93 |
| 501-36560-53201 | ELECTRICITY | CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY, INC. | LIFTS - 750 N RAND | 1,120.41 |
| 501-36560-53201 | ELECTRICITY | CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY, INC. | LIFTS - 825 W MAIN | 332.06 |
| 501-36560-53201 | ELECTRICITY | CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY, INC. | LIFTS - 1080 HONEY LAKE | 45.77 |
| 501-36560-53201 | ELECTRICITY | DYNEGY ENERGY SERVICES LLC | LIFTS - 1160 THORNDALE | 181.00 |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH
 WARRANT REPORT - 7/20/2020
\$420,552.15

Page 11 of 13

| <i>GL Number</i> | <i>GL Desc</i> | <i>Vendor</i> | <i>Invoice Description</i> | <i>Amount</i> |
|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|-------------------|
| 501-36560-53210 | SMALL TOOLS & EQUIP | HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES | TOOLS FOR LIFT STATION CHECK VALVES | 43.84 |
| 501-36560-53211 | OTHER SUPPLIES | 1ST AYD CORPORATION | HD DISPOSABLE LATEX GLOVES | 247.43 |
| 501-36560-53408 | LIFT STATION PARTS & SUP | LAI, LTD | REPLACEMENT AIR RELIEF VALVE/THORNDALE | 582.00 |
| 501-36560-55253 | INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMT | MANHARD CONSULTING LTD | SEWER LINING 2020 | 3,630.00 |
| 501-36560-55256 | VEHICLES | RUNNION EQUIPMENT COMPANY | CRANE RENTAL | 4,275.00 |
| Total For Dept 36560 PUBLIC WORKS SEWER SERVICE | | | | 16,301.78 |
| Total For Fund 501 WATER & SEWER | | | | 124,708.38 |
| Fund 601 MEDICAL INSURANCE | | | | |
| Dept 10001 GENERAL GOVERNMENT ADMINISTRATION | | | | |
| 601-10001-54310 | WELLNESS PROGRAM | AMAZON.COM, INC | PURCHASE CREDITS - MAY | (162.87) |
| Total For Dept 10001 GENERAL GOVERNMENT ADMINISTRATION | | | | (162.87) |
| Total For Fund 601 MEDICAL INSURANCE | | | | (162.87) |
| Fund 603 RISK MANAGEMENT | | | | |
| Dept 12125 RISK EVENT MANAGEMENT | | | | |
| 603-12125-53208 | OFFICE SUPPLIES | RUNCO OFFICE SUPPLY & EQUIPMENT CO. | PAPER, STAPLES, TAPE, BULLETIN BOARDS, ETC | 406.34 |
| 603-12125-53208 | OFFICE SUPPLIES | RUNCO OFFICE SUPPLY & EQUIPMENT CO. | BULLETIN BOARD | 59.99 |
| 603-12125-53212 | PROGRAM SUPPLIES | ICON GRAPHICS & SCREEN PRINTING | AQUATIC UNIFORMS | 1,192.00 |
| 603-12125-54306 | EQUIPMENT RENTAL | ST PETER'S CHURCH | STORAGE FEE - JULY | 100.00 |
| Total For Dept 12125 RISK EVENT MANAGEMENT | | | | 1,758.33 |
| Total For Fund 603 RISK MANAGEMENT | | | | 1,758.33 |
| Fund 615 EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT | | | | |
| Dept 36001 PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION | | | | |
| 615-36001-55262 | VEHICLES - FIRE | RAY O'HERRON COMPANY INC. | SIREN SPEAKER | 352.88 |
| 615-36001-55262 | VEHICLES - FIRE | SECRETARY OF STATE VEHICLE SVC DEPT | TITLE/PLATES 291 | 158.00 |
| 615-36001-55262 | VEHICLES - FIRE | SUBURBAN ACCENTS, INC | DECALS 3291 | 650.00 |
| Total For Dept 36001 PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION | | | | 1,160.88 |
| Total For Fund 615 EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT | | | | 1,160.88 |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH
 WARRANT REPORT - 7/20/2020
\$420,552.15

| <i>GL Number</i> | <i>GL Desc</i> | <i>Vendor</i> | <i>Invoice Description</i> | <i>Amount</i> |
|---|---------------------------|--|------------------------------------|------------------|
| Fund 710 PERFORMANCE ESCROW | | | | |
| Dept 00000 | | | | |
| 710-00000-21455 | BUILDING DEPOSIT PAYABLES | BTB CONTRACTING INC | BD PAYMENT REF - PERMIT #PB20-0591 | 105.00 |
| 710-00000-21455 | BUILDING DEPOSIT PAYABLES | FERRUZZI, JOHN & RAFELSON, ANNE | BD PAYMENT REF - PERMIT #PB20-0586 | 105.00 |
| 710-00000-21455 | BUILDING DEPOSIT PAYABLES | FINN, DAVID & BUFFY | BD PAYMENT REF - PERMIT #PB20-0215 | 105.00 |
| 710-00000-21455 | BUILDING DEPOSIT PAYABLES | GO PERMITS LLC | BD PAYMENT REF - PERMIT #PB20-0552 | 105.00 |
| 710-00000-21455 | BUILDING DEPOSIT PAYABLES | LINSNER, MICHAEL J & DONNA C | BD PAYMENT REF - PERMIT #PB20-0531 | 105.00 |
| 710-00000-21455 | BUILDING DEPOSIT PAYABLES | LOBERG CONSTRUCTION CO, INC | BD PAYMENT REF - PERMIT #PB20-0057 | 510.00 |
| 710-00000-21455 | BUILDING DEPOSIT PAYABLES | MAGITEK ENERGY SOLUTIONS, INC. | BD PAYMENT REF - PERMIT #PB19-1262 | 100.00 |
| 710-00000-21455 | BUILDING DEPOSIT PAYABLES | MARK'S PRECISION CARPENTRY | BD PAYMENT REF - PERMIT #PB20-0388 | 105.00 |
| 710-00000-21455 | BUILDING DEPOSIT PAYABLES | NOVAKOVIC, IGOR | BD PAYMENT REF - PERMIT #PB19-1318 | 100.00 |
| 710-00000-21455 | BUILDING DEPOSIT PAYABLES | PYSZYNSKI, PAWEL | BD PAYMENT REF - PERMIT #18010055 | 3,500.00 |
| 710-00000-21455 | BUILDING DEPOSIT PAYABLES | RENEWAL BY ANDERSEN | BD PAYMENT REF - PERMIT #PB20-0500 | 105.00 |
| 710-00000-21455 | BUILDING DEPOSIT PAYABLES | WEBER, STEVEN M & PATRICIA R | BD PAYMENT REF - PERMIT #PB19-1089 | 100.00 |
| 710-00000-21455 | BUILDING DEPOSIT PAYABLES | WINDOWS AND EXTERIORS BY OLSON, IN | BD PAYMENT REF - PERMIT #PB20-0561 | 105.00 |
| 710-00000-25314 | ESCROW LETTERS OF CREDIT | 300 MAIN ST LZ, LLC | BLD REFUND - LIFE STORAGE LOC | 16,422.60 |
| 710-00000-25502 | PEG CABLE FEES | AMAZON.COM, INC | PURCHASE CREDITS - MAY | (19.99) |
| | | Total For Dept 00000 | | 21,552.61 |
| | | Total For Fund 710 PERFORMANCE ESCROW | | 21,552.61 |
| Fund 720 PAYROLL CLEARING | | | | |
| Dept 00000 | | | | |
| 720-00000-22502 | PAYROLL PAYABLE | KADZIELAWSKI, JACOB | PR062620 - OKC01167 | 87.02 |
| | | Total For Dept 00000 | | 87.02 |
| | | Total For Fund 720 PAYROLL CLEARING | | 87.02 |
| Fund 731 SSA #8 HEATHERLEIGH SUBDV | | | | |
| Dept 10099 GENERAL GOVERNMENT SSA ACTIVITY | | | | |
| 731-10099-52604 | SWEEPING & MOWING | SEBERT LANDSCAPING | LANDSCAPE MAINT - JUN | 372.41 |
| | | Total For Dept 10099 GENERAL GOVERNMENT SSA ACTIVITY | | 372.41 |
| | | Total For Fund 731 SSA #8 HEATHERLEIGH SUBDV | | 372.41 |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH
 WARRANT REPORT - 7/20/2020
\$420,552.15

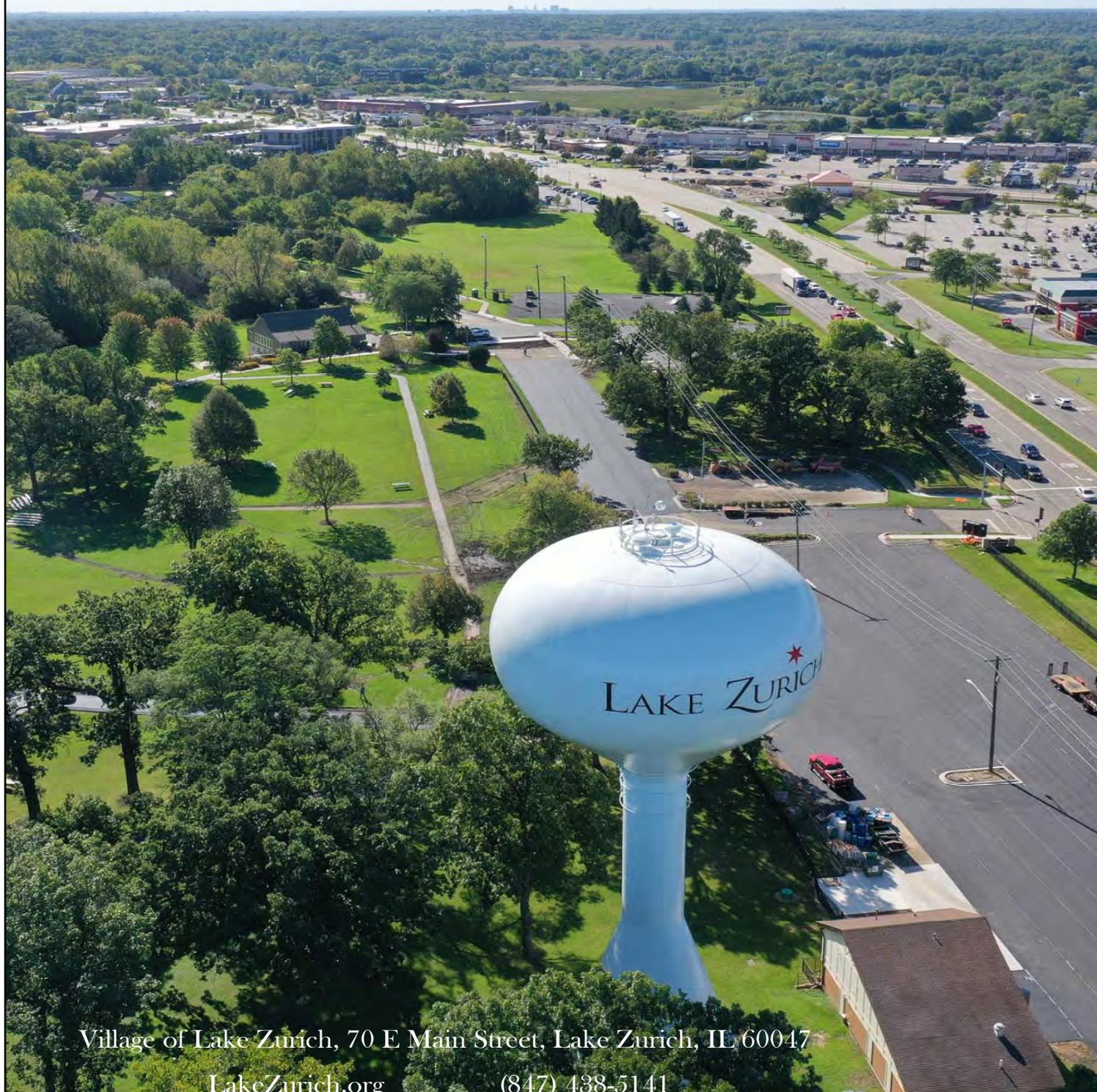
| <i>GL Number</i> | <i>GL Desc</i> | <i>Vendor</i> | <i>Invoice Description</i> | <i>Amount</i> |
|--|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|---------------|
| Fund 734 SSA #11 LZ PINES SUBDV | | | | |
| Dept 10099 GENERAL GOVERNMENT SSA ACTIVITY | | | | |
| 734-10099-52604 | SWEEPING & MOWING | SEBERT LANDSCAPING | LANDSCAPE MAINT - JUN | 14.78 |
| Total For Dept 10099 GENERAL GOVERNMENT SSA ACTIVITY | | | | 14.78 |
| Total For Fund 734 SSA #11 LZ PINES SUBDV | | | | 14.78 |
| | | | | |
| Fund 735 SSA #13 CONVENTRY CRK SUB | | | | |
| Dept 10099 GENERAL GOVERNMENT SSA ACTIVITY | | | | |
| 735-10099-52604 | SWEEPING & MOWING | SEBERT LANDSCAPING | LANDSCAPE MAINT - JUN | 382.94 |
| Total For Dept 10099 GENERAL GOVERNMENT SSA ACTIVITY | | | | 382.94 |
| Total For Fund 735 SSA #13 CONVENTRY CRK SUB | | | | 382.94 |

Fund Totals:

| | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Fund 101 GENERAL | 139,531.37 |
| Fund 202 MOTOR FUEL TAX | 38,398.86 |
| Fund 210 TIF #1 | 650.00 |
| Fund 214 TIF #2 DOWNTOWN | 3,795.00 |
| Fund 227 DISPATCH CENTER | 164.29 |
| Fund 401 VILLAGE CAPITAL PROJECTS | 78,810.50 |
| Fund 405 NHR CAPITAL PROJECTS | 9,327.65 |
| Fund 501 WATER & SEWER | 124,708.38 |
| Fund 601 MEDICAL INSURANCE | (162.87) |
| Fund 603 RISK MANAGEMENT | 1,758.33 |
| Fund 615 EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT | 1,160.88 |
| Fund 710 PERFORMANCE ESCROW | 21,552.61 |
| Fund 720 PAYROLL CLEARING | 87.02 |
| Fund 731 SSA #8 HEATHERLEIGH SUBDV | 372.41 |
| Fund 734 SSA #11 LZ PINES SUBDV | 14.78 |
| Fund 735 SSA #13 CONVENTRY CRK SUB | 382.94 |
| Total for All Funds | \$ 420,552.15 |

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2019



Village of Lake Zurich, 70 E Main Street, Lake Zurich, IL 60047

LakeZurich.org

(847) 438-5141

**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL
FINANCIAL REPORT
OF THE
VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH, ILLINOIS**
As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

Prepared by the Finance Department

Bane Thomey
Finance Director / Treasurer

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

TABLE OF CONTENTS
 As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

| | <u>Page(s)</u> |
|---|----------------|
| INTRODUCTORY SECTION | |
| Letter of Transmittal | i - viii |
| Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting | ix |
| Organizational Chart | x |
| List of Elected and Appointed Officials | xi |
| FINANCIAL SECTION | |
| <i>INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT</i> | 1 - 3 |
| <i>REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION</i> | |
| <i>MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS</i> | MD&A 1 - 13 |
| <i>BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</i> | |
| Government-Wide Financial Statements | |
| Statement of Net Position | 4 |
| Statement of Activities | 5 - 6 |
| Fund Financial Statements | |
| Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds | 7 - 10 |
| Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position | 11 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds | 12 - 13 |
| Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities | 14 |
| Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds | 15 - 16 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Proprietary Funds | 17 |
| Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds | 18 - 19 |
| Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds | 20 |
| Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds | 21 |
| Index to Notes to Financial Statements | 22 |
| Notes to Financial Statements | 23 - 73 |
| <i>REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION</i> | |
| <i>General Fund</i> | |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - General Fund | 74 |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)
 As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

| | <u>Page(s)</u> |
|--|----------------|
| <i>REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (cont.)</i> | |
| <i>Special Revenue Funds</i> | |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - TIF Tax Allocation | 75 |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Downtown TIF #2 | 76 |
| <i>Historical Pension and Other Postemployment Benefit Information</i> | |
| Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund - Schedule of Changes in the Village's Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios | 77 |
| Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund - Schedule of Employer Contributions | 78 |
| Police Pension Fund - Schedule of Changes in the Village's Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios | 79 |
| Police Pension Fund - Schedule of Employer's Contributions | 80 |
| Police Pension Fund - Schedule of Investment Returns | 81 |
| Firefighters' Pension Fund - Schedule of Changes in the Village's Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios | 82 |
| Firefighters' Pension Fund - Schedule of Employer Contributions | 83 |
| Firefighters' Pension Fund - Schedule of Investment Returns | 84 |
| Retiree Health Insurance Plan - Schedule of Changes in the Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios | 85 |
| Notes to Required Supplementary Information | 86 |
| <i>SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION</i> | |
| <i>General Fund</i> | |
| Detailed Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual | 87 - 89 |
| Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual | 90 |
| <i>Governmental Funds</i> | |
| Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds | 91 - 92 |
| Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds | 93 - 94 |
| Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances (Deficit) - Budget and Actual | |
| Hotel Tax - Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund | 95 |
| Motor Fuel Tax - Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund | 96 |
| Special Events - Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund | 97 |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)
 As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

| | <u>Page(s)</u> |
|--|----------------|
| <i>SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (cont.)</i> | |
| Dispatch Services - Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund | 98 |
| TIF #3 - Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund | 99 |
| Park Improvements - Nonmajor Capital Projects Fund | 100 |
| Non-Home Rule Sales Tax Capital Projects - Nonmajor Capital Projects Fund | 101 |
| Debt Service - Major Debt Service Fund | 102 |
| TIF Debt Service - Major Debt Service Fund | 103 |
| Capital Improvements - Major Capital Projects Fund | 104 |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Budget and Actual | |
| Waterworks and Sewerage - Enterprise Fund | 105 |
| Schedule of Operating Revenues - Budget to Actual - Waterworks and Sewerage - Enterprise Fund | 106 |
| Schedule of Operating Expenses - Budget to Actual - Waterworks and Sewerage - Enterprise Fund | 107 |
| Combining Statement of Net Position - Internal Services Funds | 108 |
| Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Internal Service Funds | 109 |
| Combining Statement of Cash Flows - Internal Service Funds | 110 - 111 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position - Budget and Actual | |
| Medical Self-Insurance - Internal Service Fund | 112 |
| Risk Management - Internal Service Fund | 113 |
| Equipment Replacement - Internal Service Fund | 114 |
| Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Pension Trust Funds | 115 |
| Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position - Pension Trust Funds | 116 |
| Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - Agency Funds | 117 |
| Long-Term Debt Requirements | |
| General Obligation Refunding Bonds Series of 2008A | 118 |
| General Obligation TIF Alternative Revenue Bonds Series of 2009A | 119 |
| General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Alternative Revenue Source) Series of 2014A | 120 |
| General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Alternative Revenue Source) Series of 2015A | 121 |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)
 As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

| | <u>Page(s)</u> |
|---|----------------|
| SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (cont.) | |
| General Obligation Waterworks and Sewerage Bonds (Alternative Revenue Source) Series of 2013A | 122 |
| IEPA Loan of 2006 | 123 |
| IEPA Loan of 2008 | 124 |
| General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Alternative Revenue Source) Series of 2016A | 125 |
| General Obligation Waterworks and Sewerage Bonds (Alternative Revenue Source) Series of 2016B | 126 |
| STATISTICAL SECTION | |
| Financial Trends | |
| Net Position by Component | 127 - 128 |
| Change in Net Position | 129 - 132 |
| Fund Balances of Governmental Funds | 133 - 134 |
| General Governmental Revenues by Source | 135 |
| General Governmental Expenditures by Function | 136 |
| Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds | 137 - 138 |
| Revenue Capacity | |
| Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property | 139 |
| Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments | 140 |
| Principal Property Taxpayers | 141 |
| Property Tax Levies and Collections | 142 |
| Debt Capacity | |
| Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type | 143 |
| Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding | 144 |
| Direct and Overlapping Bonded Debt - Governmental Activities | 145 |
| Schedule of Legal Debt Margin Information | 146 |
| Pledged-Revenue Coverage | 147 |
| Demographic and Economic Information | |
| Demographic and Economic Information | 148 |
| Principal Employers | 149 |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)
As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

| | <u>Page(s)</u> |
|--|----------------|
| STATISTICAL SECTION (cont.) | |
| Operating Information | |
| Full-Time Equivalent Employees | 150 |
| Operating Indicators by Function | 151 - 152 |
| Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program | 153 |



OFFICE OF THE VILLAGE MANAGER
Ray Keller

June 12, 2020

The Honorable Tom Poynton, Village President
Members of the Village Board of Trustees
Citizens of the Village of Lake Zurich, Illinois

The Finance Department is pleased to submit herewith the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of the Village of Lake Zurich, Illinois (the Village) for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019. This report provides a broad view of the Village's financial activities for the twelve-month 2019 fiscal year and its financial position at December 31, 2019.

Although addressed to the elected officials and citizens of the Village, this report has a number of other users. Foremost among these other users are bondholders of the Village, financial institutions, credit rating agencies, educational institutions, and other government entities. Illinois statutes require that Illinois municipalities publish financial statements on an annual basis that are prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and are audited by independent accountants. In producing a CAFR, the Village of Lake Zurich has chosen to provide financial information that is significantly greater than that which is required under state law.

Responsibility for both the accuracy of the information presented in the CAFR as well as the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the Village. We believe that the information, as presented, is accurate in all material respects; that it is presented in a manner designed to fairly set forth the financial position of the Village and the results of its operations; and that all disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain the maximum understanding of the Village's financial affairs have been included.

Baker Tilly Virchow Krause, LLP (Certified Public Accountants) has issued an unmodified ("clean") opinion on the Village's financial statements for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019. The independent auditors' report is located at the front of the financial section of this report.

Management of the Village has established a system of internal control designed to assure that the assets of the Village are safeguarded against loss, theft, or misuse. The system of internal control also assures that the accounting system compiles reliable financial data for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. Internal accounting controls are designed to provide reasonable, not absolute, assurance that these objectives will be met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that: (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived; and (2) the evaluation of the costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

This letter of transmittal should be read in conjunction with management's discussion and analysis to obtain the most complete assessment of the Village's current financial status and its future prospects.

Village Hall ▪ 70 East Main Street ▪ Lake Zurich, Illinois 60047 ▪ (847) 438-5141

LakeZurich.org

- i -

Profile of the Government

The Village of Lake Zurich is located in southwestern Lake County, 37 miles northwest of downtown Chicago. The Village is an established residential community which traditionally served as a market center for surrounding rural areas and, earlier in the 20th century, as a popular summer resort. The population has increased by more than five times since 1960, as the Village has shared in the economic growth from an expanding Chicago metropolitan area. Lake Zurich has developed into a stable community with above-average wealth and housing values, and a balanced tax and revenue base.

Settlers first came to the area in the 1830's. George Ela settled in the area of Deer Grove, not far from Cedar Lake (now Lake Zurich) in 1835. Seth Paine, a Chicagoan, came to the area in 1836, and built a number of commercial establishments in what is now downtown Lake Zurich. New England farmers and German immigrants followed, and the Village was incorporated on September 19, 1896.

The Village grew slowly after its incorporation. The Palatine and Lake Zurich and Wauconda Railroad was built in 1910, but the line was discontinued in 1920. Rand Road (now U.S. Route 12) was paved through town in 1922, and helped establish Lake Zurich, with its rural setting and 250-acre lake, as a summer resort community. The east-west State Route 22, which also runs through Lake Zurich, was constructed in 1927. Population growth accelerated after World War II, with the Village's population increasing from 850 in 1950 to 3,458 in 1960, and further to 4,082 in 1970, 8,225 in 1980, and 14,927 in 1990 (up 81.5% from 1980). The 2000 Census reported a population of 18,104 up 21.3% from 1990. The Village estimates its current population at 20,054. The land area of the Village is 6.9 square miles.

The Village's municipal neighbors include North Barrington to the west, Deer Park to the south, Kildeer to the southeast and east, and Hawthorn Woods to the north. Transportation links include U.S. Route 12 and State Route 22, and freight rail service by the CN Railroad. Commuter train service to Chicago is available in Barrington, five miles from Lake Zurich. O'Hare International Airport is approximately 30 miles from the Village.

The Village is a non-home rule community operating under the management form of municipal government as provided in 65 ICLS 5. Lake Zurich is governed by a President and six-member Board of Trustees. All are elected at an at-large basis in non-partisan elections to overlapping four year terms. The Board and President are charged with (among other things) setting policy, passing ordinances, adopting the budget and hiring the Village Manager. In turn, the Village Manager oversees day-to-day operations of the Village. Additional demographic information about the Village can be found in the statistical section of this report.

The Reporting Entity

This report includes all activities and functions of the Village that are under the jurisdiction of the Board of Trustees, as set forth in state and local law. There are two blended component units included in this report, those being the Police Pension Fund and the Firefighters' Pension Fund. These two pension plans are governed by separate boards, but the Village is obligated by state statute to fund the two plans based on actuarial valuations.

Accounting System and Budgetary Control

The accounts of the Village are organized on the basis of funds, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, fund balances, revenues, and expenditures. Resources are allocated to and accounted for in individual funds based upon the purposes for which they are to be spent and the means by which spending activities are controlled.

The Village’s accounting records are generally maintained on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recorded when measurable and available to liquidate obligations of the current period. Expenditures are recorded when a liability is incurred that is expected to draw upon current financial resources. The modified accrual accounting records are the basis for assessing budgetary compliance. After the end of the year, the Village’s management makes certain adjustments to the accounting records to permit the preparation of required financial statements on the accrual basis of accounting to comply with generally accepted accounting principles. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when incurred.

The annual budget serves as the foundation for the Village’s financial planning and control. It also serves as the legal authority to spend public funds. The Village Board has adopted the Budget Act for purposes of legally appropriating public funds. The Village Manager was designated by the Village Board as the Budget Officer. All departments submit their budget requests to the Village Manager approximately four months before the start of the next fiscal year. The Director of Finance prepares a projection of revenues to be received during the fiscal year. The Village Manager, Director of Finance, and appropriate staff review all budget requests and revenue estimates and develop a proposed budget. The proposed budget is presented to the Village Board and a formal public hearing is held prior to its adoption by the Village Board, which is required by state law prior to the first day of the fiscal year. The Budget Officer may approve the transfer of budgeted funds from one account to another, provided the two accounts are within the same object class and within the same department and fund. Any other amendments or increases to the annual budget may be done only by a two-thirds vote of the Village Board. The Village’s fiscal periods coincide with the calendar year.

Factors Affecting Economic Condition

Local Economy: Lake Zurich is primarily a white-collar community and therefore the residents have been less affected by the loss of manufacturing jobs impacting other states and counties. Revenues are showing modest increases, while expenditures continued to increase, especially in the areas of pension and health care costs.

Lake Zurich has a very strong retail sales tax base acquired through commodity retail establishments primarily located on the Rand Road Corridor. Sales tax revenue for the Village continues to be stable. The Village has a strong mix of retail superstores, such as Costco, Home Depot, Wal-Mart, Target, Jewel and Mariano’s, which has helped in weathering downturns in the economy. The Village is also home to Peapod, a nationwide grocery delivery company; and the Village has a sales tax sharing incentive with Peapod. Despite a strong sales tax base, the rising cost of operations limits the Village's ability to properly maintain and improve the citizens' investment in Village infrastructure. To assist with long term planning, the Village embarked on a 20-year Community Investment Plan (CIP) to manage the over \$130 million in infrastructure, including roads, water mains, sanitary and storm sewers, buildings and equipment. Village management is continuously looking for ways to cut costs and/or increase revenues. However, a large proportion of the increasing costs are mandated by statute, regulatory agencies, and/or labor contracts.

Retail vacancy rates fluctuated over the last year showing a sharp increase in Quarter 2 to 8.1%, but then decreasing in Quarters 3 and 4, ending at 5.5%, slightly below where the year started. The retail vacancy rate decreased in Quarter 1 of 2020, to a 3% vacancy rate.

The industrial vacancy rate has remained steady, beginning with Quarter 1 at 4.4%, with minor variations in Quarters 2 & 3 and ending Quarter 4 at 4.7%. The rate remained stable in Quarter 1 of 2020 at 4.4%. The Office vacancy rate began with Quarter 1 at 7.3% and remained relatively flat, ending Quarter 4 at 7.4%. The vacancy rate decreased to 6.9% in Quarter 1 of 2020.

Interest in new construction continued to remain high throughout the year with several new projects that had either received their zoning entitlements during previous year or this year getting under way or completed in 2019.

New construction activity in the industrial sector consisted of completion of a 20,000 sq.ft. warehouse expansion at the easterly end of the industrial park for a boat manufacturer, to a 60,000 sq.ft. acquisition and interior buildout of a building at the northerly end of the industrial park for a powder coating component of a plastics manufacturer. Most remaining construction activity in the industrial district however, focused on smaller interior remodels and buildouts ranging from 7,000 sq.ft. to around 15,000 sq.ft. within industrial condominium buildings.

There was more activity in the retail/commercial sector with Life Time Athletic commencing construction of their 125,000 sq.ft. new facility, the construction and completion of two new gas stations along Rt 22 at the easterly and westerly ends of the community, and the complete demolition and rebuilding of two fast-food restaurants along Rand Road with one of these being completed. Four larger big-box retail establishments recognized the value of online shopping and reconfigured their parking lots for curbside pickup for the convenience of their online shoppers. The demolition of three older buildings by the Village and one older industrial building all in the Main Street Area were undertaken to make such properties available and attractive for future redevelopment.

In the residential sector, two developers obtained their zoning entitlements for the development of vacant land – one with a higher density development for 38 townhouses on approximately 3.5 acres, and the other with a new development for 35 single-family homes on 19 acres that were annexed to the Village.

In the institutional sector, the Community School District 95 commenced the first of many projects for the demolition and reconstruction of one of its elementary schools on their main campus on Church Street.

The Village also updated its zoning regulations for tobacco and vape shops and also began certain initiatives for the promotion and installation of solar panels on residential and commercial properties. The process of updating the Village comprehensive plan continued through the year with the focus on the Village's Main Street Area through a study commissioned by the Village to provide a third-party review of the Village's economic development efforts, identify any gaps in the Village's economic development program and to offer ideas for stimulating interest in the downtown/Main Street.

The Village is directly impacted by the financial condition of the State of Illinois. Due to the state's budget shortfall, shared revenue payments to the Village continue to be a target for fixing the State's own financial difficulties. Local share of the state Income Tax have been reduced and an administrative fee has been applied to the Non-Home Rule Sales Tax collection. The State continues to look at freezing property tax rates and/or other reductions to revenue sharing with local governments, both of which could be of severe financial detriment to the Village. We are closely monitoring the political environment in Springfield. Either change alone would further decrease the resources available to the Village, especially if both are

adopted, and in turn the level of services we can provide our residents would likely be impacted. As a non-home rule community, options for replacing the lost revenue are virtually non-existent.

Long-Term Financial Planning: The Village uses a number of processes and resultant planning documents to accomplish its financial planning. As discussed above, the Village adopts an annual budget. The Village Board adopted the formal Community Investment Plan (CIP) in September 2017, forecasting out funding needs for capital items that are expected to exceed \$20,000 and have a useful life of more than a year, such as road improvements, large machinery and equipment, and building improvements. Projects were prioritized by mandatory, essential, deferrable and contributory. The CIP covers a twenty-year span of anticipated capital needs.

The Finance Department has developed five-year financial forecasts for funds, which are updated at least quarterly. These forecasts project revenues, expenditures, fund balance levels, and cash and investment levels. The forecasts are used for purposes of monitoring the long-term financial outlook of the Village, determining available funding for the capital projects, and assisting the Village Manager in setting budget goals for department directors.

Major Accomplishments and Initiatives for Fiscal Year 2019

The fiscal year ended December 31, 2019 saw many accomplishments and major initiatives come to fruition, including:

- **Pension Obligations.** Continued to fund public safety pension obligations to meet the 100% funding goal by 2044. As of November 2019, the Police Pension Fund is 50.84% funded and the Fire Pension Fund is 63.72% funded.
- **Saving Electricity.** During 2019, experts from the Northern Illinois Municipal Electric Collaborative (NIMEC) stated that Lake Zurich's aggregation program is very favorable compared to every single aggregation program in Northern Illinois. Electricity savings from the electrical aggregation program's inception as averaged \$355 per household for a Village-wide savings of \$1.87 million, according to NIMEC.
- **Creating Opportunities.** In May 2019, the Village demolished the "Block D" buildings on Old Rand Road that have been underutilized since the early 2000's, thus clearing the sites of dilapidated buildings and clearing the way for future investment opportunities.
- **38 New Housing Units Approved for Main Street Area.** This year marked the final approval of Lake Zurich's new townhouse subdivision known as *Canterbury Estates*, which will contain 38 new townhouses within nine buildings on the approximately three acres located on the north side of Route 22 and west of its intersection with Old Rand Road.
- **May Whitney Elementary School.** Our partners at School District 95 are moving forward with the complete rebuild of May Whitney Elementary School on Church Street, complete with new outdoor recreation areas and a new parking lot.
- **Sunset Pavilion Becomes Award Winning.** Following the completion of the private-public partnership that is *Sunset Pavilion* at Breezewald Park, in early 2019 the Village was awarded the American Public Works Association Lake County Branch and Chicago Metropolitan Area Chapter awards for new structures under \$5 million. The lease agreement with the successful operator, PB&S Investments Inc., was renewed for a new two-year term.

- v -

- **Lake Zurich Opens Electric Car Charging Station.** The Village announced in 2019 the opening of the ChargePoint EV station in the east parking lot of Village Hall, part of an overall effort to provide more amenities to the Main Street area and promote environmental sustainability. This was the first public charging station in Lake Zurich.
- **Lift Station Replacement.** The Thorndale lift station replacement has been in operation since the 1980's and in 2019 was replaced with a new station at the cost of some \$645,000. The new lift station was built immediately northwest of the old one on the Village-owned parcel of Chestnut Corners Park. The project included the construction of approximately 65 feet of 12-inch sanitary sewer and relocation of about 80 feet of existing 24-inch storm sewer.
- **Paulus Parking Lot.** Over \$1 million was invested in 2019 for a complete parking lot rebuild of the Paulus Park parking lot. This project included 13,000 square yards of asphalt pavement, access drives, and all asphalt walking paths include Paulus Park, as well as stormwater drainage and grading improvements.
- **Sanitary Sewer Improvements.** The Village invested some \$600,000 to replace about 1,000 feet of 8-inch sanitary sewer and reinforced other portions with new lining on North Old Rand Road between Route 12 and Pine Tree Road. Life Time Fitness contributed \$60,000 to support this infrastructure upgrade project near its new facility.
- **Water Main Improvements.** Aging water main infrastructure received investment to the tune of over \$800,000 in 2019, this year focusing on Cherokee Road and Kim Trail. The project included installation of 900 feet of 8-inch water main pipe on Kim Trail and 400 feet of 6-inch water main on Cherokee. This infrastructure upgrade included new water main, fire hydrants, valves, and connections of houses to the new services.
- **Recreation Program Growth.** Aquatics, day camp, dance programs, and early childhood preschool programs all continued to experience solid enrollment from the community in 2019, at times putting pressure on existing programming space.
- **Ensuring Public Safety.** Police Department received first place award in the Illinois Traffic Safety Challenge due to efforts on occupant protection, impaired driving, distracted driving, and bicycle and pedestrian safety.
- **Staying Prepared.** The Village received Class 3 Public Protection Classification (PPC) from the Insurance Services Office (ISO) for fire protection services. Of the 46,000+ departments evaluated nationwide, Lake Zurich scored in the top 7%. Property and casualty insurers use this rating as one component in calculating premium costs for fire insurance policies. Departments are rated on a 1 – 10 scale with a class 1 rating equating to the best and a 10 the worse.
- **Technological Advancement.** The Village undertook several technology initiatives during 2019. Interview rooms were equipped with new video and audio recording systems at the Police Station; storage arrays and electronic control systems were upgraded, and the Village launched a redesign of the Village website.
- **National Citizen Survey.** This year marked the third National Citizen Survey conducted by the Village of Lake Zurich, which has showed high levels of satisfaction with quality of life, municipal services, and civic engagement opportunities. Overall, ratings in Lake Zurich for 2019 generally remained stable compared to 2017.

- **Government Transparency.** Promoted the availability of live online broadcasts of Village public meetings, online instant notification of Village Board and Planning & Zoning Commission agenda, and social media platforms Facebook and Benchmarks.

Some of the more significant initiatives planned for the 2020 fiscal year are as follows:

- Maintain a varied community tax base that consists of a healthy balance of residential, commercial, and industrial land uses to minimize an over-reliance on any one particular type.
- Leverage technological advancements to provide resident self-service opportunities, increase the effectiveness of personnel and gain measurable efficiencies.
- Review and update strategic direction of the Main Street redevelopment area – “A Return to Main Street”, including a renewed approach to promoting the development of the Village’s Block A property.
- Facilitate the redevelopment of vacant properties, including the Cummings property, former K-Mart, Regal Cinema backlots, and properties at the northwest corner of the Lake.
- Align outreach efforts to increase the number of business and jobs in the community with a focus on recruiting manufacturing businesses with a sales tax component.
- Align community expectations with the realities of market opportunities, as the retail commercial environment continues to contract and evolve.
- Conduct Phase 2 of the Sanitary force main lining.
- Start the Kildeer Creek stream bank stabilization project.
- Begin implementation the OSLAD grant-funded improvements at Paulus Park, if awarded.
- Replace the Breezewald playground per the Playground Replacement Plan.
- Continue to enhance Kuechmann Arboretum, including invasive species removal, trail restoration and interpretive signage installation
- Adopt a new five-year Village Strategic Plan.
- Promote a customer-focused culture that values accessible, consistent, and predictable delivery of municipal services.
- Provide sustainable recreational programming that may be under served by the private sector.
- Transition from the 5th to the 6th edition of the CALEA accreditation standards manual for police.
- Finalize fire department Lexipol policies and start implementing new Tactical SOG’s into Lexipol.
- Evaluate suitability of all park facilities and fire station #1 to support future community needs, with an emphasis on the future utility of the Paulus Park Barn.
- Foster civic pride and quality of life through community events that match community expectations.
- Promote availability of live online broadcasts of Village public meetings and information available through the Village website, Benchmarks and Facebook.

Awards and Acknowledgements

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the Village of Lake Zurich for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018. This represented the thirty-first consecutive year that the Village has received this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, the Village must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized CAFR that satisfies both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements. A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that this CAFR continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

The preparation of this report on a timely basis could not have been accomplished without the efficient and dedicated services of the entire staff of the Finance Department, particularly Senior Accountants' Diane Gleich and Amy Sparkowski. The Village President and Village Board of Trustees must be acknowledged and thanked for setting the highest standards of professionalism in the oversight and management of the Village's finances.

Respectfully submitted,

Ray Keller

Ray Keller
Village Manager

Bane Thomey

Bane Thomey
Director of Finance/
Village Treasurer



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting**

Presented to

**Village of Lake Zurich
Illinois**

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

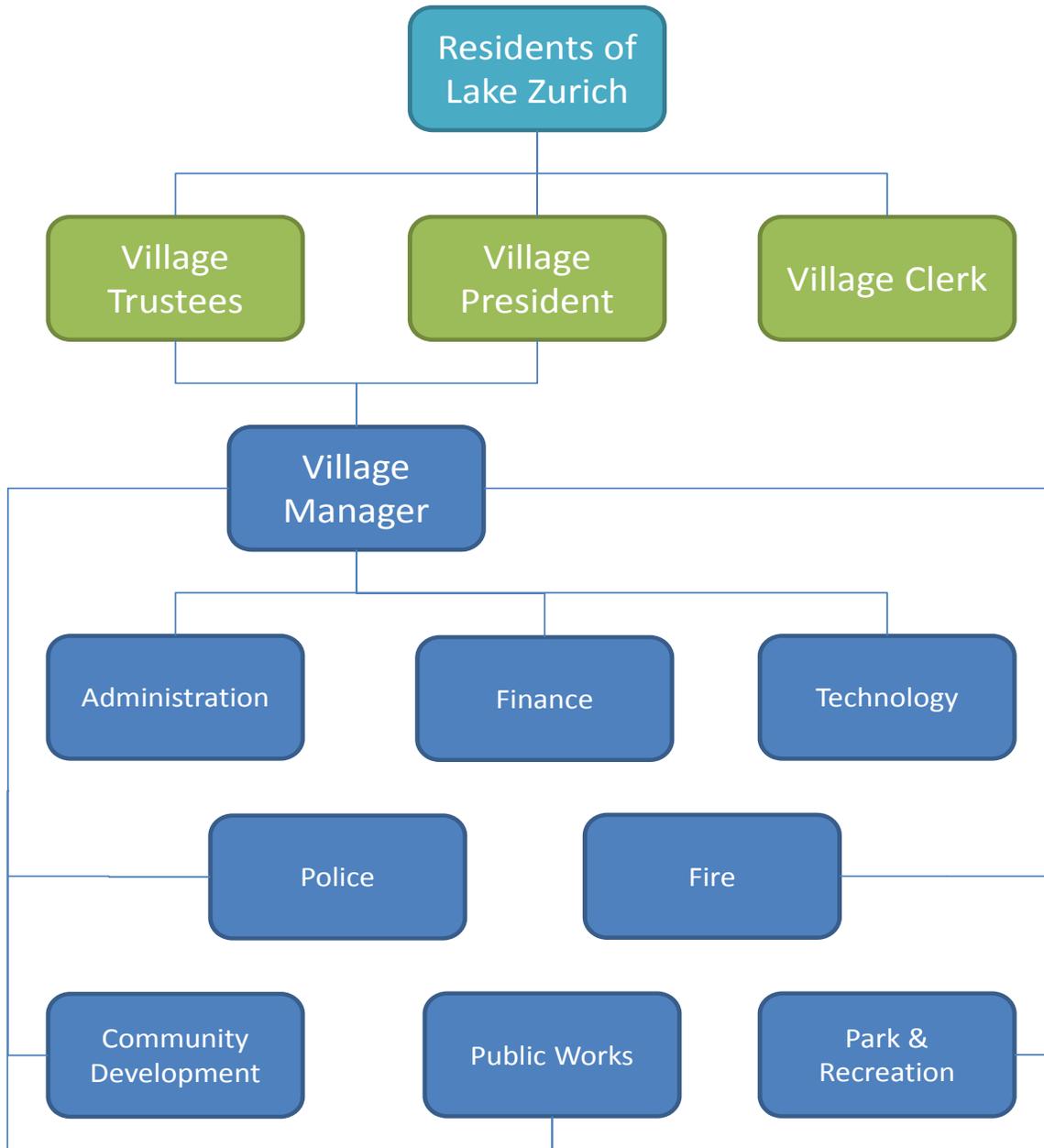
December 31, 2018

Christopher P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO

- ix -

Village of Lake Zurich Organization Chart



- x -

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH, ILLINOIS
LIST OF ELECTED AND APPOINTED OFFICIALS

December 31, 2019

VILLAGE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Tom Poynton, Mayor

Jim Beaudion

Mary Beth Euker

Marc Spacone

Janice Gannon

Jonathan Sprawka

Greg Weider

Kathleen Johnson, Village Clerk

Ray Keller, Village Manager

Bane Thomey, Finance Director/Treasurer



INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Honorable President and
Members of the Board of Trustees
Village of Lake Zurich, Illinois

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Village of Lake Zurich, Illinois, as of and for the year ended December 31, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Village of Lake Zurich's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control over financial reporting relevant to the Village of Lake Zurich's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Village of Lake Zurich's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Baker Tilly Virchow Krause, LLP trading as Baker Tilly is a member of the global network of Baker Tilly International Ltd., the members of which are separate and independent legal entities. © 2018 Baker Tilly Virchow Krause, LLP

To the Honorable President and
Members of the Board of Trustees
Village of Lake Zurich, Illinois

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Village of Lake Zurich, Illinois, as of December 31, 2019 and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the required supplementary information as listed in the table of contents be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Village of Lake Zurich's basic financial statements. The supplementary information as listed in the table of contents is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the supplementary information is fairly stated in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

To the Honorable President and
Members of the Board of Trustees
Village of Lake Zurich, Illinois

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Village of Lake Zurich's basic financial statements. The introductory section and statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information has not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated June 12, 2020 on our consideration of the Village of Lake Zurich's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the Village of Lake Zurich's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the Village of Lake Zurich's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.



Oak Brook, Illinois
June 12, 2020

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

**VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH
 MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

December 31, 2019

This section of the financial report is management's overview and analysis of the financial position and financial performance of the Village of Lake Zurich for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019. This statement should be read along with the transmittal letter and financial statements for the most complete understanding of the Village of Lake Zurich's financial activities for the year.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

VILLAGE FUNDS AS A WHOLE:

- Total assets and deferred outflows of the Village exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows by \$87 million.
- Total net position of the Village increased \$5.6 million.
- Combined revenues totaled \$45.4 million, a 7% increase.
- Overall expenses totaled \$39.8 million, a 4% decrease.

GENERAL FUND:

- Fund balance increased by \$641k.
- Total fund balance at the end of the year was \$11.4 million, of which \$1.61 million was non-spendable as advances to other funds, inventory and prepaid expenditures.
- Cash and investments totaled \$8.2 million.

BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES (Water and Sewer Fund)

- Net position increased \$2.0 million, mainly due to an increase in program revenues.
- Total net position at the end of the year was \$43.7 million, of which \$37.8 million was invested in fixed assets and \$5.9 million in unrestricted funds.
- Working capital of the fund increased from \$4.4 million to \$5.5 million.

LONG-TERM DEBT

- Total long-term debt decreased \$12.1 million to \$80 million outstanding as of December 31, 2019. Included in this figure is a \$9.6 million decrease to net pension liability.
- Bonded debt alone decreased \$2.2 million to \$25.4 million outstanding as of December 31, 2019.

CAPITAL ASSETS

- Total capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, increased \$1.13 million to \$131.0 million.
- Capital assets for governmental activities, net of accumulated depreciation, increased \$1.04 million to \$85.8 million.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

In accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, the Village presents its financial statements so as to offer two perspectives of its financial position and results of operation. The government-wide perspective presents financial information for the government as a whole. The fund perspective involves the presentation of financial information for individual accounting entities established by the Village for specific purposes. The focus of the fund statements is on major funds. Both perspectives (government-wide and major fund) address likely user questions, provide a broad basis for comparison, and enhance the Village's accountability.

MD&A 1

See independent auditor's report

**VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS****December 31, 2019****Government wide statements**

The government-wide statements are intended to provide a view of the financial position and operations of the Village in a manner similar to the private sector. These statements provide a long-term view of the financial position of the Village of Lake Zurich. The *Statement of Net Position* reflects all of the Village's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources, with the net difference between them reported as net position. Over time, the change in net position may serve as a useful indicator to reflect the improving or deteriorating position of the Village.

The government-wide *Statement of Activities* reflects the change in Village net position for the current year. These activities are reported on a full accrual basis. Thus revenues and expenses are recorded as they are incurred, regardless of when cash flow is affected. Both the *Statement of Net Position* and the *Statement of Activities* include the Village's governmental and business-type activities.

Governmental activities encompass general government, public safety, highways and streets, culture and recreation and economic development. In general, taxes and intergovernmental revenues support governmental funds. The business-type activities of the Village consist of water and sewer operations, which are funded primarily from user fees. Revenues generated from water and sewer operations are intended to cover all or a significant amount of total costs. The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 4-6 of this report.

Fund Financial Statements

The Village of Lake Zurich utilizes fund accounting. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. Fund accounting is used to ensure and demonstrate compliance with specific financial and legal requirements. The Village of Lake Zurich has three fund types; governmental, proprietary and fiduciary.

Governmental Funds

Governmental funds included in the fund financial statements are fundamentally the same as those reflected in the government-wide statements. The major difference is that the fund statements focus almost entirely on the short-term with emphasis on fiscal responsibility with relation to the current budgetary year. As such, the statements are prepared on the modified accrual basis. A reconciliation provided on the face of the governmental fund financial statements provides those items that were used to convert the fund modified accrual basis to the governmental-wide full accrual basis.

The Village of Lake Zurich has fifteen governmental funds to account for governmental functions. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances for these funds, all of which are considered to be "major" funds. The purposes of these major funds are as follows:

The General Fund is the general operating fund for the Village and is utilized to account for all activity that is not accounted for in another fund.

The TIF (#1) Tax Allocation Fund accounts for all revenues and transfers to pay for administrative, debt service, and capital improvement activity necessary to stimulate and induce redevelopment of Downtown Lake Zurich pursuant to the Tax Increment Finance (TIF) Act.

The Downtown TIF #2 Special Revenue Fund captures all the costs and revenue associated with the construction and improvements to TIF District #2.

MD&A 2

See independent auditor's report

**VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

December 31, 2019

The Debt Service Fund accounts for the accumulation of financial resources to pay principal and interest for general obligation bond issues, including the debt generated by the establishment of the Tax Increment Financing District.

The TIF (#1) Debt Service Fund accounts for the accumulation of financial resources to pay principal and interest expenses generated related to TIF District #1.

The Capital Improvements Fund accounts for the financial resources used for the acquisition and construction of capital projects. This includes street construction costs financed by the motor fuel tax allocation and park facility improvements financed by park donations, grants and contributions.

The TIF (#1) Capital Projects Fund captures all the costs and revenue associated with the construction and improvements to TIF District #1. Note that this fund was closed into the *TIF (#1) Tax Allocation Fund* in 2019.

Data from the other eight (8) funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these nonmajor governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in the report. Budgetary comparisons are included at the fund level in the combining and individual fund financial statements. The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 7 through 14 of this report.

Proprietary Funds

The Village of Lake Zurich maintains one proprietary fund – the Waterworks and Sewerage Fund. This proprietary fund is categorized as an enterprise fund, which are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. Proprietary fund financial statements provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. As proprietary funds are reported on a full accrual basis, the Village of Lake Zurich fund statements for its Waterworks and Sewerage fund mirror the government-wide statements. The basic proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages 15 through 19 of this report.

Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary Funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Hence, fiduciary funds are not included in the government-wide statements, as their resources are not available to support the Village's own programs. The Village of Lake Zurich has three fiduciary funds – the Police Pension Fund, the Firefighters Pension Fund, and the Performance Escrow Fund. Like proprietary funds, fiduciary funds are accounted for on a full accrual basis. The basic fiduciary fund statements can be found on pages 20 and 21 of this report.

Notes to the Financial Statements

The notes to the financial statements provide information that is critical to the full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statement are on pages 23 through 73 of this report.

Other Information

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information. Included in this report is a budgetary comparison statement for the General Fund and the special revenue funds, as well as information regarding the Village's progress in funding its obligation to provide pension and other postemployment benefits to its employees. This information is available on pages 74 through 85.

MD&A 3

See independent auditor's report

**VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH
 MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

December 31, 2019

Amendments to Budget

Amendments to the budget are typically made throughout the year. The Village Manager, as Budget Officer, is authorized to implement a budget transfer between accounts within the same object class, provided it is within the same department and fund. No transfers were authorized by the Budget Officer during the year. Budget transfers between object classes and any increases or decreases to the total budget must be approved by the Village Board. Three (3) budget amendments were approved during the fiscal year.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

Net position

The combined net position for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019 totaled \$86.9 million and consisted of net position from both governmental activities and business-type activities of \$43.2 million and \$43.7 million respectively. Following is a table that shows total net position of the Village as of December 31, 2019 with a comparison to the preceding fiscal year.

| Statement of Net Position As of December 31, 2018 and 2019 | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Category | Governmental Activities | | Business-type Activities | | Total Village Wide | |
| | 12/31/2019 | 12/31/2018 | 12/31/2019 | 12/31/2018 | 12/31/2019 | 12/31/2018 |
| Current and other assets | \$ 42,221,785 | \$ 39,913,269 | \$ 8,090,101 | \$ 6,279,029 | \$ 50,311,886 | \$ 46,192,298 |
| Capital assets | 85,769,804 | 84,726,413 | 45,265,124 | 45,177,602 | 131,034,928 | 129,904,015 |
| Total assets | 127,991,589 | 124,639,682 | 53,355,225 | 51,456,631 | 181,346,814 | 176,096,313 |
| Deferred Outflows | 8,347,782 | 17,406,395 | 136,926 | 634,059 | 8,484,708 | 18,040,454 |
| Total assets & deferred outflows | 136,339,371 | 142,046,077 | 53,492,151 | 52,090,690 | 189,831,522 | 194,136,767 |
| Current and other liabilities | 4,291,216 | 3,933,870 | 2,145,207 | 1,401,764 | 6,436,423 | 5,335,634 |
| Long-term liabilities | 69,597,346 | 80,203,424 | 7,282,750 | 8,927,467 | 76,880,096 | 89,130,891 |
| Total liabilities | 73,888,562 | 84,137,294 | 9,427,957 | 10,329,231 | 83,316,519 | 94,466,525 |
| Deferred Inflows | 19,235,241 | 18,314,266 | 399,432 | 106,613 | 19,634,673 | 18,420,879 |
| Total liabilities and deferred inflows | 93,123,803 | 102,451,560 | 9,827,389 | 10,435,844 | 102,951,192 | 112,887,404 |
| Net position: | | | | | | |
| Net invest capital assets | 88,305,543 | 83,682,136 | 37,783,758 | 36,769,636 | 126,089,301 | 120,451,772 |
| Restricted | 11,057,528 | 10,713,751 | - | - | 11,057,528 | 10,713,751 |
| Unrestricted | (56,147,503) | (54,801,370) | 5,881,004 | 4,885,210 | (50,266,499) | (49,916,160) |
| Total net position | \$ 43,215,568 | \$ 39,594,517 | \$ 43,664,762 | \$ 41,654,846 | \$ 86,880,330 | \$ 81,249,363 |

The Village's net investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, machinery and equipment, and infrastructure less any related debt used to acquire those assets still outstanding), is the largest portion of the Village's net position. As of December 31, 2019, capital assets net of related debt totaled \$126.1 million. The Village uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the investment in capital assets is reported net of related debt, the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other resources, since capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

MD&A 4

See independent auditor's report

**VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH
 MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

December 31, 2019

In the governmental activities, the total net position increased by \$3.6 million. The General Fund was able to transfer additional funds to the Capital Improvement and the Equipment Replacement funds to accumulate resources for upcoming capital needs. General Fund was still able to post a surplus of \$641k.

Cash and investments for governmental activities increased \$4.6 million. Total assets and deferred outflows for the governmental activities decreased to \$136 million. This is attributable to the decreased deferred outflow of resources relating to pensions from \$14.6 million to \$5.7 million. Total liabilities and deferred inflows decreased as well, from \$102 million to \$93 million, due to changes for pension liabilities.

For the business-type activities, total net position increased by \$2.0 million. This is mainly due to an increase in program revenues and a decrease in operating expenses. Aside from the lease proceeds of \$3 million spent in 2018 to complete the meter replacement project, 2019 operating expenses are consistent with the prior year. The Village continues to pay down existing debt.

During the current fiscal year, total net position of the Village increased by \$5.6 million, compared to a \$2.5 million decrease, including restatement, in 2018. A more detailed explanation of the change in net position of the governmental activities and business-type activities is provided in the following sections.

Statement of Activities

The following summarizes the changes in the Village's net position for the 2019 fiscal year:

| Change in Net Position For the Fiscal Years Ended December 31, 2018 and 2019 | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Category | Governmental Activities | | Business-type Activities | | Total Village Wide | |
| | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 |
| Revenues: | | | | | | |
| Program revenues: | | | | | | |
| Charges for services | \$ 10,786,317 | \$ 10,131,867 | \$ 7,431,278 | \$ 6,191,268 | \$ 18,217,595 | \$ 16,323,135 |
| Operating grants | 740,143 | 564,495 | - | - | 740,143 | 564,495 |
| Capital grants | 19,233 | 17,636 | - | - | 19,233 | 17,636 |
| General revenues: | | | | | | |
| Taxes | 13,267,664 | 13,012,858 | - | - | 13,267,664 | 13,012,858 |
| Intergovernmental | 12,052,144 | 11,760,384 | - | - | 12,052,144 | 11,760,384 |
| Investment earnings | 510,432 | 353,593 | 162,361 | 142,640 | 672,793 | 496,233 |
| Other | 449,173 | 410,874 | 9,604 | - | 458,777 | 410,874 |
| Total revenues | 37,825,106 | 36,251,707 | 7,603,243 | 6,333,908 | 45,428,349 | 42,585,615 |
| Expenses: | | | | | | |
| General Government | 2,003,371 | 2,188,126 | - | - | 2,003,371 | 2,188,126 |
| Public Safety | 22,631,359 | 22,341,200 | - | - | 22,631,359 | 22,341,200 |
| Highways and Streets | 5,281,079 | 5,281,131 | - | - | 5,281,079 | 5,281,131 |
| Culture and Recreation | 1,878,294 | 1,803,515 | - | - | 1,878,294 | 1,803,515 |
| Economic Development | 1,408,997 | 1,071,579 | - | - | 1,408,997 | 1,071,579 |
| Interest on long-term debt | 1,000,955 | 1,045,097 | - | - | 1,000,955 | 1,045,097 |
| Water/Sewer | - | - | 5,593,327 | 7,912,780 | 5,593,327 | 7,912,780 |
| Total expenses | 34,204,055 | 33,730,648 | 5,593,327 | 7,912,780 | 39,797,382 | 41,643,428 |
| Change in Net Position | 3,621,051 | 2,521,059 | 2,009,916 | (1,578,872) | 5,630,967 | 942,187 |
| Beginning net position | 39,594,517 | 40,252,349 | 41,654,846 | 43,474,944 | 81,249,363 | 83,727,293 |
| Change in Acct. Principle | - | (3,178,891) | - | (241,226) | - | (3,420,117) |
| Ending net position | 43,215,568 | 39,594,517 | 43,664,762 | 41,654,846 | 86,880,330 | 81,249,363 |

MD&A 5

See independent auditor's report

**VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH
 MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

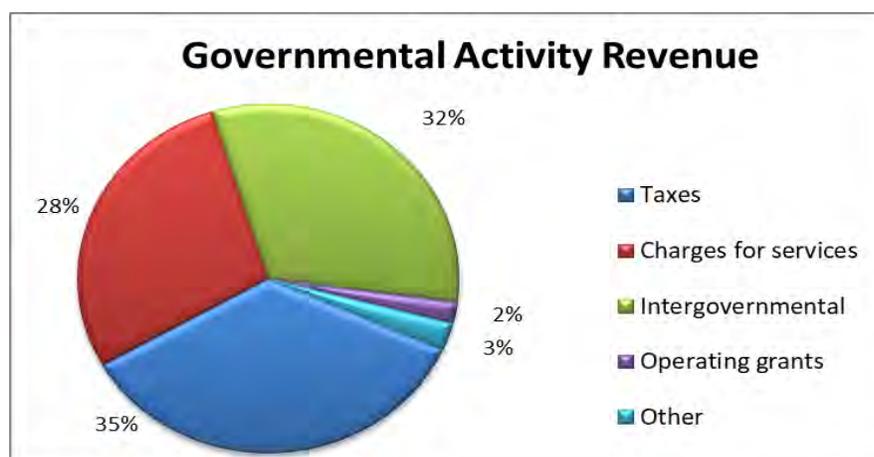
December 31, 2019

Governmental Activities

As is typical for governmental activities of local governments, program revenues cover a small percentage of program expenses, with general revenues covering the majority of expenses. For fiscal year 2019, governmental program expenses of \$34.2 million exceeded program revenues of \$11.5 million by \$22.7 million. General revenues of \$26.3 million made up for the deficiency.

Revenues

The following graph indicates the breakdown of 2019 revenues by type.



Total revenues of \$37.8 million were higher than last year by \$1.6 million (4.3%). No new major revenue sources were implemented. The increase was spread between property taxes (\$291k), shared income tax (\$210k), investment earnings (\$157k), grant revenues (\$177k), and charges for services (\$654k) as the biggest categories.

Utility taxes have been fluctuating, and ended the year down \$21k (2%). The telecommunications tax has been unpredictable in the past few years. Receipts were down 4% at \$593k. Receipts have been declining due to changes in how customers receive their phone service, such as free long-distance with most cellular plans.

Sales tax revenues came in at \$9.2 million, down slightly at \$5k (.1%). Lake Zurich's mix of retailers provides stability and consistency during more difficult financial periods better than localities that are selling more luxury or specialty products.

The State Income Tax receipts of \$2.09 million have also been fluctuating as the State of Illinois changed the total rate and sharing percentage, effective July 2017. While the tax rate was increased, the sharing rate was decreased. The State has also declared additional credits for businesses not previously offered, decreasing the amounts available for distribution to local governments. Income Tax was up \$210k for the year, an increase of 11.1%.

Charges for Services make up 28% of the Village's governmental revenue. Charges for services increased by \$654k (6.5%), coming in at \$10.8 million. No new charges were implemented; activity levels were up.

MD&A 6

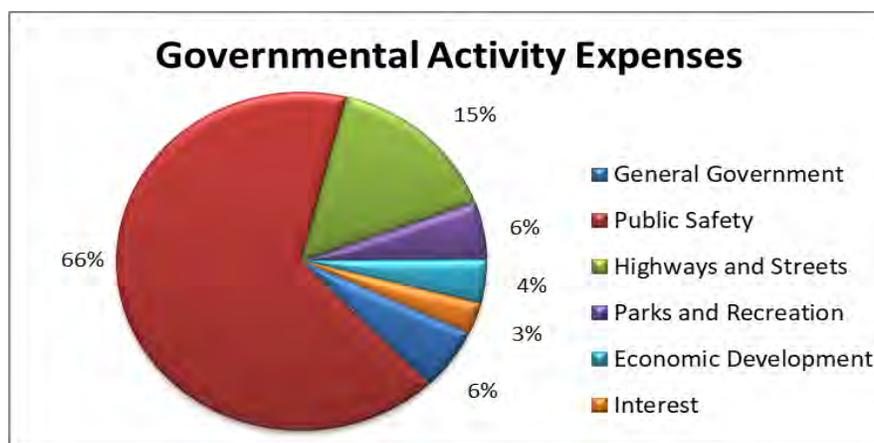
See independent auditor's report

**VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH
 MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

December 31, 2019

Expenses

Governmental activity expenses represent the costs to operate the Village core services, excluding water and sewer service. The following chart shows the breakdown of governmental expenses by activity.



Expenses associated with governmental activities increased by \$473k, or 1.4%. By far the most significant category of expenses relate to public safety, which totaled \$22.6 million of the total \$34.2 million. This includes both police and fire operational expenses, as well as annual contributions to the respective downstate pension funds of over \$4 million for the year.

Business Type Activities

For business-type activities, net position increased a total of \$2.0 million. Program revenues of \$7.4 million exceeded program expenses of \$5.6 million. Depreciation of water and sewer fund capital assets is a large portion of the expenses at \$1.9 million (34% of operating expenses).

Revenues associated with business-type activities totaled \$7.6 million, up 20% for the year. Charges for services increased, from \$6.2 to \$7.4 million (20%). An increase to water and sewer rates was effective the first day of the fiscal year. Business-type expenses decreased \$2.3 million compared to the prior year, down to \$5.6 million from \$7.9 million in fiscal 2018. The decrease is mainly due to the \$3 million that was attributable to the water meter replacement project in 2018. The Village has prioritized a few large capital projects for the past three years, utilizing bond funds specifically issued to address these concerns. As the infrastructure continues to age, capital expenses will continue to be a large drain of resources for this fund.

MD&A 7

See independent auditor's report

**VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH
 MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

December 31, 2019

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF GOVERNMENT FUNDS

Governmental Funds

As noted earlier, the focus of fund reporting is the short-term inflow and outflow of expendable resources. Fund balance is a useful indicator in assessing available resources with respect to meeting future obligations.

At December 31, 2019 governmental funds reported combined fund balances of \$24.3 million. Of this amount, \$8.6 million is unrestricted and is available for future obligations. About \$11.1 million is restricted, with \$3.5 million restricted for Tax Increment Financing (TIF), \$2.9 million for capital projects and \$1.4 million for debt service. The remainder of restricted funds relate to special recreation, public safety, highway and streets, special events and a small amount for tourism, generated by the hotel tax.

GENERAL FUND:

The General Fund is the Village's primary operating fund. For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019, fund balance in the General Fund increased by \$641k from current year activities. Change to fund balance is a combination of revenues of \$29.9 million compared to expenditures of \$27.3 million. Other financing uses of \$2.0 million are also included, representing a transfer of \$800k to the Capital Improvement Fund, \$775k to the Dispatch Services Fund, \$118k to the Special Events Fund and \$350k to the Equipment Replacement Fund. After all activity and adjustments are accounted for, the General Fund has an ending fund balance of \$11.4 million.

OTHER MAJOR FUNDS:

- The TIF Tax Allocation Fund currently has a negative fund balance of \$94k. This is \$176k lower than the previous year, and is primarily due to the closing of the TIF (#1) Capital Project Fund in 2019 and the transfer of its balances including negative fund balance of \$182k to the TIF Tax Allocation Fund. Any fund balance in the TIF Tax Allocation Fund would be restricted entirely for TIF purposes.
- The Debt Service Fund has a positive fund balance of \$1.41 million that is restricted entirely for the payment of future debt service. This is \$37k higher than the previous year, as funds were set aside for the upcoming principal and interest payments in January 2020.
- The TIF (#1) Debt Service Fund currently has a negative fund balance of \$828k. While any fund balance in this fund would be restricted for payment of future debt service, the fund received a long-term advance of over \$1.5 million to cover its expenditures to date. Fund balance improved by \$40k during the year and the long-term advance has been reduced to \$1.3 million. Now that the TIF has been extended, the debt restructured, and several negative increment parcels removed, the TIF is working on rebuilding the fund balance of future years.
- The Capital Improvements Fund fund balance increased \$154k to \$3.02 million. The majority of the increase is due to advanced funding from the General Fund for upcoming capital projects. \$240k of this fund balance is earmarked for noise mitigation related to the CN rail, which will be drawn down over the next few fiscal years.
- The TIF (#1) Capital Project Fund was closed in 2019, and its balances including negative fund balance of \$182k were transferred to the TIF Tax Allocation Fund as noted above.
- The Downtown TIF Fund #2 increased fund balance by \$140k over the year. Fund balance at year-end of \$3.51 million is restricted entirely for TIF purposes, almost solely land held for resale.

MD&A 8

See independent auditor's report

**VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH
 MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

December 31, 2019

Proprietary Funds

The focus for the proprietary fund at the fund level is synonymous with that found at the government-wide level. Reporting is on a full-accrual basis with short-term and long-term emphasis on financial data. The Waterworks and Sewerage Fund is the sole proprietary fund for the Village of Lake Zurich. This fund records all financial activity relating to the municipality's water and sewer operations. The Waterworks and Sewerage Fund provides the same type of information in the government-wide financial statements reflected as "Business-type" activities, but in more detail.

At December 31, 2019, net position of the proprietary fund totaled \$43.2 million. Cash and investments totaled \$6.6 million, an increase of \$528k (9%). Operating revenues increased 19% from the previous year to \$7.2 million. A rate increase to the Lake Zurich portion of water bills took effect January 1, 2019. Completion of the water meter replacement project is providing more accurate consumption records. Gallons billed (452 million gallons) and pumped (554 million gallons) remained fairly consistent with the prior year demonstrating conservation use of water and more accurate billing. Operating expenses (including depreciation) of \$5.4 million were 34% lower than the previous year. In 2018, approximately \$3.3 million was spent as a one-time large capital expense for the water meter project. Outside of that project, expenses were relatively stable compared to 2018 expenses. Depreciation increased by \$39k (2%) to \$1.9 million.

Fiduciary Funds

Police and Firefighters' Pension Funds: The Village's two single-employer pension plans experienced growth in the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019. Combined, the funds reported a \$11.8 million increase in plan fiduciary net position. Investment earnings (net of related expenses) posted a combined gain of \$10.7 million between the two funds. Cash and investments totaled \$68 million as of December 31st.

Agency Funds: The Village has several agency funds, including an escrow performance fund and several special service area funds. These funds do not have budgets, nor do they have measures of operations. They are used to account for assets and liabilities of funds kept in a custodial manner. Total assets of agency funds decreased over last fiscal year by \$136k, primarily due to a repayment of amounts due to other funds. Total cash and investments as of December 31, 2019 was \$1.7 million, about \$148k lower than the end of the previous fiscal year. The activity of the special service areas has been broken out from the escrow performance fund activity for transparency.

GENERAL FUND HIGHLIGHTS

Amendments to Budget

The Village Manager as Budget Officer is authorized to implement a budget transfer between accounts within the same object class, provided it is within the same department and fund. Budget transfers between object classes and any increases or decreases to the total budget must be approved by the Village Board. The revenues and expenditures were monitored closely throughout the year compared to stay in compliance with the fund level budgetary policy.

Three budget amendments were approved for this fiscal year that affected the General Fund. Revenues and other financing sources were increased \$403,028, with matching increases to expenditures and other financing uses. The largest revenue increases were to Income Tax (\$238k), the Fire District Agreement (\$179k), Engineering Review (\$136k) and Building Permits (\$114k). For expenditures, overtime in the Fire Department was increased by \$262k and overtime in the Police Department was increased by \$107k. Additionally, SRA Programs increased by \$208k and Engineering and Architectural Fees increased \$103k. No other major changes were made to expenditures. With additional savings apparent, increases were made

MD&A 9

See independent auditor's report

**VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH
 MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

December 31, 2019

to transfers out of the General Fund to the Equipment Replacement Fund to help fund several upcoming expensive equipment replacements.

Change in Fund Balance

General Fund

When the original budget was adopted in December of 2019, a surplus of \$10k was expected for the General Fund. After the budget amendments, the budgeted surplus increased to \$81k. The actual Fund Balance for General Fund, however, shows a surplus at year-end of \$641k. Revenues and other financing sources came in at \$30.0 million for the year, \$353k more than budgeted. Expenditures totaled \$27.3 million, which was \$198k less than budgeted. Other financing uses (transfers out) were reduced by \$8k, based on projected revenues to the recipient funds. Overall, expenditures and other financing uses totaled \$29.4 million, \$206k lower than budgeted. The following table summarizes General Fund revenues and expenditures, with a comparison to budget, for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019.

**General Fund Budgetary Highlights
 Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2019**

| | Final Budget | Actual |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| Revenues & Other Financing Sources | | |
| Taxes | \$ 9,995,705 | \$ 10,074,575 |
| Licenses and permits | 733,782 | 758,237 |
| Intergovernmental | 16,051,272 | 16,071,466 |
| Charges for services | 1,907,203 | 2,073,156 |
| Fines and forfeits | 583,760 | 591,896 |
| Other revenue | 331,983 | 387,824 |
| Sub-total revenues | <u>\$ 29,603,705</u> | <u>\$ 29,957,154</u> |
| Other financing sources | 43,960 | 43,960 |
| Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources | <u>\$ 29,647,665</u> | <u>\$ 30,001,114</u> |
| Expenditures and Other Financing Uses | | |
| General government | \$ 1,879,164 | \$ 1,834,652 |
| Public safety | 20,248,218 | 20,256,133 |
| Highways and streets | 3,310,058 | 3,204,663 |
| Culture and recreation | 1,286,832 | 1,276,301 |
| Economic development | 791,344 | 746,021 |
| Sub-total expenditures | <u>\$ 27,515,616</u> | <u>\$ 27,317,770</u> |
| Other financing uses | | |
| Transfers to Other Funds | 2,050,620 | 2,042,350 |
| Total Expenditures and Other Financing Sources | <u>29,566,236</u> | <u>29,360,120</u> |
| Change in Fund Balance | <u>\$ 81,429</u> | <u>\$ 640,994</u> |

MD&A 10

See independent auditor's report

**VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH
 MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

December 31, 2019

CAPITAL ASSETS

The Village of Lake Zurich's investment in capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, amounted to \$131.0 million at December 31, 2019. The investment includes land, buildings, improvements, machinery and equipment, vehicles and infrastructure as follows:

| | Governmental Activities | | Business-type Activities | | Total | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| | FYE 19 | FYE 18 | FYE 19 | FYE 18 | FYE 19 | FYE 18 |
| Land and Improvements | \$ 35,137,670 | \$35,375,303 | \$ 249,652 | \$ 249,652 | \$ 35,387,322 | \$ 35,624,955 |
| Building and Improvements | 8,309,722 | 8,582,207 | - | - | 8,309,722 | 8,582,207 |
| Machinery & Equipment | 1,691,982 | 1,642,233 | 1,493,627 | 1,409,874 | 3,185,609 | 3,052,107 |
| Vehicles | 3,995,615 | 3,474,782 | 581,654 | 519,983 | 4,577,269 | 3,994,765 |
| Other | 914,766 | 124,461 | 1,190,570 | 1,213,503 | 2,105,336 | 1,337,964 |
| Infrastructure | 35,720,049 | 35,527,427 | 41,749,621 | 41,784,590 | 77,469,670 | 77,312,017 |
| Total | \$ 85,769,804 | \$84,726,413 | \$45,265,124 | \$45,177,602 | \$ 131,034,928 | \$ 129,904,015 |

Capital additions for the year totaled \$3.7 million for governmental funds and \$2.0 million for the business-type activities of the water and sewer fund. Additions included the following major projects:

Governmental Funds:

- Land improvements of \$61k, with \$24k on the parking lot for the Community Services Facility and \$37k on Wicklow West playground equipment.
- Building and building improvements of \$68k, with \$45k on new flooring for the Community Services Facility and \$23k on HVAC replacement.
- Infrastructure improvements of \$1.58 million for the annual road program.
- Equipment of \$289k, with \$243k for Starcom Radio purchase for Fire and Police Department and \$47k for Police Department door access control system.
- Vehicles of \$862k, with \$31k for police vehicles, \$543k for a new fire engine, \$176k for a new public works dump truck and \$112k for public works vehicles.

Business-Type Fund:

- Infrastructure improvements of \$1.71 million for sanitary sewer replacement and sanitary sewer lining.
- Machinery and Equipment of \$155k, for well valve replacements of \$34k and pump replacements of \$121k.
- Vehicles of \$112k for a platform crane for \$49k and two utility pickup trucks for \$63k.

Additional information on the Village's capital assets is presented in the notes to the basic financial statements on pages 44 and 45.

MD&A 11

See independent auditor's report

**VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH
 MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

December 31, 2019

DEBT ADMINISTRATION

During the fiscal year, bonded debt was decreased by \$2.2 million. Series 2019 was issued for \$1,124,000 on a short-term basis and was repaid before the end of the fiscal year. During the year, the only additional new debt was for capital leases for new office copiers for \$22k.

| | Governmental Activities | | Business-type Activities | | Total Village Wide | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| | FYE 19 | FYE 18 | FYE 19 | FYE 18 | FYE 19 | FYE 18 |
| General Obligation Bonds | \$ 505,000 | \$ 990,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 505,000 | \$ 990,000 |
| TIF Alternate Revenue Bonds | 22,445,000 | 23,585,000 | - | - | 22,445,000 | 23,585,000 |
| TIF Revenue Bonds | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Alternate Revenue Bonds | - | - | 2,425,000 | 2,970,000 | 2,425,000 | 2,970,000 |
| Bonded Debt Total | 22,950,000 | 24,575,000 | 2,425,000 | 2,970,000 | 25,375,000 | 27,545,000 |
| IEPA Loan | - | - | 1,727,557 | 1,924,089 | 1,727,557 | 1,924,089 |
| Compensated Absences | 1,239,171 | 1,135,210 | 83,625 | 76,185 | 1,322,796 | 1,211,395 |
| Net Pension Liability | 44,026,285 | 52,928,556 | 400,291 | 1,127,626 | 44,426,576 | 54,056,182 |
| Capital Lease Obligation | 146,878 | 252,725 | 3,202,216 | 3,358,063 | 3,349,094 | 3,610,788 |
| Other Postemployment Benefits | 3,159,596 | 3,082,201 | 274,993 | 257,526 | 3,434,589 | 3,339,727 |
| Other | 206,395 | 242,222 | 126,593 | 155,814 | 332,988 | 398,036 |
| Total Other LT Debt | 48,778,325 | 57,640,914 | 5,815,275 | 6,899,303 | 54,593,600 | 64,540,217 |
| Combined LT Debt Total | 71,728,325 | 82,215,914 | 8,240,275 | 9,869,303 | 79,968,600 | 92,085,217 |

The Village maintains a AAA, stable outlook, bond rating from Standard and Poors, which had been upgraded from AA in 2013. Maintaining the AAA stable was based on the following factors:

- Very strong economy, with a projected per capita buying income at 167% the national average.
- Very strong budgetary flexibility
- Strong overall budgetary performance.
- Strong debt and contingent liabilities profile.

Additional information on the Village's long-term debt is presented in the notes to the basic financial statements on pages 48 through 52.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGET AND RATES

- The Village is directly impacted by the financial condition of the State of Illinois. The political environment in Springfield is being closely monitored for legislation that could reduce or eliminate the shared revenue, and in turn impact the level of service to the residents. The State reduced the local sharing of the Income Tax starting July 2017 and implemented an administration fee on local taxes such as the Non-Home Rule Sales Tax. The State's upcoming budget for 2020/2021 shows a slight increase to the shared Income Tax, but a decrease in Personal Property Replacement Tax.
- The Illinois Department of Revenue certified the CPI used for calculating the Village's 2019 Tax Levy to be 1.9%. Any increase in CPI along with the value of new construction will be used to offset the growing cost of funding for both police and fire pension funds for the Village.
- Minimizing retail vacancies continue to be a priority for the Village, as sales tax is a significant revenue source. The Village will continue to monitor economic trends relating to retail sales and adjust forecasts/spending as appropriate.

MD&A 12

See independent auditor's report

**VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

December 31, 2019

- In December 2019, a novel strain of coronavirus (COVID-19) was reported to have surfaced in China. In March 2020, the global economy was significantly impacted by the drastic response to the Coronavirus pandemic, whereas a large segment of commerce was temporarily suspended through governmental enforcement. This effect has led to unprecedented unemployment, due to business closures; significant market declines; temporary closures of non-life sustaining business activities, including “stay-at-home” orders for certain hard-hit areas.

As a result of these measures, certain governments have limited their office staff and contact with the public in an attempt to slow the spread and impact of COVID-19. Additionally, many governments are faced with providing essential services with limited staffing and availability of resources. While this disruption is anticipated to be temporary, with full operations and services resuming in the near future, the exact timing of a return to normal is uncertain. Furthermore, the extent of the impact of COVID-19 on the Village of Lake Zurich's operational and financial performance will depend on the developments of COVID-19, including the duration and spread of the outbreak, impact on residents, employees and vendors, all of which are uncertain and cannot be reasonably predicted at the current time.

- Two of the four union contracts expire on December 31, 2020. Negotiated salary and benefit increases are expected to be reasonable and in-line with market conditions, allowing for increased stability in the operating budget of the Village.

The above factors were taken into consideration for funding and planning purposes for current and future fiscal years. At December 31, 2019 the unrestricted fund balance of the General Fund was 33% of total expenditures of the upcoming year. Village policy states a minimum unrestricted fund balance be maintained of 25% with a target of 40%.

The Water/Sewer Fund had cash and investments of \$6.6 million at December 31, 2019. The fund also had unrestricted net position of \$5.4 million. The Village monitors both revenues and expenses to determine the rate levels necessary to cover the maintenance and long term replacement infrastructure needs of the Water/Sewer Fund. The Village Board approved a rate increase effective January 1, 2019.

REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the Village of Lake Zurich's financial position and activities for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019. Questions and requests for additional information should be directed to the Finance Director, Village of Lake Zurich, 70 E. Main Street, Lake Zurich, Illinois 60047.

MD&A 13

See independent auditor's report

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
 As of December 31, 2019

| | Governmental Activities | Business-Type Activities | Totals |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| ASSETS | | | |
| Cash and investments | \$ 23,279,358 | \$ 6,614,712 | \$ 29,894,070 |
| Receivables (net) | | | |
| Property taxes | 10,598,910 | - | 10,598,910 |
| Accounts | 1,257,821 | 915,233 | 2,173,054 |
| Accrued interest | 64,739 | 17,579 | 82,318 |
| Internal balances | (484,833) | 484,833 | - |
| Due from fiduciary funds | - | 5,637 | 5,637 |
| Due from other governmental units | 2,519,605 | - | 2,519,605 |
| Cash at paying agent | 515,100 | - | 515,100 |
| Prepaid items | 1,044,733 | 49,899 | 1,094,632 |
| Inventories | 11,927 | 2,208 | 14,135 |
| Land held for resale | 3,414,425 | - | 3,414,425 |
| Capital Assets | | | |
| Capital assets not being depreciated | 31,388,317 | 1,440,222 | 32,828,539 |
| Capital assets net of accumulated depreciation | 54,381,487 | 43,824,902 | 98,206,389 |
| Total Assets | <u>127,991,589</u> | <u>53,355,225</u> | <u>181,346,814</u> |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | |
| Pension related amounts | 5,734,089 | 128,213 | 5,862,302 |
| Unamortized loss on refunding | 2,513,587 | - | 2,513,587 |
| OPEB related amounts | 100,106 | 8,713 | 108,819 |
| Total Deferred Outflows of Resources | <u>8,347,782</u> | <u>136,926</u> | <u>8,484,708</u> |
| LIABILITIES | | | |
| Accounts payable | 639,558 | 1,119,599 | 1,759,157 |
| Accrued payroll | 433,478 | 36,835 | 470,313 |
| Other payables | 457,843 | - | 457,843 |
| Accrued interest payable | 112,656 | 31,248 | 143,904 |
| Unearned revenues | 498,471 | - | 498,471 |
| Due to fiduciary funds | 18,231 | - | 18,231 |
| Noncurrent Liabilities | | | |
| Due within one year | 2,130,979 | 957,525 | 3,088,504 |
| Due in more than one year | 69,597,346 | 7,282,750 | 76,880,096 |
| Total Liabilities | <u>73,888,562</u> | <u>9,427,957</u> | <u>83,316,519</u> |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | |
| Property taxes levied for future periods | 10,590,445 | - | 10,590,445 |
| Pension related amounts | 8,445,840 | 382,116 | 8,827,956 |
| OPEB related amounts | 198,956 | 17,316 | 216,272 |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | <u>19,235,241</u> | <u>399,432</u> | <u>19,634,673</u> |
| NET POSITION | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | 88,305,543 | 37,783,758 | 126,089,301 |
| Restricted for | | | |
| Special recreation | 44,185 | - | 44,185 |
| Public safety | 324,563 | - | 324,563 |
| TIF | 3,505,389 | - | 3,505,389 |
| Debt Service | 1,408,269 | - | 1,408,269 |
| Noise mitigation | 239,530 | - | 239,530 |
| Capital projects | 2,858,431 | - | 2,858,431 |
| Highways and streets | 2,290,097 | - | 2,290,097 |
| Tourism | 387,064 | - | 387,064 |
| Unrestricted | <u>(56,147,503)</u> | <u>5,881,004</u> | <u>(50,266,499)</u> |
| TOTAL NET POSITION | <u>\$ 43,215,568</u> | <u>\$ 43,664,762</u> | <u>\$ 86,880,330</u> |

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2019

| Functions/Programs | Expenses | Program Revenues | | |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | | Charges for Services | Operating Grants and Contributions | Capital Grants and Contributions |
| Governmental Activities | | | | |
| General government | \$ 2,003,371 | \$ 959,564 | \$ 4,470 | \$ - |
| Public safety | 22,631,359 | 9,010,081 | - | - |
| Highways and streets | 5,281,079 | 55,808 | 735,673 | 16,223 |
| Culture and recreation | 1,878,294 | 760,864 | - | 3,010 |
| Economic development | 1,408,997 | - | - | - |
| Interest and fiscal charges | 1,000,955 | - | - | - |
| Total Governmental Activities | <u>34,204,055</u> | <u>10,786,317</u> | <u>740,143</u> | <u>19,233</u> |
| Business-type Activities | | | | |
| Waterworks and sewerage | 5,593,327 | 7,431,278 | - | - |
| Total Business-type Activities | <u>5,593,327</u> | <u>7,431,278</u> | - | - |
| Total | <u>\$ 39,797,382</u> | <u>\$ 18,217,595</u> | <u>\$ 740,143</u> | <u>\$ 19,233</u> |

General Revenues

- Taxes
 - Property taxes
 - Utility taxes
 - Telecommunications taxes
 - Other taxes
- Intergovernmental - unrestricted
 - Replacement
 - Sales taxes
 - Local use
 - Shared income tax
 - Other
- Special events
- Investment income
- Miscellaneous

Total General Revenues

Change in net position

NET POSITION - Beginning of Year

NET POSITION - END OF YEAR

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

Net (Expenses) Revenues and Changes in Net Position

| <u>Governmental Activities</u> | <u>Business-type Activities</u> | <u>Totals</u> |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|
| \$ (1,039,337) | \$ - | \$ (1,039,337) |
| (13,621,278) | - | (13,621,278) |
| (4,473,375) | - | (4,473,375) |
| (1,114,420) | - | (1,114,420) |
| (1,408,997) | - | (1,408,997) |
| <u>(1,000,955)</u> | - | <u>(1,000,955)</u> |
| <u>(22,658,362)</u> | - | <u>(22,658,362)</u> |
| - | <u>1,837,951</u> | <u>1,837,951</u> |
| - | <u>1,837,951</u> | <u>1,837,951</u> |
| <u>(22,658,362)</u> | <u>1,837,951</u> | <u>(20,820,411)</u> |
| 11,006,718 | - | 11,006,718 |
| 1,276,499 | - | 1,276,499 |
| 592,676 | - | 592,676 |
| 391,771 | - | 391,771 |
| 70,716 | - | 70,716 |
| 9,230,561 | - | 9,230,561 |
| 662,382 | - | 662,382 |
| 2,089,504 | - | 2,089,504 |
| (1,019) | 1,500 | 481 |
| 158,575 | - | 158,575 |
| 510,432 | 162,361 | 672,793 |
| <u>290,598</u> | <u>8,104</u> | <u>298,702</u> |
| <u>26,279,413</u> | <u>171,965</u> | <u>26,451,378</u> |
| 3,621,051 | 2,009,916 | 5,630,967 |
| <u>39,594,517</u> | <u>41,654,846</u> | <u>81,249,363</u> |
| <u>\$ 43,215,568</u> | <u>\$ 43,664,762</u> | <u>\$ 86,880,330</u> |

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

BALANCE SHEET
 GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 As of December 31, 2019

| | <u>General Fund</u> | <u>TIF Tax Allocation</u> | <u>Downtown TIF #2</u> | <u>Debt Service</u> |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| ASSETS | | | | |
| Cash and investments | \$ 8,179,567 | \$ 90,256 | \$ 293,267 | \$ 890,308 |
| Receivables | | | | |
| Property taxes receivable | 8,049,939 | 1,281,007 | 95,095 | 1,172,861 |
| Accounts receivable | 506,758 | - | 4,490 | - |
| Accrued interest | 41,802 | - | - | - |
| Due from other funds | 42 | - | - | - |
| Advances to other funds | 1,535,000 | - | - | - |
| Due from other governments | 2,519,605 | - | - | - |
| Cash at paying agent | - | - | - | 515,100 |
| Prepaid items | 60,198 | - | - | - |
| Inventories | 11,927 | - | - | - |
| Land held for resale | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>3,414,425</u> | <u>-</u> |
| TOTAL ASSETS | <u>\$ 20,904,838</u> | <u>\$ 1,371,263</u> | <u>\$ 3,807,277</u> | <u>\$ 2,578,269</u> |

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

| <u>TIF Debt Service</u> | <u>Capital Improvements</u> | <u>TIF #1 Capital Projects</u> | <u>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u> | <u>Totals</u> |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|
| \$ 469,863 | \$ 3,280,224 | \$ - | \$ 5,304,895 | \$ 18,508,380 |
| - | - | - | 8 | 10,598,910 |
| - | - | - | 742,359 | 1,253,607 |
| 1,952 | 20,985 | - | - | 64,739 |
| - | - | - | - | 42 |
| - | - | - | 200,000 | 1,735,000 |
| - | - | - | - | 2,519,605 |
| - | - | - | - | 515,100 |
| - | - | - | 7,323 | 67,521 |
| - | - | - | - | 11,927 |
| - | - | - | - | <u>3,414,425</u> |
| <u>\$ 471,815</u> | <u>\$ 3,301,209</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 6,254,585</u> | <u>\$ 38,689,256</u> |

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

BALANCE SHEET
 GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 As of December 31, 2019

| | <u>General Fund</u> | <u>TIF Tax Allocation</u> | <u>Downtown TIF #2</u> | <u>Debt Service</u> |
|--|----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|
| LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES | | | | |
| Liabilities | | | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ 381,319 | \$ - | \$ 4,904 | \$ - |
| Accrued wages | 394,959 | - | - | - |
| Other liabilities | 220,994 | - | - | - |
| Due to other funds | - | - | - | - |
| Advances from other funds | - | 185,000 | 200,000 | - |
| Due to fiduciary funds | 18,231 | - | - | - |
| Unearned revenues | <u>375,921</u> | - | - | - |
| Total Liabilities | <u>1,391,424</u> | <u>185,000</u> | <u>204,904</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources | | | | |
| Unavailable revenues | 94,860 | - | - | - |
| Property taxes levied for future periods | <u>8,043,431</u> | <u>1,280,030</u> | <u>96,984</u> | <u>1,170,000</u> |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | <u>8,138,291</u> | <u>1,280,030</u> | <u>96,984</u> | <u>1,170,000</u> |
| Fund Balances | | | | |
| Nonspendable for prepaid items | 60,198 | - | - | - |
| Nonspendable for inventory | 11,927 | - | - | - |
| Nonspendable for advances to other funds | 1,535,000 | - | - | - |
| Restricted for special recreation | 44,185 | - | - | - |
| Restricted for public safety | 140,966 | - | - | - |
| Restricted for TIF | - | - | 3,505,389 | - |
| Restricted for debt service | - | - | - | 1,408,269 |
| Restricted for noise mitigation | - | - | - | - |
| Restricted for capital projects | - | - | - | - |
| Restricted for highways and streets | - | - | - | - |
| Restricted for tourism | - | - | - | - |
| Assigned to capital project funds | - | - | - | - |
| Assigned to special events | - | - | - | - |
| Assigned to dispatch services | - | - | - | - |
| Unassigned | <u>9,582,847</u> | <u>(93,767)</u> | - | - |
| Total Fund Balances (Deficit) | <u>11,375,123</u> | <u>(93,767)</u> | <u>3,505,389</u> | <u>1,408,269</u> |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES | <u>\$ 20,904,838</u> | <u>\$ 1,371,263</u> | <u>\$ 3,807,277</u> | <u>\$ 2,578,269</u> |

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

| <u>TIF Debt Service</u> | <u>Capital Improvements</u> | <u>TIF #1 Capital Projects</u> | <u>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u> | <u>Totals</u> |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|
| \$ - | \$ 56,084 | \$ - | \$ 143,716 | \$ 586,023 |
| - | - | - | 35,388 | 430,347 |
| - | 215,000 | - | 21,849 | 457,843 |
| - | - | - | 42 | 42 |
| 1,300,000 | - | - | 50,000 | 1,735,000 |
| - | - | - | - | 18,231 |
| - | 5,990 | - | 116,560 | 498,471 |
| <u>1,300,000</u> | <u>277,074</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>367,555</u> | <u>3,725,957</u> |
| - | - | - | - | 94,860 |
| - | - | - | - | <u>10,590,445</u> |
| - | - | - | - | <u>10,685,305</u> |
| - | - | - | 7,323 | 67,521 |
| - | - | - | - | 11,927 |
| - | - | - | - | 1,535,000 |
| - | - | - | - | 44,185 |
| - | - | - | 183,597 | 324,563 |
| - | - | - | - | 3,505,389 |
| - | - | - | - | 1,408,269 |
| - | 239,530 | - | - | 239,530 |
| - | - | - | 2,858,431 | 2,858,431 |
| - | - | - | 2,290,097 | 2,290,097 |
| - | - | - | 387,064 | 387,064 |
| - | 2,784,605 | - | 21,184 | 2,805,789 |
| - | - | - | 106,230 | 106,230 |
| - | - | - | 74,320 | 74,320 |
| <u>(828,185)</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>(41,216)</u> | <u>8,619,679</u> |
| <u>(828,185)</u> | <u>3,024,135</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>5,887,030</u> | <u>24,277,994</u> |
| <u>\$ 471,815</u> | <u>\$ 3,301,209</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 6,254,585</u> | <u>\$ 38,689,256</u> |

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
 As of December 31, 2019

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Total Fund Balances - Governmental Funds | \$ 24,277,994 |
| Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because: | |
| Capital assets used in governmental funds are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. | 85,769,804 |
| Less internal service fund portion | (3,068,281) |
| Some receivables that are not currently available are reported as unavailable revenues in the fund financial statements but are recognized as revenue when earned in the government-wide statements. | 94,860 |
| The loss on refunding of bonds is capitalized and amortized over the life of the bonds on the statement of net position. | 2,513,587 |
| Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions do not relate to current financial resources and are not reported in the governmental funds. | 5,734,089 |
| Deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB do not relate to current financial resources and are not reported in the governmental funds. | 100,106 |
| Deferred inflows of resources related to pensions do not relate to current financial resources and are not reported in the governmental funds. | (8,445,840) |
| Deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB do not relate to current financial resources and are not reported in the governmental funds. | (198,956) |
| Internal service funds are reported in the statement of net position as governmental activities. | 8,279,186 |
| Some liabilities, including long-term debt, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore, are not reported in the funds. | |
| Bonds and notes payable | (22,950,000) |
| Capital lease payable | (146,878) |
| Compensated absences | (1,239,171) |
| Accrued interest | (112,656) |
| Unamortized debt discount | (206,395) |
| Net pension liability | (44,026,285) |
| Total OPEB liability | <u>(3,159,596)</u> |
| NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES | <u>\$ 43,215,568</u> |

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -
 GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2019

| | General Fund | TIF Tax Allocation | Downtown TIF #2 | Debt Service |
|---|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Taxes | \$ 10,074,575 | \$ 1,301,340 | \$ 144,780 | \$ 1,670,571 |
| Licenses and permits | 758,237 | - | - | - |
| Intergovernmental | 16,071,466 | - | - | - |
| Charges for services | 2,073,156 | - | - | - |
| Fines, forfeitures and penalties | 591,896 | - | - | - |
| Special events | - | - | - | - |
| Investment income | 206,650 | 6,391 | 3,563 | 22,990 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 181,174 | - | 180,024 | - |
| Total Revenues | <u>29,957,154</u> | <u>1,307,731</u> | <u>328,367</u> | <u>1,693,561</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Current | | | | |
| General government | 1,834,652 | - | - | - |
| Public safety | 20,256,133 | - | - | - |
| Highways and streets | 3,204,663 | - | - | - |
| Culture and recreation | 1,276,301 | - | - | - |
| Economic development | 746,021 | 506,843 | 188,858 | - |
| Capital Outlay | - | - | - | - |
| Debt Service | | | | |
| Principal | - | - | - | 485,000 |
| Interest and fiscal charges | - | - | - | 47,708 |
| Total Expenditures | <u>27,317,770</u> | <u>506,843</u> | <u>188,858</u> | <u>532,708</u> |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures | <u>2,639,384</u> | <u>800,888</u> | <u>139,509</u> | <u>1,160,853</u> |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | |
| Transfers in | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers out | (2,042,350) | (977,341) | - | (1,124,000) |
| Proceeds from sales of capital assets | 43,960 | - | - | - |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>(1,998,390)</u> | <u>(977,341)</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>(1,124,000)</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balances | 640,994 | (176,453) | 139,509 | 36,853 |
| FUND BALANCES (DEFICIT) - Beginning of Year | <u>10,734,129</u> | <u>82,686</u> | <u>3,365,880</u> | <u>1,371,416</u> |
| FUND BALANCES (DEFICIT) - END OF YEAR | <u>\$ 11,375,123</u> | <u>\$ (93,767)</u> | <u>\$ 3,505,389</u> | <u>\$ 1,408,269</u> |

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

| TIF Debt Service | Capital Improvements | TIF #1 Capital Projects | Nonmajor Governmental Funds | Totals |
|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 2,291,241 | \$ 15,482,507 |
| - | - | - | - | 758,237 |
| - | 3,010 | - | 653,900 | 16,728,376 |
| - | - | - | 998,483 | 3,071,639 |
| - | - | - | - | 591,896 |
| - | - | - | 158,575 | 158,575 |
| 11,950 | 86,541 | - | 108,679 | 446,764 |
| - | <u>11,542</u> | - | - | <u>372,740</u> |
| <u>11,950</u> | <u>101,093</u> | - | <u>4,210,878</u> | <u>37,610,734</u> |
| - | - | - | 17,059 | 1,851,711 |
| - | - | - | 1,703,300 | 21,959,433 |
| - | - | - | 2,371,210 | 5,575,873 |
| - | - | - | 354,582 | 1,630,883 |
| - | - | - | - | 1,441,722 |
| - | 746,309 | - | 33,793 | 780,102 |
| 1,140,000 | - | - | - | 1,625,000 |
| <u>751,386</u> | - | - | - | <u>799,094</u> |
| <u>1,891,386</u> | <u>746,309</u> | - | <u>4,479,944</u> | <u>35,663,818</u> |
| <u>(1,879,436)</u> | <u>(645,216)</u> | - | <u>(269,066)</u> | <u>1,946,916</u> |
| 1,919,000 | 799,500 | 182,341 | 982,430 | 3,883,271 |
| - | - | - | (89,580) | (4,233,271) |
| - | - | - | - | 43,960 |
| <u>1,919,000</u> | <u>799,500</u> | <u>182,341</u> | <u>892,850</u> | <u>(306,040)</u> |
| 39,564 | 154,284 | 182,341 | 623,784 | 1,640,876 |
| <u>(867,749)</u> | <u>2,869,851</u> | <u>(182,341)</u> | <u>5,263,246</u> | <u>22,637,118</u> |
| <u>\$ (828,185)</u> | <u>\$ 3,024,135</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 5,887,030</u> | <u>\$ 24,277,994</u> |

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

**RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
 AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2019**

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds \$ 1,640,876

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of net position the cost of these assets is capitalized and they are depreciated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense in the statement of activities.

| | |
|--|-------------|
| Capital outlay is reported as an expenditure in the fund financial statements but is capitalized in the government-wide financial statements | 3,650,647 |
| Less internal service funds | (825,403) |
| Depreciation is reported in the government-wide financial statements | (2,558,187) |
| Less: Net book value of assets retired | (49,069) |

| | |
|---|----------|
| Receivables not currently available are reported as revenue when collected or currently available in the fund financial statements but are recognized as revenue when earned in the government-wide financial statements. | (94,807) |
|---|----------|

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Debt issued provides current financial resources to governmental funds, but issuing debt increases long-term liabilities in the statement of net position. Repayment of debt principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position. Principal repaid | 1,730,847 |
|---|-----------|

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| Governmental funds report debt premiums and discounts as other financing sources (uses) or expenditures. However, in the statement of net position, these are reported as additions to or deductions from long-term debt. These are allocated over the period the debt is outstanding in the statement of activities and are reported as interest expense. Debt discount Amortization of loss on refunding | 35,827 (258,750) |
|--|---------------------|

| | |
|---|---|
| Some expenses in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. Compensated absences Accrued interest on debt Net pension liability Total OPEB liability Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions Deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB Deferred inflows of resources related to pensions Deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB | (103,961) 21,065 8,902,271 (77,395) (8,899,969) 100,106 (1,291,317) 27,914 |
|---|---|

| | |
|---|------------------|
| Internal service funds are used by management to charge self insurance costs to individual funds. The change in net position of the internal service fund reported with governmental activities | <u>1,670,356</u> |
|---|------------------|

| | |
|--|----------------------------|
| CHANGE IN NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES | <u>\$ 3,621,051</u> |
|--|----------------------------|

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
 PROPRIETARY FUND
 As of December 31, 2019

| | <u>Waterworks and Sewerage</u> | <u>Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds</u> |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| ASSETS | | |
| Current Assets | | |
| Cash and investments | \$ 6,614,712 | \$ 4,770,978 |
| Accounts receivable | 915,233 | 4,214 |
| Accrued interest | 17,579 | - |
| Due from fiduciary funds | 5,637 | - |
| Prepaid items | 49,899 | 977,212 |
| Inventories | 2,208 | - |
| Total Current Assets | <u>7,605,268</u> | <u>5,752,404</u> |
| Noncurrent Assets | | |
| Capital Assets | | |
| Capital assets not being depreciated | 1,440,222 | - |
| Property and equipment | 82,134,563 | 4,101,191 |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation | <u>(38,309,661)</u> | <u>(1,032,910)</u> |
| Total Noncurrent Assets | <u>45,265,124</u> | <u>3,068,281</u> |
| Total Assets | <u>52,870,392</u> | <u>8,820,685</u> |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | |
| Pension related amounts | 128,213 | - |
| OPEB Related Amount | <u>8,713</u> | - |
| Total Deferred Outflows of Resources | <u>136,926</u> | - |

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
 PROPRIETARY FUND
 As of December 31, 2019

| | <u>Waterworks and Sewerage</u> | <u>Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds</u> |
|--|------------------------------------|---|
| LIABILITIES | | |
| Current Liabilities | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ 1,119,599 | \$ 53,535 |
| Accrued wages | 36,835 | 3,131 |
| Accrued interest | 31,248 | - |
| Compensated absences | 16,725 | - |
| Unamortized bond premium | 29,220 | - |
| IEPA loan payable | 201,476 | - |
| Capital lease obligation | 160,104 | - |
| Alternative revenue bonds payable | <u>550,000</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Total Current Liabilities | <u>2,145,207</u> | <u>56,666</u> |
| Noncurrent Liabilities | | |
| Long-Term Debt | | |
| Compensated absences | 66,900 | - |
| Total other postemployment benefit liability | 274,993 | - |
| Net pension liability | 400,291 | - |
| Unamortized bond premium | 97,373 | - |
| IEPA loan payable | 1,526,081 | - |
| Capital lease obligation | 3,042,112 | - |
| Alternative revenue bonds payable | <u>1,875,000</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Total Noncurrent Liabilities | <u>7,282,750</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Total Liabilities | <u>9,427,957</u> | <u>56,666</u> |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | |
| Pension related amounts | 382,116 | - |
| OPEB related amounts | <u>17,316</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | <u>399,432</u> | <u>-</u> |
| NET POSITION | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | 37,783,758 | 3,068,281 |
| Unrestricted net position | <u>5,396,171</u> | <u>5,695,738</u> |
| TOTAL NET POSITION | 43,179,929 | <u>\$ 8,764,019</u> |
| Reconciliation to the Statement of Net Position: | | |
| Adjustments to reflect the consolidation of internal service funds activities related to enterprise funds. | <u>484,833</u> | |
| Net Position Business-type Activities | <u>\$ 43,664,762</u> | |

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION
 PROPRIETARY FUND
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2019

| | Waterworks and Sewerage | Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds |
|--|----------------------------|---|
| OPERATING REVENUES | | |
| Charges for services | \$ 7,228,107 | \$ - |
| Contributions | <u>-</u> | <u>5,347,294</u> |
| Total Operating Revenues | <u>7,228,107</u> | <u>5,347,294</u> |
| OPERATING EXPENSES | | |
| Administration | 812,785 | - |
| Operations | 2,743,321 | 88,619 |
| Insurance and claims | - | 3,653,887 |
| Depreciation | <u>1,866,142</u> | <u>325,793</u> |
| Total Operating Expenses | <u>5,422,248</u> | <u>4,068,299</u> |
| Operating Income (Loss) | <u>1,805,859</u> | <u>1,278,995</u> |
| NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES) | | |
| Connection fees | 203,171 | - |
| Investment income | 162,361 | 63,668 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 1,500 | 2,743 |
| Gain on sale of capital assets | 8,104 | - |
| Interest and fiscal charges | <u>(196,129)</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) | <u>179,007</u> | <u>66,411</u> |
| Income (Loss) Before Transfers | <u>1,984,866</u> | <u>1,345,406</u> |
| TRANSFERS | | |
| Transfers in | <u>-</u> | <u>350,000</u> |
| Total Transfers | <u>-</u> | <u>350,000</u> |
| Change in Net Position | 1,984,866 | 1,695,406 |
| NET POSITION - Beginning of Year | <u>41,195,063</u> | <u>7,068,613</u> |
| NET POSITION- END OF YEAR | 43,179,929 | <u>\$ 8,764,019</u> |
| Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service funds activities related to enterprise funds | <u>25,050</u> | |
| Change in Net Position of Business-type Activities | <u>\$ 2,009,916</u> | |

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
 PROPRIETARY FUND
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2019

| | Waterworks and Sewerage | Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds |
|---|----------------------------|---|
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | |
| Received from customers | \$ 7,243,918 | \$ 5,352,017 |
| Paid to suppliers for goods and services | (1,068,589) | (938,821) |
| Paid to employees for services | (1,671,019) | (2,902,831) |
| Net Cash Flows From Operating Activities | <u>4,504,310</u> | <u>1,510,365</u> |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | |
| Investment income | <u>152,793</u> | <u>63,668</u> |
| Net Cash Flows From Investing Activities | <u>152,793</u> | <u>63,668</u> |
| CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | |
| Receipt (payment) on interfund loan | (1,263,109) | 119,099 |
| Receipt of operating transfer | - | 350,000 |
| Miscellaneous | 1,500 | 787 |
| Due to / from other funds | - | 20,000 |
| Net Cash Flows From Noncapital Financing Activities | <u>(1,261,609)</u> | <u>489,886</u> |
| CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | |
| Principal paid | (897,379) | - |
| Interest paid | (227,717) | - |
| Connection fees received | 203,171 | - |
| Acquisition and construction of capital assets | (1,953,664) | (1,151,196) |
| Proceeds from the sale of capital assets | 8,104 | - |
| Net Cash Flows From Capital and Related Financing Activities | <u>(2,867,485)</u> | <u>(1,151,196)</u> |
| Net Change in Cash and Cash Equivalents | 528,009 | 912,723 |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - Beginning of Year | <u>6,086,703</u> | <u>3,858,255</u> |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - END OF YEAR | <u>\$ 6,614,712</u> | <u>\$ 4,770,978</u> |

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
 PROPRIETARY FUND
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2019

| | <u>Waterworks and Sewerage</u> | <u>Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds</u> |
|--|------------------------------------|---|
| RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | |
| Operating income (loss) | \$ 1,805,859 | \$ 1,278,995 |
| Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Flows From Operating Activities | | |
| Depreciation | 1,866,142 | 325,793 |
| Changes in assets and liabilities | | |
| Accounts receivable | 15,811 | 4,723 |
| Prepaid items | (2,923) | (49,482) |
| Inventories | 1,776 | - |
| Deferred outflows - pension related items | 505,846 | - |
| Deferred outflows - OPEB | (8,713) | - |
| Accounts payable | 742,008 | (52,795) |
| Accrued wages | 7,069 | - |
| Compensated absences | 7,440 | 3,131 |
| Total OPEB liability | 17,467 | - |
| Net pension liability | (727,335) | - |
| Deferred inflows - pension related items | 275,503 | - |
| Deferred inflows - OPEB related items | (1,640) | - |
| | <u>\$ 4,504,310</u> | <u>\$ 1,510,365</u> |
| NET CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | |
| NONCASH CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | |
| None | | |

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
 FIDUCIARY FUNDS
 As of December 31, 2019

| | <u>Pension Trusts</u> | <u>Agency Fund</u> |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| ASSETS | | |
| Cash and investments | \$ 14,547 | \$ 1,675,103 |
| Investments | | |
| U.S. treasuries | 1,958,797 | - |
| U.S. agencies | 15,742,786 | - |
| Mutual funds | 41,808,439 | - |
| Corporate bonds | 4,643,821 | - |
| State and local obligations | 2,875,738 | - |
| Money markets | 181,698 | - |
| Certificates of deposit | 49,999 | - |
| Insurance contracts | 495,990 | - |
| Receivables | | |
| Accrued interest | 174,747 | 11,425 |
| Accounts receivable | - | 62,873 |
| Due from primary government | - | 18,231 |
| Prepaid items | 5,204 | - |
| Total Assets | <u>67,951,766</u> | <u>1,767,632</u> |
| LIABILITIES | | |
| Accounts payable | 36,626 | 590,458 |
| Due to primary government | - | 5,637 |
| Deposits | - | 1,171,537 |
| Total Liabilities | <u>36,626</u> | <u>1,767,632</u> |
| NET POSITION | | |
| Restricted for retirement benefits | <u>\$ 67,915,140</u> | <u>\$ -</u> |

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
 FIDUCIARY FUNDS
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2019

| | <u>Pension Trust Funds</u> |
|--|--------------------------------|
| ADDITIONS | |
| Contributions | |
| Employer | \$ 4,091,291 |
| Employee | <u>821,186</u> |
| Total Contributions | <u>4,912,477</u> |
| Investment income | |
| Net appreciation (depreciation) in fair value of investments | 8,947,026 |
| Interest on investments | <u>1,916,041</u> |
| Total Investment Income | <u>10,863,067</u> |
| Less Investment expense | 127,005 |
| Net Investment Income | <u>10,736,062</u> |
| Total Additions | <u>15,648,539</u> |
| DEDUCTIONS | |
| Pension payments and refunds | 3,811,839 |
| Administration | <u>77,034</u> |
| Total Deductions | <u>3,888,873</u> |
| Change in Fiduciary Net Position | 11,759,666 |
| NET POSITION - Beginning of Year | <u>56,155,474</u> |
| NET POSITION - END OF YEAR | <u>\$ 67,915,140</u> |

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

INDEX TO NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

| NOTE | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| I Summary of Significant Accounting Policies | 23 |
| A. Reporting Entity | 23 |
| B. Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements | 24 |
| C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation | 27 |
| D. Assets, Deferred Outflows of Resources, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Net Position or Equity | 29 |
| 1. Deposits and Investments | 29 |
| 2. Receivables | 32 |
| 3. Inventories and Prepaid Items | 33 |
| 4. Capital Assets | 33 |
| 5. Deferred Outflows of Resources | 34 |
| 6. Compensated Absences | 34 |
| 7. Long-Term Obligations | 35 |
| 8. Deferred Inflows of Resources | 35 |
| 9. Equity Classifications | 35 |
| 10. Land Held for Resale | 36 |
| II Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability | 37 |
| A. Excess Expenditures Over Appropriations | 37 |
| B. Deficit Balances | 37 |
| III Detailed Notes on All Funds | 37 |
| A. Deposits and Investments | 37 |
| B. Receivables | 43 |
| C. Capital Assets | 44 |
| D. Interfund Receivables/Payables, Advances and Transfers | 46 |
| E. Short-Term Debt Activity | 47 |
| F. Long-Term Obligations | 48 |
| G. Lease Disclosures | 52 |
| IV Other Information | 53 |
| A. Employees' Retirement System | 53 |
| B. Risk Management | 66 |
| C. Commitments and Contingencies | 68 |
| D. Other Postemployment Benefits | 68 |
| E. Subsequent Event | 72 |
| F. Tax Increment Financing District | 71 |
| G. Tax Abatement | 72 |
| H. Effect of New Accounting Standards on Current-Period Financial Statements | 73 |

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

NOTE I - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The Village of Lake Zurich, Illinois (the village) was incorporated in 1896. The village is a non home-rule municipality, under the 1970 Illinois Constitution, located in Lake County, Illinois. The village operates under a President-Trustee form of government and provides the following services as authorized by its charter: public safety (police and fire protection), highways and streets, sanitation (water and sewer), health and social services, public improvements, planning and zoning, and general administrative services.

The accounting policies of the Village of Lake Zurich, Illinois conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America as applicable to governmental units. The accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles is the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB).

A. REPORTING ENTITY

This report includes all of the funds of the village. The reporting entity for the village consists of the primary government and its component units. Component units are legally separate organizations for which the primary government is financially accountable or other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the primary government are such that their exclusion would cause the reporting entity's financial statements to be misleading. The village has not identified any organizations that meet this criteria.

The Police Pension Employees Retirement System (PPERS) is established for the village's police employees. PPERS functions for the benefit of these employees and is governed by a five-member pension board. Two members appointed by the village's President, one pension beneficiary elected by the membership, and two police employees elected by the membership constitute the pension board. The village and the PPERS participants are obligated to fund all PPERS costs based upon actuarial valuations. A municipality is considered to have a financial burden if it is legally obligated or has otherwise assumed the obligation to make contributions to the pension plan. The State of Illinois is authorized to establish benefit levels and the village is authorized to approve the actuarial assumptions used in the determination of contribution levels. PPERS is reported as a fiduciary component unit pension trust fund and the data for the pension is included in the government's fiduciary fund financial statements as a pension trust fund. No separate annual financial report is issued for the PPERS.

The Firefighters' Pension Employees Retirement System (FPERS) is established for the village's firefighters. FPERS functions for the benefit of these employees and is governed by a five-member pension board. Two members appointed by the village's President, one pension beneficiary elected by the membership; and two fire employees elected by the membership constitute the pension board. The village and the FPERS participants are obligated to fund all FPERS costs based upon actuarial valuations. A municipality is considered to have a financial burden if it is legally obligated or has otherwise assumed the obligation to make contributions to the pension plan. The State of Illinois is authorized to establish benefit levels and the village is authorized to approve the actuarial assumptions used in the determination of contribution levels. FPERS is reported as a fiduciary component unit and the data for the pension is included in the government's fiduciary fund financial statements as a pension trust fund. No separate annual financial report is issued for the FPERS.

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

NOTE I - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

B. GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The statement of net position and statement of activities display information about the reporting government as a whole. They include all funds of the reporting entity except the fiduciary funds. The statements distinguish between governmental and business-type activities. Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other nonexchange revenues. Business-type activities are financed in whole or in part by fees charged to external parties for goods or services. Likewise, the primary government is reported separately from certain legally separate component units for which the primary government is financially accountable. The effect of material interfund activity has been eliminated from these statements. Interfund services provided and used are not eliminated from these statements.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. The village does not allocate indirect expenses to functions in the statement of activities. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment, and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not included among program revenues are reported as general revenues. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues.

Fund Financial Statements

Financial statements of the village are organized into funds, each of which is considered to be a separate accounting entity. Each fund is accounted for by providing a separate set of self-balancing accounts, which constitute its assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, net position/fund balance, revenues, and expenditures/expenses.

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

NOTE I - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

B. GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONT.)

Fund Financial Statements (cont.)

Funds are organized as major funds or nonmajor funds within the governmental and proprietary statements. An emphasis is placed on major funds within the governmental and proprietary categories. A fund is considered major if it is the primary operating fund of the village or meets the following criteria:

- a. Total assets/deferred outflows of resources, liabilities/deferred inflows of resources, revenues, or expenditures/expenses of that individual governmental or enterprise fund are at least 10% of the corresponding total for all funds of that category or type, and
- b. The same element of the individual governmental or enterprise fund that met the 10% test is at least 5% of the corresponding total for all governmental and enterprise funds combined.
- c. In addition, any other governmental or enterprise fund that the village believes is particularly important to financial statement users may be reported as a major fund.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds and proprietary funds. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

The village reports the following major governmental funds:

- General Fund - accounts for the village's primary operating activities. It is used to account for and report all financial resources except those accounted for and reported in another fund.
- TIF Tax Allocation Fund - used to account for all restricted revenues and to record fund transfers to pay for administrative, debt service, and capital improvement activity necessary to stimulate and induce redevelopment of Downtown Lake Zurich pursuant to the TIF act.
- Downtown TIF #2 Fund - used to account for all restricted revenues and activities associated with improvements within the Tax Increment Financing District.
- Debt Service Fund - used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for the payment of general long-term debt principal, interest, and related costs.
- TIF Debt Service Fund - used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for the payment of TIF debt principal, interest, and related costs.
- Capital Improvements Fund - used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditures for capital outlays, including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets for the village.
- TIF #1 Capital Projects Fund - used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditures for capital outlays, including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets for TIF #1.

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

NOTE I - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

B. GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONT.)

Fund Financial Statements (cont.)

The village reports the following major enterprise fund:

Waterworks and Sewerage Fund - accounts for operations of the potable water and wastewater treatment services to the residents of the village. All activities necessary to provide such services are accounted for in this fund, including, but not limited to, administration, operations and maintenance, financing and related debt service, billing and collection.

The village reports the following nonmajor governmental funds:

Special Revenue Funds - used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditures for specified purposes (other than debt service or capital projects).

Foreign Fire Tax Fund
Hotel Tax Fund
Motor Fuel Tax Fund
Special Events Fund
Dispatch Services Fund
TIF #3 Fund

Capital Projects Funds - used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for capital outlays, including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets.

Park Improvements Fund
Non-Home Rule Sales Tax Capital Projects Fund

In addition, the village reports the following fund types:

Internal Service Funds - used to account for and report the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the village, or to other governmental units, on a cost-reimbursement basis.

Medical Self-Insurance Fund
Risk Management Fund
Equipment Replacement Fund

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

NOTE I - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

B. GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONT.)

Fund Financial Statements (cont.)

Pension (and Other Employee Benefit) Trust Funds - used to account for and report resources that are required to be held in trust for the members and beneficiaries of defined benefit pension plans, defined contribution plans, other postemployment benefit plans, or other employee benefit plans.

Police Pension Fund
 Firefighters' Pension Fund

Agency Funds - used to account for and report assets controlled by the village and the assets are for the benefit of individuals, private organizations, and/or other governmental units.

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Escrow Performance Fund | accounts for performance deposits for refundable deposits held by the village to ensure the completion of public improvements by private developers that the village holds on behalf of others as their agent |
| Special Service Areas Fund | accounts for receipts and disbursements related to maintenance within special service areas within the village |

C. MEASUREMENT FOCUS, BASIS OF ACCOUNTING, AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT PRESENTATION

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The government-wide statement of net position and statement of activities are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recorded when the liability is incurred or economic asset used. Revenues, expenses, gains, losses, assets, and liabilities resulting from exchange and exchange-like transactions are recognized when the exchange takes place. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Taxes receivable for the following year are recorded as receivables and deferred inflows. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider are met. Special assessments are recorded as revenue when earned. Unbilled receivables are recorded as revenues when services are provided.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements.

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

NOTE I - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

C. MEASUREMENT FOCUS, BASIS OF ACCOUNTING, AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT PRESENTATION (CONT.)

Fund Financial Statements

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Property tax revenues are recorded when they are both measurable and available. Available means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the village considers property tax revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for unmatured interest on long-term debt, claims, judgments, compensated absences, and pension expenditures, which are recorded as a fund liability when expected to be paid with expendable available financial resources. Principal and interest on general long-term debt are recorded as fund liabilities when due or when amounts have been accumulated in the debt service fund for payments to be made early in the following year.

Intergovernmental aids and grants are recognized as revenues in the period the village is entitled the resources and the amounts are available. Amounts owed to the village which are not available are recorded as receivables and unavailable revenues. Amounts received before eligibility requirements (excluding time requirements) are met are recorded as liabilities. Amounts received in advance of meeting time requirements are recorded as deferred inflows.

Revenues susceptible to accrual include property taxes, franchise taxes, licenses, miscellaneous taxes, public charges for services, and interest. Other general revenues such as permits, fines and forfeitures, inspection fees, recreation fees, and miscellaneous revenues are recognized when received in cash or when measurable and available under the criteria described above.

Proprietary and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as described previously in this note. Agency funds follow the accrual basis of accounting, and do not have a measurement focus.

The proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the Waterworks and Sewerage Fund are charges to customers for sales and services. Special assessments are recorded as receivables and contribution revenue when levied. Operating expenses for proprietary funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

All Financial Statements

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures/expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

NOTE I - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

D. ASSETS, DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES, LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND NET POSITION OR EQUITY

1. Deposits and Investments

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, the village considers all highly liquid investments with an initial maturity of three months or less when acquired to be cash equivalents.

Illinois Statutes authorize the village to make deposits/investments in insured commercial banks, savings and loan institutions, obligations of the U.S. Treasury and U.S. Agencies, insured credit union shares, money market mutual funds with portfolios of securities issued or guaranteed by the United States or agreement to repurchase these same obligations, repurchase agreements, short-term commercial paper rated within the three highest classifications by at least two standard rating services, and the Illinois Funds Investment Pool.

Pension funds may also invest in certain non-U.S. obligations, Illinois municipal corporations tax anticipation warrants, veteran's loans, obligations of the State of Illinois and its political subdivisions, and the Illinois insurance company general and separate accounts, mutual funds meeting certain requirements, equity securities, and corporate bonds meeting certain requirements. Pension funds with net assets in excess of \$10,000,000 and an appointed investment advisor may invest an additional portion of its assets in common and preferred stocks and mutual funds, that meet certain requirements. The police pension fund's investment policy allows investments in all of the above listed accounts, but does exclude any repurchase agreements. The firefighters' pension fund allows funds to be invested in any type of security authorized by the Illinois Pension Code.

The police pension fund's investment policy allows investments in all of the above listed accounts, but does exclude any repurchase agreements. The police pension fund's investment policy, in accordance with Illinois Statutes, establishes the following target allocation across asset classes:

| Asset Class | Target | Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return |
|-----------------------------|--------|--|
| Fixed Income | 40.0% | 1.20% |
| Large cap domestic equities | 42.0% | 6.00% |
| Small cap domestic equities | 12.0% | 7.80% |
| International equities | 6.0% | 6.70% |

Illinois Compiled Statutes (ILCS) limit the police pension fund's investments in equities, mutual funds and variable annuities to 65%. Securities in any one company should not exceed 5% of the total fund. The blended asset class is comprised of all other asset classes to allow for rebalancing the portfolio.

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

NOTE I - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

D. ASSETS, DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES, LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND NET POSITION OR EQUITY (CONT.)

1. Deposits and Investments (cont.)

The long-term expected rate of return on the police pension fund's investments was determined using an asset allocation study conducted by the police pension fund's investment management consultant in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) were developed for each major asset class. These ranges were combined to produce long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates or arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the police pension fund's target asset allocation are listed in the table above.

The firefighters' pension fund allows funds to be invested in any type of security authorized by the Illinois Pension Code. The firefighters' pension fund's investment policy, in accordance with Illinois Statutes, establishes the following target allocation across asset classes:

| Asset Class | Target | Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return |
|-----------------------------|--------|--|
| Fixed income | 40.0% | 1.20% |
| Large cap domestic equities | 42.0% | 6.00% |
| Small cap domestic equities | 12.0% | 7.80% |
| International equities | 6.0% | 6.70% |

Illinois Compiled Statutes (ILCS) limit the firefighters' pension fund's investments in equities, mutual funds and variable annuities to 65%. Securities in any one company should not exceed 5% of the total fund. The blended asset class is comprised of all other asset classes to allow for rebalancing the portfolio.

The long-term expected rate of return on the firefighters' pension fund's investments was determined using an asset allocation study conducted by the firefighters' pension fund's investment management consultant in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) were developed for each major asset class. These ranges were combined to produce long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates or arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the firefighters' pension fund's target asset allocation are listed in the table above.

The village has adopted an investment policy. That policy follows the state statute for allowable investments.

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

NOTE I - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

D. ASSETS, DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES, LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND NET POSITION OR EQUITY (CONT.)

1. Deposits and Investments (cont.)

Interest Rate Risk

In accordance with its investment policy, the village limits its exposure to interest rate risk by structuring the portfolio in a manner that provides sufficient liquidity to enable the village to meet all operating requirements which may be reasonably anticipated in any fund. The investment policy limits the maximum maturity length of investments to three years from the date of purchase unless the funds invested are earmarked for a special purpose, in which case the maximum maturity length shall be five years from the date of purchase, but must coincide as nearly as possible with the expected use of the funds. The police pension fund's and firefighters' pension fund's investment policy does not limit the maximum maturity length of investments in the funds.

Credit Risk

The village limits its exposure to credit risk by investing in securities issued by the United States Government, securities issued by agencies of the United States Government, which are implicitly guaranteed by the United States Government, or corporate bonds rated within the three highest classifications by at least two standard rating services. The police pension fund and the firefighters' pension fund limit exposure to credit risk by primarily investing in obligations guaranteed by the United States Government, securities issued by agencies of the United States Government that are explicitly or implicitly guaranteed by the United States Government and investment grade corporate bonds rated at or above BBB- by Standard and Poors, Baa3 by Moody's and BBB- by Fitch by at least two of the three rating agencies.

Concentration of Credit Risk

In order to limit the exposure to concentration of credit risk, the village's investment policy states that no more than 25% of the village's total investment portfolio may be invested in a single security type or with a single financial institution, with the exception of U.S Treasury securities and authorized pools. The village's investment policy does not specifically prohibit the use of or the investment in derivatives. The police pension fund and firefighters' pension fund do not have formal written policies with regard to the concentration of credit risk for investments. The police pension fund and firefighters' pension fund are both subject to the Illinois Compiled Statutes (ILCS) which limits fund's investments in equities, mutual funds and variable annuities to 65%. Securities in any one company should not exceed 5% of the total fund.

Custodial Credit Risk - Deposits

The village's investment policy limits the exposure to deposit custodial credit risk by requiring all deposits in excess of FDIC insurable limits to be secured with collateralization pledged by the applicable financial institution to the extent of 110% of the value of the deposit. Both the police pension fund and the firefighters' pension fund investment policies require all bank balances to be covered by federal depository insurance.

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

NOTE I - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

D. ASSETS, DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES, LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND NET POSITION OR EQUITY (CONT.)

1. Deposits and Investments (cont.)

Custodial Credit Risk - Investments

The village's investment policy requires pledging of collateral with a fair value of 110% of all bank balances in excess of federal depository insurance with the collateral held by the village's agent in the village's name. To limit exposure, the police pension fund and the firefighters' pension fund require all security transactions that are exposed to custodial credit risk to be processed on a delivery versus payment basis with the underlying investments held by a third party acting as the fund's agent separate from where the investment was purchased in the fund's name.

Investments are stated at fair value, which is the amount at which an investment could be exchanged in a current transaction between willing parties. Fair values are based on quoted market prices. No investments are reported at amortized cost. Adjustments necessary to record investments at fair value are recorded in the operating statement as increases or decreases in investment income. Investment income on commingled investments of municipal accounting funds is allocated based on average balances. The difference between the bank statement balance and carrying value is due to outstanding checks and/or deposits in transit.

Illinois Funds is an investment pool managed by the State of Illinois, Office of the Treasurer, which allows governments within the State to pool their funds for investment purposes. Illinois Funds is not registered with the SEC as an investment company, but does operate in a manner consistent with Rule 2a7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940. Investments in Illinois Funds are valued at Illinois Fund's share price, the price for which the investments could be sold.

Illinois Metropolitan Investment Fund (IMET) is a not-for-profit investment trust formed pursuant to the Illinois Municipal Code and managed by a Board of Trustees elected from the participating members. IMET is not registered with the SEC as an investment company. Investments in IMET are valued at IMET's share price, the price for which the investment could be sold. Investment in IMET's 1-3 year fund may be redeemed with 5 business days' notice.

See Note III. A. for further information.

2. Receivables

Property taxes for levy year 2019 attaches as an enforceable lien on January 1, 2019, on property values assessed as of the same date. Taxes are levied by December following the lien date (by passage of a Tax Levy Ordinance).

Tax bills for levy year 2019 are prepared by Lake County and issued on or about May 1, 2020 and August 1, 2020, and are payable in two installments, on or about June 1, 2020 and September 1, 2020 or within 30 days of the tax bills being issued.

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

NOTE I - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

D. ASSETS, DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES, LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND NET POSITION OR EQUITY (CONT.)

2. *Receivables* (cont.)

The county collects such taxes and remits them periodically. The 2019 property tax levy is recognized as a receivable and deferred inflows in fiscal 2019, net the allowance for uncollectible. As the taxes become available to finance current expenditures, they are recognized as revenues. At December 31, 2019, the property taxes receivable and related deferred inflows consisted of the estimated amount collectible from the 2019 levy.

During the course of operations, transactions occur between individual funds that may result in amounts owed between funds. Short-term interfund loans are reported as "due to and from other funds." Long-term interfund loans (noncurrent portion) are reported as "advances from and to other funds." Interfund receivables and payables between funds within governmental activities are eliminated in the statement of net position. Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the governmental-wide financial statements as internal balances.

3. *Inventories and Prepaid Items*

Inventories are recorded at cost based on the FIFO method using the consumption method of accounting. Proprietary fund inventories are generally used for construction and/or for operation and maintenance work. They are not for resale.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements. Prepaid items are accounted for on the consumption method.

4. *Capital Assets*

Government-Wide Statements

Capital assets, which include property, plant and equipment, are reported in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the government as assets with an initial cost of more than \$10,000 for computers and software, \$15,000 for vehicles and furniture and fixtures, \$25,000 for land improvements and machinery and equipment, \$50,000 for buildings and building improvements, and \$250,000 for infrastructure assets, and an estimated useful life in excess of 1 year. All capital assets are valued at historical cost, or estimated historical cost if actual amounts are unavailable. Donated capital assets are recorded at their estimated acquisition value at the date of donation.

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

NOTE I - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

D. ASSETS, DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES, LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND NET POSITION OR EQUITY (CONT.)

4. Capital Assets (cont.)

Government-Wide Statements (cont.)

Depreciation and amortization of all exhaustible capital assets is recorded as an allocated expense in the statement of activities, with accumulated depreciation and amortization reflected in the statement of net position. Depreciation and amortization is provided over the assets' estimated useful lives using the straight-line method. The range of estimated useful lives by type of asset is as follows:

| | | |
|-------------------------|-------|-------|
| Land improvements | 20-30 | Years |
| Buildings | 45 | Years |
| Building improvements | 10-30 | Years |
| Vehicles | 3-25 | Years |
| Computers and software | 5 | Years |
| Furniture and fixtures | 5-20 | Years |
| Machinery and equipment | 10-30 | Years |
| Infrastructure | 40-50 | Years |

Fund Financial Statements

In the fund financial statements, capital assets used in governmental fund operations are accounted for as capital outlay expenditures of the governmental fund upon acquisition. Capital assets used in proprietary fund operations are accounted for the same way as in the government-wide statements.

5. Deferred Outflows of Resources

A deferred outflow of resources represents a consumption of net position/fund balance that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until that future time.

6. Compensated Absences

Under terms of employment, employees are granted sick leave and vacations in varying amounts. Only benefits considered to be vested are disclosed in these statements.

Vested or accumulated vacation leave, including related Social Security and Medicare, that is owed to retirees or terminated employees is reported as an expenditure and a fund liability of the governmental fund that will pay it in the fund financial statements and the remainder is reported in long-term debt. Vested or accumulated vacation leave and vested sick leave of proprietary funds at both levels and governmental activities at the government-wide level is recorded as an expense and liability as the benefits accrue to employees.

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

NOTE I - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

D. ASSETS, DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES, LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND NET POSITION OR EQUITY (CONT.)

7. Long-Term Obligations

All long-term obligations to be repaid from governmental and business-type resources are reported as liabilities in the government-wide statements. The long-term obligations consist primarily of bonds payable, notes payable, net pension liability, total other postemployment benefit liability and accrued compensated absences.

Long-term obligations for governmental funds are not reported as liabilities in the fund financial statements. The face value of debts (plus any premiums) are reported as other financing sources and payments of principal and interest are reported as expenditures. The accounting in proprietary funds is the same as it is in the government-wide statements.

For the government-wide statements and proprietary fund statements, bond premiums and discounts are amortized over the life of the issue using the effective interest method. The balance at year end is shown as an increase or decrease in the liability section of the statement of net position.

8. Deferred Inflows of Resources

A deferred inflow of resources represents an acquisition of net position/fund balance that applies to a future period and therefore will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that future time.

9. Equity Classifications

Government-Wide Statements

Equity is classified as net position and displayed in three components:

- a. Net investment in capital assets - Consists of capital assets including restricted capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by the outstanding balances (excluding unspent debt proceeds) of any bonds, mortgages, notes, or other borrowings that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets.
- b. Restricted net position - Consists of net position with constraints placed on their use either by 1) external groups such as creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or, 2) law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.
- c. Unrestricted net position - All other net positions that do not meet the definitions of "restricted" or "net investment in capital assets."

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the village's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

NOTE I - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

D. ASSETS, DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES, LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND NET POSITION OR EQUITY (CONT.)

9. Equity Classifications

Fund Statements

Governmental fund balances are displayed as follows:

- a. Nonspendable - Includes fund balance amounts that cannot be spent either because they are not in spendable form or because legal or contractual requirements require them to be maintained intact.
- b. Restricted - Consists of fund balances with constraints placed on their use either by 1) external groups such as creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or 2) law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.
- c. Committed - Includes fund balance amounts that are constrained for specific purposes that are internally imposed by the government through formal action of the highest level of decision making authority. Fund balance amounts are committed through a formal action (ordinance) of the Village Board. This formal action must occur prior to the end of the reporting period, but the amount of the commitment, which will be subject to the constraints, may be determined in the subsequent period. Any changes to the constraints imposed require the same formal action of the Village Board that originally created the commitment.
- d. Assigned - Includes spendable fund balance amounts that are intended to be used for specific purposes that do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed. The Village Board has, by ordinance, adopted a financial policy authorizing the Finance Director to assign amounts for a specific purpose. Assignments may take place after the end of the reporting period.
- e. Unassigned - Includes residual positive fund balance within the general fund which has not been classified within the other above mentioned categories. Unassigned fund balance may also include negative balances for any governmental fund if expenditures exceed amounts restricted, committed, or assigned for those purposes.

Proprietary fund equity is classified the same as in the government-wide statements.

The village considers restricted amounts to be spent first when both restricted and unrestricted fund balance is available unless there are legal documents / contracts that prohibit doing this, such as in grant agreements requiring dollar for dollar spending. Additionally, the village would first use committed, then assigned and lastly unassigned amounts of unrestricted fund balance when expenditures are made.

10. Land Held for Resale

The village's land held for resale includes land that is being held for sale for future development of the village. The assets are valued at lower of cost or market.

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

NOTE II - STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY

A. EXCESS EXPENDITURES OVER APPROPRIATIONS

| <u>Fund</u> | <u>Budgeted Expenditures</u> | <u>Actual Expenditures</u> | <u>Excess Expenditures Over Budget</u> |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Motor Fuel Tax Fund | \$ 508,306 | \$ 517,600 | \$ 9,294 |

The village controls expenditures at the department level. Some individual departments experienced expenditures which exceeded appropriations. The detail of those items can be found in the village's year-end budget to actual report.

B. DEFICIT BALANCES

Generally accepted accounting principles require disclosure of individual funds that have deficit balances at year end.

As of December 31, 2019, the following individual funds held a deficit balance:

| <u>Fund</u> | <u>Amount</u> |
|--------------------|---------------|
| TIF Tax Allocation | \$ (93,767) |
| TIF Debt Service | (828,185) |
| TIF #3 | (41,216) |

NOTE III - DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS

A. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

The village maintains a cash and investment pool that is available for use by all funds. Each fund type's portion of this pool is displayed on the statement of net position and balance sheet as cash and investments. The deposits and investments of the pension trust funds are held separately from those of other funds.

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

NOTE III - DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (cont.)

A. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (CONT.)

The village's deposits and investments at year end were comprised of the following:

| | Carrying Value | Statement Balances | Associated Risks |
|---|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Petty cash | \$ 2,500 | \$ - | N/A |
| Deposits | 19,363,850 | 20,111,502 | Custodial credit risk - deposits |
| Money markets | 3,175,287 | 3,175,287 | Custodial credit risk - deposits |
| Illinois funds | 3,810,563 | 3,804,444 | Credit risk |
| Certificates of deposit | 4,114,299 | 4,114,299 | Custodial credit risk |
| Corporate bonds | 4,643,821 | 4,643,821 | Credit risk, custodial credit risk, concentration of credit risk, interest rate risk |
| U.S. treasuries | 1,958,797 | 1,958,797 | Custodial credit risk, interest rate risk |
| U.S. agencies | 16,311,952 | 16,311,952 | Credit risk, custodial credit risk - investments, concentration of credit risk, interest rate risk |
| Mutual funds - other than bond funds | 41,808,439 | 41,808,439 | N/A |
| State and local obligations | 2,875,738 | 2,875,738 | Credit risk, custodial credit risk - investments, concentration of credit risk, interest rate risk |
| Negotiable CDs | 1,294,852 | 1,294,852 | Credit risk, custodial credit risk - investments, concentration of credit risk, interest rate risk |
| Insurance contracts | <u>495,990</u> | <u>495,990</u> | Credit risk, custodial credit risk - investments, concentration of credit risk |
| Total Deposits and Investments | <u>\$ 99,856,088</u> | <u>\$ 100,595,121</u> | |
| Reconciliation to financial statements | | | |
| Per statement of net position | | | |
| Cash and investments | \$ 29,894,070 | | |
| Cash at paying agent | 515,100 | | |
| Per statement of net position - fiduciary funds | | | |
| Cash and investments - pension trusts | 14,547 | | |
| Cash and investments - agency fund | 1,675,103 | | |
| U.S. treasuries | 1,958,797 | | |
| U.S. agencies | 15,742,786 | | |
| Mutual funds | 41,808,439 | | |
| Corporate bonds | 4,643,821 | | |
| State and local obligations | 2,875,738 | | |
| Money markets | 181,698 | | |
| Certificates of deposit | 49,999 | | |
| Insurance contracts | <u>495,990</u> | | |
| Total Deposits and Investments | <u>\$ 99,856,088</u> | | |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

NOTE III - DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (cont.)

A. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (CONT.)

Deposits in each local and area bank are insured by the FDIC in the amount of \$250,000 for time and savings accounts (including NOW accounts) and \$250,000 for demand deposit accounts (interest-bearing and noninterest-bearing). In addition, if deposits are held in an institution outside of the state in which the government is located, insured amounts are further limited to a total of \$250,000 for the combined amount of all deposit accounts.

The village categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

As of December 31, 2019 the village utilized the market valuation method for all recurring fair value measurements and investments were measured using the valuation inputs as follows:

| <u>Village</u> | December 31, 2019 | | | |
|----------------|-------------------|--------------|---------|--------------|
| | Investment Type | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 |
| Negotiable CDs | \$ - | \$ 1,294,852 | \$ - | \$ 1,294,852 |
| U.S. agencies | - | 569,166 | - | 569,166 |
| Total | \$ - | \$ 1,864,018 | \$ - | \$ 1,864,018 |

| <u>Police Pension</u> | December 31, 2019 | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------|---------------|
| | Investment Type | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 |
| U.S. treasuries | \$ 835,047 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 835,047 |
| Mutual funds - other than bond funds | 16,285,470 | - | - | 16,285,470 |
| Corporate Bonds | 1,385,254 | - | - | 1,385,254 |
| State and local obligations | - | 1,261,088 | - | 1,261,088 |
| U.S. agencies | - | 6,539,650 | - | 6,539,650 |
| Total | \$ 18,505,771 | \$ 7,800,738 | \$ - | \$ 26,306,509 |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

NOTE III - DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (cont.)

A. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (CONT.)

Firefighters' Pension

| Investment Type | December 31, 2019 | | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | Total |
| U.S. treasuries | \$ 1,123,750 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 1,123,750 |
| Mutual funds - other than bond funds | 25,522,969 | - | - | 25,522,969 |
| Corporate bonds | 3,258,567 | - | - | 3,258,567 |
| State and local obligations | - | 1,614,650 | - | 1,614,650 |
| U.S. agencies | - | 9,203,136 | - | 9,203,136 |
| Insurance contracts | - | - | 495,990 | 495,990 |
| Total | \$ 29,905,286 | \$ 10,817,786 | \$ 495,990 | \$ 41,219,062 |

Custodial Credit Risk

Deposits

Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a financial institution failure, the village's deposits may not be returned to the village.

The village does not have any deposits exposed to custodial credit risk.

Investments

For an investment, custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the village will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party.

The village does not have any investments exposed to custodial credit risk.

Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations.

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

NOTE III - DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (cont.)

A. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (CONT.)

Credit Risk (cont.)

As of December 31, 2019, the village's investments were rated as follows:

| Investment Type | Standard & Poors | Moody's Investors Services |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|
| Negotiable CDs | Not Rated | Not Rated |
| U.S. agencies | AA+ | Aaa |
| Corporate bonds | AAA-BBB | Aaa-Baa1 |
| State and local obligations | AAA-NR | Aaa-NR |
| Illinois funds | AAA | Not Rated |
| Insurance contracts | Not Rated | Not Rated |

Concentration of Credit Risk

Concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of a government's investment in a single issuer.

At December 31, 2019, the police pension fund has over 5% of net plan assets invested in various agency securities as indicated in the table below.

The police pension board has diversified its investment holdings as follows:

| | | |
|--------------------------|----|-----------|
| Federal Farm Credit Bank | \$ | 3,033,612 |
| Federal Home Loan Bank | | 2,540,982 |

At December 31, 2019, the firefighters' pension fund has over 5% of net plan assets invested in various agency securities as indicated in the table below.

The firefighters' pension board has diversified its investment holdings as follows:

| | | |
|--------------------------|----|-----------|
| Federal Farm Credit Bank | \$ | 4,139,353 |
| Federal Home Loan Bank | | 4,552,502 |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

NOTE III - DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (cont.)

A. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (CONT.)

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the value of an investment.

As of December 31, 2019, investments were as follows:

Village

| Investment Type | Fair Value | Maturity (In Years) | | | |
|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| | | Less than 1 | 1-5 | 6-10 | Greater than 10 |
| Negotiable CDs | \$ 1,294,852 | \$ 700,808 | \$ 594,044 | \$ - | \$ - |
| U.S. agencies | 569,166 | 569,166 | - | - | - |
| Totals | \$ 1,864,018 | \$ 1,269,974 | \$ 594,044 | \$ - | \$ - |

Police Pension

| Investment Type | Fair Value | Maturity (In Years) | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| | | Less than 1 | 1-5 | 6-10 | Greater than 10 |
| U.S. treasuries | \$ 835,047 | \$ 150,047 | \$ 685,000 | \$ - | \$ - |
| State and local obligations | 1,261,088 | 49,992 | 924,040 | 178,871 | 108,185 |
| U.S. agencies | 6,539,650 | 270,317 | 1,097,974 | 5,010,831 | 160,528 |
| Corporate bonds | 1,385,254 | - | 203,404 | 1,181,850 | - |
| Totals | \$ 10,021,039 | \$ 470,356 | \$ 2,910,418 | \$ 6,371,552 | \$ 268,713 |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

NOTE III - DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (cont.)

A. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (CONT.)

Interest Rate Risk (cont.)

Firefighters' Pension

| Investment Type | Fair Value | Maturity (In Years) | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| | | Less than 1 | 1-5 | 6-10 | Greater than 10 |
| U.S. treasuries | \$ 1,123,750 | \$ - | \$ 661,625 | \$ 462,125 | \$ - |
| State and local obligations | 1,614,650 | 111,949 | 929,843 | 572,858 | - |
| U.S. agencies | 9,203,136 | 317,291 | 1,655,618 | 6,969,351 | 260,876 |
| Corporate bonds | <u>3,258,567</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>1,831,794</u> | <u>1,426,773</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Totals | <u>\$ 15,200,103</u> | <u>\$ 429,240</u> | <u>\$ 5,078,880</u> | <u>\$ 9,431,107</u> | <u>\$ 260,876</u> |

Money-Weighted Rate of Return

Police Pension Fund

For the year ended December 31, 2019, the annual money-weighted rate of return on the police pension plan investments, net of pension plan investment expense, was 19.10%. The money-weighted rate of return expresses investment performance, net of investment expense, adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested.

Firefighters' Pension Fund

For the year ended December 31, 2019, the annual money-weighted rate of return on the firefighters' pension plan investments, net of pension plan investment expense, was 19.12%. The money-weighted rate of return expresses investment performance, net of investment expense, adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested.

See Note I.D.1. for further information on deposit and investment policies.

B. RECEIVABLES

All of the receivables on the balance sheet are expected to be collected within one year.

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

NOTE III - DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (cont.)

C. CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the year ended December 31, 2019, was as follows:

| | Beginning Balance | Additions | Deletions | Ending Balance |
|---|----------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| Governmental Activities | | | | |
| Capital assets not being depreciated | | | | |
| Land | \$ 30,473,551 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 30,473,551 |
| Construction in progress | 124,461 | 794,280 | 3,975 | 914,766 |
| Total Capital Assets Not Being depreciated | <u>30,598,012</u> | <u>794,280</u> | <u>3,975</u> | <u>31,388,317</u> |
| Capital assets being depreciated | | | | |
| Land improvements | 8,005,693 | 65,315 | - | 8,071,008 |
| Buildings | 12,258,956 | - | - | 12,258,956 |
| Building improvements | 2,100,587 | 67,748 | - | 2,168,335 |
| Vehicles | 6,768,673 | 861,913 | 585,932 | 7,044,654 |
| Machinery and equipment | 2,439,867 | 289,281 | 124,400 | 2,604,748 |
| Computers/software | 811,310 | - | 164,479 | 646,831 |
| Infrastructure | <u>69,172,217</u> | <u>1,576,085</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>70,748,302</u> |
| Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated | <u>101,557,303</u> | <u>2,860,342</u> | <u>874,811</u> | <u>103,542,834</u> |
| Total Capital Assets | <u>132,155,315</u> | <u>3,654,622</u> | <u>878,786</u> | <u>134,931,151</u> |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation for | | | | |
| Land improvements | (3,103,941) | (302,948) | - | (3,406,889) |
| Buildings | (5,519,093) | (272,421) | - | (5,791,514) |
| Building improvements | (258,243) | (67,812) | - | (326,055) |
| Vehicles | (3,293,891) | (341,080) | 585,932 | (3,049,039) |
| Machinery and equipment | (1,312,823) | (147,376) | 75,331 | (1,384,868) |
| Computers/software | (296,121) | (43,087) | 164,479 | (174,729) |
| Infrastructure | <u>(33,644,790)</u> | <u>(1,383,463)</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>(35,028,253)</u> |
| Total Accumulated depreciation | <u>(47,428,902)</u> | <u>(2,558,187)</u> | <u>825,742</u> | <u>(49,161,347)</u> |
| Net Capital Assets Being Depreciated | <u>54,128,401</u> | <u>302,155</u> | <u>49,069</u> | <u>54,381,487</u> |
| Total Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net of Accumulated Depreciation | <u>\$ 84,726,413</u> | <u>\$ 1,096,435</u> | <u>\$ 53,044</u> | <u>\$ 85,769,804</u> |

Depreciation expense was charged to functions as follows:

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| Governmental Activities | |
| General government | \$ 106,701 |
| Public safety | 524,964 |
| Highways and streets | 1,713,212 |
| Culture and recreation | <u>213,310</u> |
| Total Governmental Activities Depreciation Expense | <u>\$ 2,558,187</u> |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

NOTE III - DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (cont.)

C. CAPITAL ASSETS (CONT.)

| | Beginning Balance | Additions | Deletions | Ending Balance |
|---|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Business-type Activities | | | | |
| Capital assets not being depreciation | | | | |
| Land | \$ 249,652 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 249,652 |
| Construction in progress | <u>1,213,503</u> | <u>1,176,229</u> | <u>1,199,162</u> | <u>1,190,570</u> |
| Total Capital Assets Not Being depreciation | <u>1,463,155</u> | <u>1,176,229</u> | <u>1,199,162</u> | <u>1,440,222</u> |
| Capital assets being depreciated | | | | |
| Vehicles | 852,279 | 112,467 | 104,307 | 860,439 |
| Machinery and equipment | 1,890,011 | 155,211 | - | 2,045,222 |
| Computer/software | 240,845 | - | 34,815 | 206,030 |
| Infrastructure | <u>77,313,953</u> | <u>1,708,919</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>79,022,872</u> |
| Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated | <u>80,297,088</u> | <u>1,976,597</u> | <u>139,122</u> | <u>82,134,563</u> |
| Total Capital Assets | <u>81,760,243</u> | <u>3,152,826</u> | <u>1,338,284</u> | <u>83,574,785</u> |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation for | | | | |
| Vehicles | (332,296) | (50,796) | 104,307 | (278,785) |
| Machinery and equipment | (584,228) | (68,664) | - | (652,892) |
| Computer/software | (136,754) | (2,794) | 34,815 | (104,733) |
| Infrastructure | <u>(35,529,363)</u> | <u>(1,743,888)</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>(37,273,251)</u> |
| Total Accumulated depreciation | <u>(36,582,641)</u> | <u>(1,866,142)</u> | <u>139,122</u> | <u>(38,309,661)</u> |
| Net Capital Assets Being Depreciated | <u>43,714,447</u> | <u>110,455</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>43,824,902</u> |
| Business-type Capital Assets, Net of Accumulated Depreciation | <u>\$ 45,177,602</u> | <u>\$ 1,286,684</u> | <u>\$ 1,199,162</u> | <u>\$ 45,265,124</u> |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

NOTE III - DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (cont.)

D. INTERFUND RECEIVABLES/PAYABLES, ADVANCES AND TRANSFERS

Interfund Receivables/Payables

The following is a schedule of interfund receivables and payables including any overdrafts on pooled cash and investment accounts:

| <u>Receivable Fund</u> | <u>Payable Fund</u> | <u>Amount</u> |
|--|-----------------------|-------------------|
| General | Nonmajor Governmental | \$ <u>42</u> |
| Total - Fund Financial Statements | | 42 |
| Add: Interfund receivables created with internal service fund eliminations | | 484,833 |
| Less: Government-wide eliminations | | <u>(42)</u> |
| Total Internal Balances - Government-Wide Statement of Net Position | | <u>\$ 484,833</u> |

All amounts are due within one year.

Advances

The general fund is advancing funds to the TIF #3 fund, the TIF debt service fund, and the TIF tax allocation. The amount advanced is due to the cash flow issues in the funds since the districts' inceptions.

The non-home rule sales tax capital projects fund is advancing funds to the downtown TIF #2 fund. The amount advance is due to the cash flow issues in the fund since the district's inception.

The following is a schedule of interfund advances:

| <u>Receivable Fund</u> | <u>Payable Fund</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Amount Not Due Within One Year</u> |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| General | TIF #3 | \$ 50,000 | \$ 50,000 |
| General | TIF Debt Service | 1,300,000 | 1,300,000 |
| General | TIF Tax Allocation | 185,000 | 185,000 |
| Non-Home Rule Sales Tax Capital Projects | Downtown TIF #2 | <u>200,000</u> | 200,000 |
| Total | | <u>\$ 1,735,000</u> | |

The principal purpose of these advances is to fund TIF eligible expenditures in advance of sufficient increment to cover costs.

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

NOTE III - DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (cont.)

D. INTERFUND RECEIVABLES/PAYABLES, ADVANCES AND TRANSFERS (CONT.)

Transfers

The following is a schedule of interfund transfers:

| <u>Fund Transferred To</u> | <u>Fund Transferred From</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Principal Purpose</u> |
|---|------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|
| Capital Improvement | General | \$ 799,500 | Funding for capital projects |
| Internal Service | General | 350,000 | Funding for internal services |
| | | | Funding for special events |
| | | | administration and Dispatch Center |
| Nonmajor Governmental | General | 892,850 | |
| TIF #1 Capital Projects | TIF Tax Allocation | 182,341 | Funding for capital projects |
| TIF Debt Service | TIF Tax Allocation | 795,000 | Funding for debt payment |
| TIF Debt Service | Debt Service | 1,124,000 | Funding for debt payment |
| Nonmajor Governmental | Nonmajor Governmental | <u>89,580</u> | Funding for special events |
| Total - Fund Financial Statements | | 4,233,271 | |
| Less: Government-wide eliminations | | <u>(4,233,271)</u> | |
| Total Transfers - Government-Wide Statement of Activities | | <u>\$ -</u> | |

Generally, transfers are used to (1) move revenues from the fund that collects them to the fund that the budget requires to expend them, (2) move receipts restricted to debt service from the funds collecting the receipts to the debt service fund, and (3) use unrestricted revenues collected in the general fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations.

E. SHORT-TERM DEBT ACTIVITY

The village issued short-term debt for \$1,124,000. The Taxable General Obligation Refunding Bond (Limited Tax), Series 2019 dated June 12, 2019 were matured October 5, 2019; payable in annual installment with interest rate of 5.00%.

Short-term debt activity for the year ended December 31, 2019, was as follows:

| | <u>Beginning Balance</u> | <u>Issued</u> | <u>Redeemed</u> | <u>Ending Balance</u> |
|--|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Taxable General Obligation Refunding Bond (Limited Tax), Series 2019 | \$ - | \$ 1,124,000 | \$ 1,124,000 | \$ - |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

NOTE III - DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (cont.)

F. LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

Long-term obligations activity for the year ended December 31, 2019, was as follows:

| | Beginning Balance | Increases | Decreases | Ending Balance | Amounts Due Within One Year |
|--|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Governmental Activities | | | | | |
| Bonds Payable | | | | | |
| General obligation debt | \$ 990,000 | \$ - | \$ 485,000 | \$ 505,000 | \$ 505,000 |
| Tax increment financing bonds | 23,585,000 | - | 1,140,000 | 22,445,000 | 1,210,000 |
| (Discounts)/Premiums | 242,222 | - | 35,827 | 206,395 | 35,827 |
| Total Bonds Payable | <u>24,817,222</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>1,660,827</u> | <u>23,156,395</u> | <u>1,750,827</u> |
| Other Liabilities | | | | | |
| Vested compensated absences | 1,135,210 | 119,910 | 15,949 | 1,239,171 | 247,834 |
| Capital leases | 252,725 | 22,404 | 128,251 | 146,878 | 132,318 |
| Total other postemployment benefits liability | 3,082,201 | 254,872 | 177,477 | 3,159,596 | - |
| Net pension liability | 52,928,556 | 5,716,062 | 14,618,333 | 44,026,285 | - |
| Total Other Liabilities | <u>57,398,692</u> | <u>6,113,248</u> | <u>14,940,010</u> | <u>48,571,930</u> | <u>380,152</u> |
| Total Governmental Activities Long-Term Liabilities | <u>\$ 82,215,914</u> | <u>\$ 6,113,248</u> | <u>\$ 16,600,837</u> | <u>\$ 71,728,325</u> | <u>\$ 2,130,979</u> |
| Business-type Activities | | | | | |
| Bonds and Loans Payable | | | | | |
| Alternative revenue bonds | \$ 2,970,000 | \$ - | \$ 545,000 | \$ 2,425,000 | \$ 550,000 |
| (Discounts)/Premiums | 155,814 | - | 29,221 | 126,593 | 29,220 |
| Illinois EPA loans | 1,924,089 | - | 196,532 | 1,727,557 | 201,476 |
| Total Bonds and Loans Payable | <u>5,049,903</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>770,753</u> | <u>4,279,150</u> | <u>780,696</u> |
| Other Liabilities | | | | | |
| Vested compensated absences | \$ 76,185 | \$ 22,677 | \$ 15,237 | \$ 83,625 | \$ 16,725 |
| Capital leases | 3,358,063 | - | 155,847 | 3,202,216 | 160,104 |
| Total other postemployment benefits liability | 257,526 | 32,914 | 15,447 | 274,993 | - |
| Net pension liability | 1,127,626 | - | 727,335 | 400,291 | - |
| Total Other Liabilities | <u>4,819,400</u> | <u>55,591</u> | <u>913,866</u> | <u>3,961,125</u> | <u>176,829</u> |
| Total Business-type Activities Long-Term Liabilities | <u>\$ 9,869,303</u> | <u>\$ 55,591</u> | <u>\$ 1,684,619</u> | <u>\$ 8,240,275</u> | <u>\$ 957,525</u> |

The compensated absences liability, total other postemployment benefits liability, and net pension liability attributable to governmental activities will be liquidated primarily by the general fund.

The village is subject to the Illinois Municipal Code, which limits the amount of certain indebtedness to 8.625% of the most recent available equalized assessed valuation of the village. As of December 31, 2019, the statutory debt limit for the village was \$75,302,321, providing a debt margin of \$74,797,321.

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

NOTE III - DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (cont.)

F. LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONT.)

General Obligation Debt

All general obligation bonds payable are backed by the full faith and credit of the village. Bonds in the governmental funds will be retired by future property tax levies accumulated by the debt service fund.

Governmental Activities

| <u>General Obligation Debt</u> | <u>Date of Issue</u> | <u>Final Maturity</u> | <u>Interest Rates</u> | <u>Original Indebtedness</u> | <u>Balance December 31, 2019</u> |
|---|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2008A General Obligation Refunding Bonds | 8/1/2008 | 1/1/2020 | 3.50% to 5.00% | \$ 4,265,000 | \$ 505,000 |
| Total Governmental Activities - General Obligation Debt | | | | | <u>\$ 505,000</u> |

Debt service requirements to maturity are as follows:

| <u>Years</u> | <u>Governmental Activities General Obligation Debt</u> | |
|--------------|--|------------------|
| | <u>Principal</u> | <u>Interest</u> |
| 2020 | \$ 505,000 | \$ 10,100 |
| Totals | <u>\$ 505,000</u> | <u>\$ 10,100</u> |

Alternative Revenue Debt

Business-type Activities Alternative Revenue Debt

| | <u>Date of Issue</u> | <u>Final Maturity</u> | <u>Interest Rates</u> | <u>Original Indebtedness</u> | <u>Balance December 31, 2019</u> |
|--|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Water and Sewerage Fund - 2013 General Obligation Bonds (Alternative Revenue) | 9/4/2013 | 12/15/2023 | 3.00%-4.00% | \$ 3,800,000 | \$ 1,705,000 |
| General Obligation Waterworks and Sewerage System Alternative Revenue Bonds Series 2016B | 8/1/2016 | 12/15/2026 | 2.00% | 1,000,000 | <u>720,000</u> |
| Total Business-type Activities - Alternative Revenue Debt | | | | | <u>\$ 2,425,000</u> |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

NOTE III - DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (cont.)

F. LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONT.)

Alternative Revenue Debt (cont.)

Debt service requirements to maturity are as follows:

| Years | Business-type Activities Alternative Revenue Debt | |
|-----------|--|-------------------|
| | Principal | Interest |
| 2020 | \$ 550,000 | \$ 79,225 |
| 2021 | 550,000 | 61,475 |
| 2022 | 505,000 | 42,600 |
| 2023 | 500,000 | 24,400 |
| 2024 | 105,000 | 6,400 |
| 2025-2026 | 215,000 | 6,500 |
| Totals | <u>\$ 2,425,000</u> | <u>\$ 220,600</u> |

Tax Increment Financing Bonds

Tax increment financing bonds are payable from incremental taxes derived from a separately created tax increment financing district.

The village has pledged future sales tax revenues, net of specified operating expenses, to repay revenue bonds issued in 2009, 2014, 2015 and 2016. Proceeds from the bonds provided financing for the various TIF improvements.

Tax Increment Financing Bonds at December 31, 2019, consists of the following:

Governmental Activities

| Tax Increment Financing Bonds | Date of Issue | Final Maturity | Interest Rates | Original Indebtedness | Balance December 31, 2019 |
|---|---------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| General Obligation TIF Alternative Revenue Bonds Series 2009A | 4/1/2009 | 2/1/2020 | 3.30% - 6.15% | \$ 7,830,000 | \$ 405,000 |
| General Obligation TIF Alternative Revenue Bonds Series 2014A | 9/8/2014 | 12/15/2024 | 2.00% - 3.00% | 6,325,000 | 3,720,000 |
| General Obligation TIF Alternative Revenue Bonds Series 2015A | 4/23/2015 | 12/15/2034 | 3.25% - 3.75% | 11,775,000 | 11,775,000 |
| General Obligation TIF Alternative Revenue Bonds Series 2016A | 5/16/2016 | 2/1/2029 | 1.10% - 3.05% | 6,785,000 | <u>6,545,000</u> |
| Total Governmental Activities Tax Increment Financing Bonds | | | | | <u>\$ 22,445,000</u> |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

NOTE III - DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (cont.)

F. LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONT.)

Tax Increment Financing Bonds (cont.)

Debt service requirements to maturity are as follows:

| <u>Years</u> | <u>Governmental Activities Tax Increment Financing Bonds</u> | |
|--------------|--|---------------------|
| | <u>Principal</u> | <u>Interest</u> |
| 2020 | \$ 1,210,000 | \$ 700,004 |
| 2021 | 1,360,000 | 662,711 |
| 2022 | 1,400,000 | 628,691 |
| 2023 | 1,440,000 | 591,978 |
| 2024 | 1,500,000 | 553,188 |
| 2025-2029 | 8,155,000 | 2,075,926 |
| 2030-2034 | <u>7,380,000</u> | <u>835,515</u> |
| Totals | <u>\$ 22,445,000</u> | <u>\$ 6,048,013</u> |

| <u>Business-type Activities</u> | <u>Date of Issue</u> | <u>Final Maturity</u> | <u>Interest Rates</u> | <u>Original Indebtedness</u> | <u>Balance December 31, 2019</u> |
|---|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Illinois EPA Loans Payable | | | | | |
| IEPA Loan 2006 | 10/15/2005 | 12/16/2026 | 2.5% | \$ 2,000,000 | \$ 820,290 |
| IEPA Loan 2008 | 9/27/2007 | 8/11/2028 | 1.25% | 1,673,182 | <u>907,267</u> |
| Total Business-type Activities Illinois EPA Loans Payable | | | | | <u>\$ 1,727,557</u> |

Debt service requirements to maturity are as follows:

| <u>Years</u> | <u>Business-type Activities Illinois EPA Loans Payable</u> | |
|--------------|--|-------------------|
| | <u>Principal</u> | <u>Interest</u> |
| 2020 | \$ 201,476 | \$ 41,938 |
| 2021 | 206,545 | 36,870 |
| 2022 | 211,741 | 31,673 |
| 2023 | 217,067 | 26,347 |
| 2024 | 222,528 | 20,886 |
| 2025-2028 | <u>668,200</u> | <u>31,740</u> |
| Totals | <u>\$ 1,727,557</u> | <u>\$ 189,454</u> |

Capital Leases

Refer to Note III. G.

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

NOTE III - DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (cont.)

F. LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONT.)

Prior-Year Defeasance of Debt

In prior years, the village defeased certain general obligation and other bonds by placing the proceeds of new bonds in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service payments on the old bonds. Accordingly, the trust account assets and the liability for the defeased bonds are not included in the village's financial statements. At December 31, 2019, \$6,740,000 of bonds outstanding are considered defeased.

G. LEASE DISCLOSURES

Lessee - Capital Leases

During fiscal year 2015, the village entered into a capital lease obligation for a police records management system. The interest rate for the lease is 3.02%. During fiscal year 2017, the village entered into a capital lease obligation for water meters. The interest rate for the lease is 2.50%. During fiscal year 2018, the village entered into a capital lease obligation for a sewer cleaner. The interest rate for the lease is 3.12%. During fiscal year 2019, the Village entered into two capital lease obligations for copier equipment. The interest rates for the leases are 6.57% and 5.24%.

The gross amount of these assets under capital leases is \$3,541,438, which are included in capital assets in the governmental and business-type activities. The future minimum lease obligations and the net present value on these minimum lease payments as of December 31, 2019, are as follows:

| Years | Governmental Activities | | | Business-type Activities | | |
|-----------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| | Principal | Interest | Totals | Principal | Interest | Totals |
| 2020 | \$ 132,318 | \$ 4,833 | \$ 137,151 | \$ 160,104 | \$ 80,828 | \$ 240,932 |
| 2021 | 4,467 | 708 | 5,175 | 164,478 | 76,453 | 240,931 |
| 2022 | 4,736 | 440 | 5,176 | 168,974 | 71,958 | 240,932 |
| 2023 | 3,252 | 193 | 3,445 | 220,449 | 66,902 | 287,351 |
| 2024 | 2,105 | 46 | 2,151 | 226,376 | 60,975 | 287,351 |
| 2025-2029 | - | - | - | 1,128,612 | 222,982 | 1,351,594 |
| 2030-2033 | - | - | - | 1,133,223 | 62,771 | 1,195,994 |
| Totals | <u>\$ 146,878</u> | <u>\$ 6,220</u> | <u>\$ 153,098</u> | <u>\$ 3,202,216</u> | <u>\$ 642,869</u> | <u>\$ 3,845,085</u> |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

NOTE IV - OTHER INFORMATION

A. EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM

The village contributes to three defined benefit pension plans, the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF), an agent-multiple-employer public employee retirement system; the Police Pension Plan which is a single-employer pension plan; and the Firefighters' Pension Plan which is a single-employer pension plan. The benefits, benefits levels, employee contributions and employer contributions for the plans are governed by Illinois Compiled Statutes and can only be amended by the Illinois General Assembly. The Police Pension Plan and the Firefighters' Pension Plan do not issue separate reports on the pension plans. IMRF does issue a publicly available report that includes financial statements and supplementary information for the plan as a whole, but not for individual employers. That report can be obtained from IMRF, 2211 York Road, Suite 500, Oak Brook, Illinois 60523.

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund

Plan description. All employees (other than those covered by the Police and Firefighters' Pension plans) hired in positions that meet or exceed the prescribed annual hourly standard must be enrolled in IMRF as participating members. IMRF has a two tier plan. Members who first participated in IMRF or an Illinois Reciprocal System prior to January 1, 2011 participate in Tier 1. All other members participate in Tier 2. For Tier 1 participants, pension benefits vest after 8 years of service. Participating members who retire at age 55 (at reduced benefits) or after age 60 (at full benefits) with 8 years of service are entitled to an annual retirement benefit, payable monthly for life in an amount equal to 1-2/3% of their final rate of earnings (average of the highest 48 consecutive months' earnings during the last 10 years) for credited service up to 15 years and 3% for each year thereafter.

Employees hired on or after January 1, 2011, are eligible for Tier 2 benefits. For Tier 2 participants, pension benefits vest after 10 years of service. Participating members who retire at age 62 (at reduced benefits) or after age 67 (at full benefits) with 10 years of service are entitled to an annual retirement benefit, payable monthly for life in an amount equal to 1-2/3% of their final rate of earnings for the first 15 years of service credit, plus 2% for each year of service after 15 years to a maximum of 75% of their final rate of earnings. Final rate of earnings is the highest total earnings during any 96 consecutive months within the last 10 years of service, divided by 96. Under Tier 2, the pension is increased ever year after retirement, upon reaching age 67, by the lesser of 3% of the original pension amount or 1/2 of the increase in the Consumer Price Index of the original pension amount.

Plan membership. At December 31, 2019, the measurement date, membership in the plan was as follows:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| Retirees and beneficiaries | 119 |
| Inactive, non-retired members | 93 |
| Active members | <u>67</u> |
| Total | <u><u>279</u></u> |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

NOTE IV - OTHER INFORMATION (cont.)

A. EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (CONT.)

Contributions. As set by statute, village employees participating in IMRF are required to contribute 4.50% of their annual covered salary. The statute requires the village to contribute the amount necessary, in addition to member contributions, to finance the retirement coverage of its own employees. The village's actuarially determined contribution rate for calendar year 2019 was 9.37% of annual covered payroll for IMRF. The village also contributes for disability benefits, death benefits and supplemental retirement benefits, all of which are pooled at the IMRF level. Contribution rates for disability and death benefits are set by the IMRF Board of Trustees, while the supplemental retirement benefits rate is set by statute.

Net Pension Liability/(Asset). The net pension liability/(asset) was measured as of December 31, 2019, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability/(asset) was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies. For purposes of measuring the net pension liability/(asset), deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of IMRF and additions to/deductions from IMRF fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by IMRF. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension liability for IMRF was determined by actuarial valuations performed as of December 31, 2019 using the following actuarial methods and assumptions:

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Actuarial cost method | Entry Age Normal |
| Asset valuation method | Market Value |
| Actuarial assumptions | |
| Investment Rate of Return | 7.25% |
| Salary increases | 3.35% to 14.25%, including inflation |
| Price inflation | 2.50% |

Mortality. For non-disabled retirees, an IMRF specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2017 (base year 2015). The IMRF specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Blue Collar Health Annuitant Mortality Table with adjustments to match current IMRF experience. For disabled retirees, an IMRF specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2017 (base year 2015). The IMRF specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Disabled Retirees Mortality Table applying the same adjustment that were applied for non-disabled lives. For active members, an IMRF specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2017 (base year 2015). The IMRF specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table with adjustments to match current IMRF experience.

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

NOTE IV - OTHER INFORMATION (cont.)

A. EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (CONT.)

Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return. The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using an asset allocation study in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) were developed for each major asset class. These ranges were combined to produce long-term expected rate of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic and geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

| Asset Class | Target Allocation | Projected Returns/Risks | |
|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| | | One Year Arithmetic | Ten Year Geometric |
| Equities | 37.00% | 7.05% | 5.75% |
| International equities | 18.00% | 8.10% | 6.50% |
| Fixed income | 28.00% | 3.70% | 3.25% |
| Real estate | 9.00% | 6.35% | 5.20% |
| Alternatives | 7.00% | | |
| Private equity | | 11.30% | 7.60% |
| Commodities | | 4.65% | 3.60% |
| Cash equivalents | 1.00% | 1.85% | 1.85% |

Discount rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability for IMRF was 7.25%. The discount rate calculated using the December 31, 2018 measurement date was 7.25%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that village contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rate and the member rate. Based on those assumptions, the fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on investments was applied to all periods of projected benefits to determine the total pension liability.

Discount rate sensitivity. The following is a sensitivity analysis of the net pension liability/(asset) to changes in the discount rate. The table below presents net pension liability/(asset) of the village calculated using the discount rate of 7.25% as well as what the net pension liability/(asset) would be if it were to be calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (6.25%) or 1 percentage point higher (8.25%) than the current rate:

| | 1% Decrease | Current Discount Rate | 1% Increase |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Total pension liability | \$ 42,251,098 | \$ 37,344,453 | \$ 33,363,774 |
| Plan fiduciary net pension | 35,484,344 | 35,484,344 | 35,484,344 |
| Net pension liability/(asset) | <u>\$ 6,766,754</u> | <u>\$ 1,860,109</u> | <u>\$ (2,120,570)</u> |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

NOTE IV - OTHER INFORMATION (cont.)

A. EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (CONT.)

Changes in net pension liability/(asset). The changes in net pension liability/(asset) for the calendar year ended December 31, 2019 were as follows:

| | Increase (Decrease) | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| | Total Pension Liability (a) | Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b) | Net Pension Liability/(Asset) (a) - (b) |
| Balances at December 31, 2018 | \$ 36,148,409 | \$ 30,702,298 | \$ 5,446,111 |
| Service cost | 531,265 | - | 531,265 |
| Interest on total pension liability | 2,580,817 | - | 2,580,817 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience of the total pension liability | (282,902) | - | (282,902) |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions | (1,633,136) | (1,633,136) | - |
| Contributions - employer | - | 504,915 | (504,915) |
| Contributions - employee | - | 242,490 | (242,490) |
| Net investment income | - | 5,705,253 | (5,705,253) |
| Other (net transfer) | - | (37,476) | 37,476 |
| Balances at December 31, 2019 | <u>\$ 37,344,453</u> | <u>\$ 35,484,344</u> | <u>\$ 1,860,109</u> |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability | | | 95.02 % |

Pension expense and deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions. For the year ended December 31, 2019, the village recognized pension expense of \$646,181. The village reported deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pension from the following sources:

| | Deferred Outflows of Resources | Deferred Inflows of Resources |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Difference between expected and actual experience | \$ 171,712 | \$ 202,687 |
| Assumption changes | 424,086 | 120,892 |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments | - | 1,452,074 |
| Total | <u>\$ 595,798</u> | <u>\$ 1,775,653</u> |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

NOTE IV - OTHER INFORMATION (cont.)

A. EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (CONT.)

The amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions \$(1,179,855) will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| Year Ending December 31, | Amount |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 2020 | \$ (199,765) |
| 2021 | (389,433) |
| 2022 | 111,902 |
| 2023 | <u>(702,559)</u> |
| Total | <u>\$ (1,179,855)</u> |

Police Pension

Plan description. Police sworn personnel are covered by the police pension plan, which is a defined benefit single-employer pension plan. Although this is a single employer pension plan, the defined benefits and employee and employer contribution levels are governed by Illinois State Statutes (Chapter 40 ILCS 5/3) and may be amended only by the Illinois legislature. The village accounts for the plan as a pension trust fund.

As provided for in the Illinois Compiled Statutes, the plan provides retirement benefits as well as death and disability benefits to employees grouped into two tiers. Tier 1 is for employees hired prior to January 1, 2011 and Tier 2 is for employees hired after that date. The following is a summary of the police pension fund as provided for in Illinois Compiled Statutes.

Tier 1 - Covered employees attaining the age of 50 or more with 20 or more years of creditable service are entitled to receive an annual retirement benefit of one half of the salary attached to the rank on the last day of service, or for one year prior to the last day, whichever is greater. The pension shall be increased by 2.5% of such salary for each additional year of service over 20 years up to 30 years to a maximum of 75% of such salary. Employees with at least 8 years but less than 20 years of credited service may retire at or after age 60 and receive a reduced retirement benefit. The monthly pension of a police officer who retired with 20 or more years of service after January 1, 1977 shall be increased annually, following the first anniversary date of retirement and paid upon reaching at least the age 55, by 3% of the original pension and 3% compounded annually thereafter.

Tier 2 - Covered employees attaining the age of 55 or more with 10 or more years of creditable service are entitled to receive a monthly pension of 2.5% of the final average salary for each year of creditable service. The salary is initially capped at \$106,800 but increases annually thereafter and is limited to 75% of final average salary. Employees with 10 or more years of creditable service may retire at or after age 50 and receive a reduced retirement benefit. The monthly pension of a police shall be increased annually on the January 1 occurring either on or after the attainment of age 60 or the first anniversary of the pension start date, whichever is later. Each annual increase shall be calculated at 3% or one-half the annual unadjusted percentage increase in the CPI, whichever is less.

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

NOTE IV - OTHER INFORMATION (cont.)

A. EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (CONT.)

Police Pension (cont.)

Plan membership. At December 31, 2019, the police pension membership consisted of:

| | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| Retirees and beneficiaries | 26 |
| Inactive, non-retired members | 3 |
| Active members | <u>33</u> |
| Total | <u><u>62</u></u> |

Contributions. Covered employees are required to contribute 9.91% of their base salary to the police pension plan. If an employee leaves covered employment with less than 20 years of service, accumulated employee contributions may be refunded without accumulated interest. The village is required to contribute the remaining amounts necessary to finance the plans as actuarially determined by an enrolled actuary. Effective January 1, 2011 the village's contributions must accumulate to the point where the past service cost for the Police Pension Plan is 90% funded by the year 2040. The village's actuarially determined contribution rate for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2019 was 53.70% of annual covered payroll.

Net Pension Liability/(Asset). The net pension liability/(asset) was measured as of December 31, 2019, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability/(asset) was determined by an annual actuarial valuation as of that date.

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies. The financial statements of the police pension plan are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Plan member contributions are recognized in the period in which contributions are due. The village's contributions are recognized when due and a formal commitment to provide the contributions are made. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan.

Plan investments are reported at fair value. Short-term investments are reported at cost, which approximated fair value. Investments that do not have an established market are reported at estimated fair values.

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

NOTE IV - OTHER INFORMATION (cont.)

A. EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (CONT.)

Police Pension (cont.)

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation performed as of December 31, 2019 using the following actuarial methods and assumptions:

| | |
|----------------------------|------------------|
| Actuarial cost method | Entry Age Normal |
| Asset valuation method | Market Value |
| Actuarial assumptions | |
| Interest rate | 6.75% |
| Inflation | 2.50% |
| Projected salary increases | 2.50% - 12.00% |
| Cost-of-living adjustments | 1.25% - 3.00% |

Mortality rates for active lives, inactive lives, survivor lives and disabled lives were based on the PubS-2010 Employee Mortality, projected 5 years past the valuation date with Scale MP-2019. Ten percent of active deaths are assumed to be in the line of duty. The actuarial assumptions were based on the results of an actuarial experience study conducted by the Illinois Department of Insurance dated October 5, 2017.

Discount rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability for the police pension plan was 6.75%, the same as the prior valuation. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that village contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on Plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Discount rate sensitivity. The following is a sensitivity analysis of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate. The table below presents the pension liability of the village calculated using the discount rate of 6.75% as well as what the net pension liability would be if it were to be calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (5.75%) or 1 percentage point higher (7.75%) than the current rate:

| | <u>1% Decrease</u> | <u>Current Discount Rate</u> | <u>1% Increase</u> |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|
| Total pension liability | \$ 55,264,050 | \$ 47,991,546 | \$ 42,090,084 |
| Plan fiduciary net position | <u>26,407,391</u> | <u>26,407,391</u> | <u>26,407,391</u> |
| Net pension liability | <u>\$ 28,856,659</u> | <u>\$ 21,584,155</u> | <u>\$ 15,682,693</u> |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

NOTE IV - OTHER INFORMATION (cont.)

A. EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (CONT.)

Police Pension (cont.)

Changes in net pension liability/(asset). The village's changes in net pension liability/(asset) for the calendar year ended December 31, 2019 was as follows:

| | Increase (Decrease) | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| | Total Pension Liability (a) | Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b) | Net Pension Liability/Asset (a) - (b) |
| Balances at December 31, 2018 | \$ 46,008,986 | \$ 21,970,870 | \$ 24,038,116 |
| Service cost | 665,520 | - | 665,520 |
| Interest on total pension liability | 3,088,283 | - | 3,088,283 |
| Changes in benefit terms | 48,258 | - | 48,258 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience of the total pension liability | 24,101 | - | 24,101 |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions | (1,844,332) | (1,844,332) | - |
| Contributions - employer | - | 1,801,045 | (1,801,045) |
| Contributions - buy back | 730 | 730 | - |
| Contributions - employee | - | 321,876 | (321,876) |
| Net investment income | - | 4,188,319 | (4,188,319) |
| Administration | - | (31,117) | 31,117 |
| Balances at December 31, 2019 | <u>\$ 47,991,546</u> | <u>\$ 26,407,391</u> | <u>\$ 21,584,155</u> |

Pension expense and deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions. For the year ended December 31, 2019, the village recognized pension expense of \$2,162,640. The village reported deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pension from the following sources:

| | Deferred Outflows of Resources | Deferred Inflows of Resources |
|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Difference between expected and actual experience | \$ 710,297 | \$ 1,411,116 |
| Assumption changes | 1,143,164 | 667,992 |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments | - | 801,611 |
| Total | <u>\$ 1,853,461</u> | <u>\$ 2,880,719</u> |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

NOTE IV - OTHER INFORMATION (cont.)

A. EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (CONT.)

Police Pension (cont.)

The amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions (\$1,027,258) will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| <u>Year Ending December 31,</u> | <u>Amount</u> |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 2020 | \$ 74,067 |
| 2021 | (376,359) |
| 2022 | (337,322) |
| 2023 | (391,661) |
| 2024 | <u>4,017</u> |
| Total | <u>\$ (1,027,258)</u> |

Firefighters' Pension

Plan description. Fire sworn personnel are covered by the firefighters' pension plan, which is a defined benefit single-employer pension plan. Although this is a single employer pension plan, the defined benefits and employee and employer contribution levels are governed by Illinois State Statutes (Chapter 40 ILCS 5/3) and may be amended only by the Illinois legislature. The village accounts for the plan as a pension trust fund.

As provided for in the Illinois Compiled Statutes, the firefighters' pension plan provides retirement benefits as well as death and disability benefits to employees grouped into two tiers. Tier 1 is for employees hired prior to January 1, 2011 and Tier 2 is for employees hired after that date. The following is a summary of the firefighters' pension plan as provided for in Illinois Compiled Statutes.

Tier 1 - Covered employees attaining the age of 50 or more with 20 or more years of creditable service are entitled to receive a monthly retirement benefit of one half of the monthly salary attached to the rank held in the fire service at the date of retirement. The monthly pension shall be increased by one twelfth of 2.5% of such monthly salary for each additional month over 20 years of service through 30 years of service to a maximum of 75% of such monthly salary. Employees with at least 10 years but less than 20 years of credited service may retire at or after age 60 and receive a reduced retirement benefit. The monthly pension of a firefighter who retired with 20 or more years of service after January 1, 1977 shall be increased annually, following the first anniversary date of retirement and paid upon reaching at least the age 55, by 3% of the original pension and 3% compounded annually thereafter.

Tier 2 - Covered employees attaining the age of 55 or more with 10 or more years of creditable service are entitled to receive a monthly pension of 2.5% of the final average salary for each year of creditable service. The salary is initially capped at \$106,800 but increases annually thereafter and is limited to 75% of final average salary. Employees with 10 or more years of creditable service may retire at or after age 50 and receive a reduced retirement benefit. The monthly pension of a firefighter shall be increased annually on the January 1 occurring either on or after the attainment of age 60 or the first anniversary of the pension start date, whichever is later. Each annual increase shall be calculated at 3% or one-half the annual unadjusted percentage increase in the CPI, whichever is less.

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

NOTE IV - OTHER INFORMATION (cont.)

A. EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (CONT.)

Firefighters' Pension (cont.)

Plan membership. At December 31, 2019, the firefighters' pension plan membership consisted of:

| | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| Retirees and beneficiaries | 32 |
| Inactive, non-retired members | 2 |
| Active members | <u>53</u> |
| Total | <u><u>87</u></u> |

Contributions. Participants contribute a fixed percentage of their base salary to the plans. At December 31, 2019, the contribution percentage was 9.455%. If a participant leaves covered employment with less than 20 years of service, accumulated participant contributions may be refunded without accumulated interest. The village is required to contribute the remaining amounts necessary to finance the plans as actuarially determined by an enrolled actuary. Effective January 1, 2011 the village's contributions must accumulate to the point where the past service cost for the firefighters' pension plan is 90% funded by the year 2040. The village's actuarially determined contribution rate for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2019 was 43.02% of annual covered payroll.

Net pension liability/(asset). The net pension liability/(asset) was measured as of December 31, 2019, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability/(asset) was determined by an annual actuarial valuation as of that date.

Summary of significant accounting policies. The financial statements of the firefighters' pension plan are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Plan member contributions are recognized in the period in which contributions are due. The village's contributions are recognized when due and a formal commitment to provide the contributions are made. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan.

Plan investments are reported at fair value. Short-term investments are reported at cost, which approximated fair value. Investments that do not have an established market are reported at estimated fair values.

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

NOTE IV - OTHER INFORMATION (cont.)

A. EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (CONT.)

Firefighters' Pension (cont.)

Actuarial assumptions. The total pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation performed as of December 31, 2019 using the following actuarial methods and assumptions:

| | |
|----------------------------|------------------|
| Actuarial cost method | Entry Age Normal |
| Asset valuation method | Market Value |
| Actuarial assumptions | |
| Interest rate | 6.75% |
| Inflation | 2.50% |
| Projected salary increases | 2.50% - 18.00% |
| Cost-of-living adjustments | 1.25% - 3.00% |

Mortality rates for active lives, inactive lives, survivor lives and disabled lives were based on the PubS-2010 Employee Mortality, projected 5 years past the valuation date with Scale MP-2019. Twenty percent of active deaths are assumed to be in the line of duty. The actuarial assumptions were based on the results of an actuarial experience study conducted by the Illinois Department of Insurance dated October 5, 2017.

Discount rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability for the firefighters' pension plan was 6.75%, the same as the prior valuation. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that village contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on Plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Discount rate sensitivity. The following is a sensitivity analysis of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate. The table below presents the pension liability of the village calculated using the discount rate of 6.75% as well as what the net pension liability would be if it were to be calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (5.75%) or 1 percentage point higher (7.75%) than the current rate:

| | <u>1% Decrease</u> | <u>Current Discount Rate</u> | <u>1% Increase</u> |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|
| Total pension liability | \$ 72,459,325 | \$ 62,490,061 | \$ 54,455,289 |
| Plan fiduciary net position | <u>41,507,749</u> | <u>41,507,749</u> | <u>41,507,749</u> |
| Net pension liability | <u>\$ 30,951,576</u> | <u>\$ 20,982,312</u> | <u>\$ 12,947,540</u> |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

NOTE IV - OTHER INFORMATION (cont.)

A. EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (CONT.)

Firefighters' Pension (cont.)

Changes in net pension liability/(asset). The village's changes in net pension liability/(asset) for the calendar year ended December 31, 2019 was as follows:

| | Increase (Decrease) | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| | Total Pension Liability (a) | Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b) | Net Pension Liability/Asset (a) - (b) |
| Balances at December 31, 2018 | \$ 58,756,559 | \$ 34,184,604 | \$ 24,571,955 |
| Service cost | 1,290,345 | - | 1,290,345 |
| Interest on total pension liability | 3,986,763 | - | 3,986,763 |
| Changes in benefit terms | 121,794 | - | 121,794 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience of the total pension liability | 302,107 | - | 302,107 |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions | (1,967,507) | (1,967,507) | - |
| Contributions - employer | - | 2,290,246 | (2,290,246) |
| Contributions - employee | - | 498,580 | (498,580) |
| Net investment income | - | 6,547,762 | (6,547,762) |
| Administration | - | (45,936) | 45,936 |
| Balances at December 31, 2019 | <u>\$ 62,490,061</u> | <u>\$ 41,507,749</u> | <u>\$ 20,982,312</u> |

Pension expense and deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions. For the year ended December 31, 2019, the village recognized pension expense of \$3,130,414. The village reported deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pension from the following sources:

| | Deferred Outflows of Resources | Deferred Inflows of Resources |
|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Difference between expected and actual experience | \$ 2,027,474 | \$ 1,912,904 |
| Assumption changes | 1,385,569 | 1,307,920 |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments | - | 950,760 |
| Total | <u>\$ 3,413,043</u> | <u>\$ 4,171,584</u> |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

NOTE IV - OTHER INFORMATION (cont.)

A. EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (CONT.)

Firefighters' Pension (cont.)

The amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions (\$758,541) will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| Year Ending December 31, | Amount |
|--------------------------|---------------------|
| 2020 | \$ 431,224 |
| 2021 | (237,460) |
| 2022 | (305,401) |
| 2023 | (1,089,319) |
| 2024 | 399,257 |
| Thereafter | 43,158 |
| Total | <u>\$ (758,541)</u> |

PENSION SEGMENT INFORMATION

Fiduciary Net Position

| | Pension Trust | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| | Police Pension | Firefighters' Pension | Total |
| Assets | | | |
| Cash and investments | \$ 10,000 | \$ 4,547 | \$ 14,547 |
| Investments | | | |
| U.S. treasuries | 835,047 | 1,123,750 | 1,958,797 |
| U.S. agencies | 6,539,650 | 9,203,136 | 15,742,786 |
| Mutual funds | 16,285,470 | 25,522,969 | 41,808,439 |
| Corporate bonds | 1,385,254 | 3,258,567 | 4,643,821 |
| State and local obligations | 1,261,088 | 1,614,650 | 2,875,738 |
| Money markets | 39,120 | 142,578 | 181,698 |
| Certificates of deposit | - | 49,999 | 49,999 |
| Insurance contracts | - | 495,990 | 495,990 |
| Receivables | | | |
| Accrued interest | 62,503 | 112,244 | 174,747 |
| Prepaid items | 2,646 | 2,558 | 5,204 |
| Total Assets | <u>26,420,778</u> | <u>41,530,988</u> | <u>67,951,766</u> |
| Liabilities | | | |
| Accounts payable | 13,387 | 23,239 | 36,626 |
| Total Liabilities | <u>13,387</u> | <u>23,239</u> | <u>36,626</u> |
| Net Position | | | |
| Restricted for retirement benefits | <u>\$ 26,407,391</u> | <u>\$ 41,507,749</u> | <u>\$ 67,915,140</u> |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

NOTE IV - OTHER INFORMATION (cont.)

A. EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (CONT.)

Changes in Plan Net Position

| | Pension Trust | | |
|--|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| | Police Pension | Firefighters' Pension | Total |
| Additions | | | |
| Contributions | | | |
| Employer | \$ 1,801,045 | \$ 2,290,246 | \$ 4,091,291 |
| Employee | 322,606 | 498,580 | 821,186 |
| Total Contributions | <u>2,123,651</u> | <u>2,788,826</u> | <u>4,912,477</u> |
| Investment Income | | | |
| Net appreciation (depreciation) in fair value of investments | 3,528,877 | 5,418,149 | 8,947,026 |
| Interest on investments | 709,071 | 1,206,970 | 1,916,041 |
| Total Investment income | 4,237,948 | 6,625,119 | 10,863,067 |
| Less investment income | 49,648 | 77,357 | 127,005 |
| Net investment income | <u>4,188,300</u> | <u>6,547,762</u> | <u>10,736,062</u> |
| Total Additions | <u>6,311,951</u> | <u>9,336,588</u> | <u>15,648,539</u> |
| Deductions | | | |
| Pension payments and refunds | 1,844,333 | 1,967,506 | 3,811,839 |
| Administration | 31,098 | 45,936 | 77,034 |
| Total Deductions | <u>1,875,431</u> | <u>2,013,442</u> | <u>3,888,873</u> |
| Change in net position | 4,436,520 | 7,323,146 | 11,759,666 |
| Net position, beginning of year | <u>21,970,871</u> | <u>34,184,603</u> | <u>56,155,474</u> |
| Net position, end of year | <u>\$ 26,407,391</u> | <u>\$ 41,507,749</u> | <u>\$ 67,915,140</u> |

Aggregate pension expense. Aggregate pension expense for IMRF, police pension, and firefighters' pension totals \$5,939,235 for the year ended December 31, 2019.

B. RISK MANAGEMENT

The village is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, or destruction of assets; errors and omissions; workers compensation; and health care of its employees. The village participates in a public entity risk pools to provide coverage for losses from (torts; theft of, damage to, or destruction of assets; errors and omission; workers compensation; and health care of its employees). However, other risks, such as (torts; theft of, damage to, or destruction of assets; errors and omission; workers compensation; and health care of its employees) are accounted for and financed by the village in internal service funds - the self-insurance fund and the risk management fund.

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

NOTE IV - OTHER INFORMATION (cont.)

B. RISK MANAGEMENT (CONT.)

Public Entity Risk Pool

IRMA

The village participates in the Intergovernmental Risk Management Agency (IRMA). IRMA is an organization of municipalities and special districts in Northeastern Illinois that have formed an association under the Illinois Intergovernmental Co-operations Statute to pool their risk management needs. The agency administers a mix of self-insurance and commercial insurance coverages; property/casualty and workers' compensation claim administration/litigation management services; unemployment claim administration; extensive risk management/loss control consulting and training programs; and a risk information system and financial reporting service for its members.

The village's payments to IRMA are displayed on the financial statements as expenditures/expenses in appropriate funds. Each member assumes the first \$2,500 of each occurrence, and IRMA has a mix of self-insurance and commercial insurance at various amounts above that level.

Each member appoints one delegate, along with an alternate delegate, to represent the member on the Board of Directors. The village does not exercise any control over the activities of IRMA beyond its representation on the Board of Directors.

Initial contributions are determined each year based on the individual member's eligible revenue as defined in the bylaws of IRMA and experience modification factors based on past member loss experience. Members have a contractual obligation to fund any deficit of IRMA attributable to any membership year during which they were a member. Supplemental contributions may be required to fund these deficits.

Intergovernmental Personnel Benefit Cooperative

The Village participates in the Intergovernmental Personnel Benefit Cooperative (IPBC). IPBC is a public entity risk pool established by certain units of local government in Illinois to administer some or all of the personnel benefit programs (primarily medical, dental, and life insurance coverage) offered by these members to their officers and employees and to the officers and employees of certain other governmental, quasi governmental, and nonprofit public service entities.

The IPBC receives, processes, and pays such claims as they may come within the benefit program of each member. Management consists of a Board of Directors comprised of one appointed representative from each member. In addition, there are two officers: a Benefit Administrator and a Treasurer. The village does not exercise any control over the activities of the IPBC beyond its representation on the Board of Directors.

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

NOTE IV - OTHER INFORMATION (cont.)

C. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Claims and judgments are recorded as liabilities if all the conditions of Governmental Accounting Standards Board pronouncements are met. The liability and expenditure for claims and judgments are only reported in governmental funds if it has matured. Claims and judgments are recorded in the government-wide statements and proprietary funds as expenses when the related liabilities are incurred.

From time to time, the village is party to various pending claims and legal proceedings. Although the outcome of such matters cannot be forecasted with certainty, it is the opinion of management and the village attorney that the likelihood is remote that any such claims or proceedings will have a material adverse effect on the village's financial position or results of operations.

D. OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

Plan description. The village administers a single-employer defined contribution healthcare plan ("the Retiree Health Plan"). The benefits, benefit levels, employee contributions and employer contributions are governed by then village and can be amended by the village through its personnel manual and union contracts. No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of Statement 75. The plan does not issue a separate report. The activity of the plan is reported in the village's governmental and business-type activities.

Contributions and benefits provided. The village provides postemployment health care benefits to its retirees. To be eligible for benefits, an employee must qualify for retirement under one of the village's retirement plans. Elected officials are eligible for benefits if they qualify for retirement through the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund.

All health care benefits are provided through the village's health insurance plan. The benefit levels are the same as those afforded to active employees. Benefits include general inpatient and outpatient medical services; mental, nervous and substance abuse care; vision care; dental care; and prescriptions. Upon a retiree reaching 65 years of age, Medicare becomes the primary insurer and the village's plan becomes secondary. All retirees contribute 100% of the actuarially determined premium to the plan. Active employees do not contribute to the plan until retirement.

Employees covered by benefit terms. At December 31, 2019, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| Inactive plan members or beneficiaries currently receiving benefit payments | 19 |
| Active plan members | <u>151</u> |
| Total | <u><u>170</u></u> |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

NOTE IV - OTHER INFORMATION (cont.)

D. OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (CONT.)

TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY

The village's total OPEB liability of \$3,434,589 was measured as of December 31, 2019, and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Actuarial assumptions and other inputs. The total OPEB liability in the December 31, 2019 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

| | |
|--|---|
| Inflation | 3.00% |
| Salary increases | 4.00% |
| Healthcare cost trend rates | HMO Plan 5.50%; PPO Plan and HDHP 6.50% |
| Retirees' share of benefit-related costs | 100% |

The discount rate was based on the index rate for 20-year, tax-exempt general obligation municipal bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher (or equivalent quality on another rating scale).

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality projected to the valuation date with Scale MP-2015.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2019 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2018 - December 31, 2018.

CHANGES IN THE TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY

| | <u>Total OPEB Liability</u> |
|--|---------------------------------|
| Balances at December 31, 2018 | \$ 3,339,727 |
| Changes for the year: | |
| Service cost | 48,030 |
| Interest | 118,055 |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | 122,226 |
| Other changes | (525) |
| Benefit payments | <u>(192,924)</u> |
| Net changes | <u>94,862</u> |
| Balances at December 31, 2019 | <u>\$ 3,434,589</u> |

Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect a change in the discount rate from 3.64 percent in 2018 to 3.26 percent in 2019.

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

NOTE IV - OTHER INFORMATION (cont.)

D. OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (CONT.)

Sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the total OPEB liability of the village, as well as what the village's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.3 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.3 percent) than the current discount rate:

| | 1% Decrease (2.3%) | Discount Rate (3.3%) | 1% Increase (4.3%) |
|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| Total OPEB liability | \$ 3,742,977 | \$ 3,434,589 | \$ 3,168,597 |

Sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the healthcare cost trend rates. The following presents the total OPEB liability of the village, as well as what the village's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1-percentage-point lower (5.5 percent decreasing to 3.5 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (7.5 percent decreasing to 5.5 percent) than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

| | 1% Decrease (5.5% Decreasing to 3.5%) | Healthcare Cost Trend Rates (6.5% Decreasing to 4.5%) | 1% Increase (7.5% Decreasing to 5.5%) |
|----------------------|--|---|--|
| Total OPEB liability | \$ 3,145,378 | \$ 3,434,589 | \$ 3,771,414 |

OPEB EXPENSE AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES RELATED TO OPEB

For the year ended December 31, 2019, the village recognized negative OPEB expense of \$149,414. At December 31, 2019, the village reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

| | Deferred Outflows of Resources | Deferred Inflows of Resources |
|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Changes of assumptions or other inputs | \$ 108,819 | \$ 216,272 |
| Total | <u>\$ 108,819</u> | <u>\$ 216,272</u> |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

NOTE IV - OTHER INFORMATION (cont.)

D. OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (CONT.)

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

| <u>Year Ended December 31:</u> | <u>Amount</u> |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| 2020 | \$ (16,671) |
| 2021 | (16,671) |
| 2022 | (16,671) |
| 2023 | (16,671) |
| 2024 | (16,671) |
| Thereafter | <u>(24,098)</u> |
| Total | <u>\$ (107,453)</u> |

E. SUBSEQUENT EVENT

In December 2019, a novel strain of coronavirus was reported in Wuhan, Hubei province, China. In the first several months of 2020, the virus, SARS-CoV-2, and resulting disease, COVID-19, spread to the United States, including to areas impacting the village. The village's evaluation of the effects of these events is ongoing; however, subsequent to December 31, 2019, the investment markets have experienced significant volatility. It is highly likely that the values of the Police Pension Fund and Firefighters' Pension Fund investments have changed by material amounts since year end.

F. TAX INCREMENT FINANCING DISTRICT

The Village of Lake Zurich has established several Tax Increment Redevelopment Project Areas (RPA's) to encourage redevelopment of certain sites for more market oriented commercial uses of the properties that will enhance their value and improve their contributions to the village and its surrounding areas. As part of the redevelopment plans, the village has made significant improvements to utilities, public parking, intersections, and traffic signalization, streets and landscaping. The redevelopment plans also include site preparation, land acquisition and assembly, and demolition/clearance.

Construction and development in the RPA's were the responsibility of developers and are substantially complete. To entice development of the areas, the village created tax increment financing (TIF) districts to finance public improvements made within the RPA's.

Several funds have been established to record the revenues generated in the RPA's that relate directly to servicing the debt issued to make public improvements in the RPA's.

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

NOTE IV - OTHER INFORMATION (cont.)

G. TAX ABATEMENT

Tax abatements are a reduction in tax revenues that results from an agreement between one or more governments and an individual or entity in which (a) one or more governments promise to forgo tax revenues to which they are otherwise entitled and (b) the individual or entity promises to take a specific action after the agreement has been entered into that contributes to economic development or otherwise benefits the governments or the citizens of those governments.

The village rebates sales tax in order to recruit, retain, or improve local business facilities or their supporting public infrastructure under certain circumstances. The terms of these rebate arrangements are specified within written agreements with the business and governmental entities concerned.

The village has entered into economic incentive agreements with three commercial entities, as well as with two other government agencies, whereby the village has agreed to rebate a portion of sales taxes generated by particular businesses to each entity. Each agreement for rebate with the commercial entities is limited to a specified time period and are limited to sales taxes generated by the commercial entity. The commercial rebates are paid monthly or quarterly, depending on specific terms, with the agreements expiring between 10 and 30 years after commencement. The agreements with the government agencies exist in perpetuity based on an intergovernmental agreement to rebate portions of sales taxes generated by any businesses on particular properties. These payments are made monthly in accordance with the agreements.

As of December 31, 2019, the village has an accrued rebate liability of \$209,676 for amounts collected by the state but not yet paid to the village and/or due to the other entities. Of this amount, \$151,077 is due to commercial entities and \$58,600 to governmental entities. For the fiscal year-to-date, the village recorded \$667,904 in payment across all sales tax rebate agreements.

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019

NOTE IV - OTHER INFORMATION (cont.)

H. EFFECT OF NEW ACCOUNTING STANDARDS ON CURRENT-PERIOD FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) has approved the following:

- Statement No. 83, *Certain Asset Retirement Obligations*
- Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*
- Statement No. 87, *Leases*
- Statement No. 88, *Certain Disclosures Related to Debt, Including Direct Borrowings and Direct Placements*
- Statement No. 89, *Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred before the End of a Construction Period*
- Statement No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*
- Statement No. 92, *Omnibus*
- Statement No. 93, *Replacement of Interbank Offered Rates*
- Statement No. 94, *Public-Private and Public-Public Partnerships and Availability Payment Arrangements*

When they become effective, application of these standards may restate portions of these financial statements. The statements listed above through Statement No. 93 had their required effective dates postponed by one year with the issuance of Statement No. 95, *Postponement of Effective Dates of Certain Authoritative Guidance*, with the exception of Statement No. 87, which was postponed by one and a half years.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH
 GENERAL FUND
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
 CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2019

| | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| Revenues | | | |
| Taxes | \$ 10,093,414 | \$ 9,995,705 | \$ 10,074,575 |
| Licenses and permits | 716,725 | 733,782 | 758,237 |
| Intergovernmental | 15,734,408 | 16,051,272 | 16,071,466 |
| Charges for services | 1,865,420 | 1,907,203 | 2,073,156 |
| Fines, forfeitures and penalties | 617,000 | 583,760 | 591,896 |
| Investment income | 150,000 | 165,470 | 206,650 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 62,670 | 166,513 | 181,174 |
| Total Revenues | <u>29,239,637</u> | <u>29,603,705</u> | <u>29,957,154</u> |
| Expenditures | | | |
| General government | 1,901,162 | 1,879,164 | 1,834,652 |
| Public safety | 20,218,503 | 20,248,218 | 20,256,133 |
| Highways and streets | 3,328,396 | 3,310,058 | 3,204,663 |
| Culture and recreation | 1,057,129 | 1,286,832 | 1,276,301 |
| Economic development | 843,686 | 791,344 | 746,021 |
| Total Expenditures | <u>27,348,876</u> | <u>27,515,616</u> | <u>27,317,770</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures | <u>1,890,761</u> | <u>2,088,089</u> | <u>2,639,384</u> |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | |
| Proceeds from sale of capital assets | 5,000 | 43,960 | 43,960 |
| Transfers out | <u>(1,885,620)</u> | <u>(2,050,620)</u> | <u>(2,042,350)</u> |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>(1,880,620)</u> | <u>(2,006,660)</u> | <u>(1,998,390)</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balances | <u>\$ 10,141</u> | <u>\$ 81,429</u> | 640,994 |
| Fund Balance, Beginning of Year | | | <u>10,734,129</u> |
| Fund Balance, End of Year | | | <u>\$ 11,375,123</u> |

See independent auditors' report and accompanying notes to required supplementary information

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
 IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - TIF TAX ALLOCATION
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2019

| | Budgeted Amounts | | Actual |
|---|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Original | Final | |
| REVENUES | | | |
| Property taxes | \$ 1,320,000 | \$ 1,300,364 | \$ 1,301,340 |
| Investment income | 2,500 | 6,266 | 6,391 |
| Total Revenues | <u>1,322,500</u> | <u>1,306,630</u> | <u>1,307,731</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Economic development | <u>513,850</u> | <u>513,850</u> | <u>506,843</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>513,850</u> | <u>513,850</u> | <u>506,843</u> |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures | <u>808,650</u> | <u>792,780</u> | <u>800,888</u> |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | |
| Transfers out | <u>(795,000)</u> | <u>(977,341)</u> | <u>(977,341)</u> |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>(795,000)</u> | <u>(977,341)</u> | <u>(977,341)</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | <u>\$ 13,650</u> | <u>\$ (184,561)</u> | (176,453) |
| FUND BALANCE - Beginning of Year | | | <u>82,686</u> |
| FUND BALANCE (DEFICIT) - END OF YEAR | | | <u>\$ (93,767)</u> |

See independent auditors' report and accompanying notes to required supplementary information

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
 IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - DOWNTOWN TIF #2
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2019

| | Budgeted Amounts | | Actual |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| | Original | Final | |
| REVENUES | | | |
| Property taxes | \$ 102,000 | \$ 143,393 | \$ 144,780 |
| Investment income | 250 | 3,326 | 3,563 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 61,950 | 183,338 | 180,024 |
| Total Revenues | <u>164,200</u> | <u>330,057</u> | <u>328,367</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Economic development | <u>164,200</u> | <u>194,683</u> | <u>188,858</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>164,200</u> | <u>194,683</u> | <u>188,858</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 135,374</u> | 139,509 |
| FUND BALANCE - Beginning of Year | | | <u>3,365,880</u> |
| FUND BALANCE - END OF YEAR | | | <u>\$ 3,505,389</u> |

See independent auditors' report and accompanying notes to required supplementary information

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

ILLINOIS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT FUND
 SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE VILLAGE'S NET PENSION LIABILITY
 AND RELATED RATIOS
 Last Five Fiscal Years

| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Total pension liability | | | | | |
| Service cost | \$ 551,596 | \$ 512,260 | \$ 515,984 | \$ 497,479 | \$ 531,265 |
| Interest | 2,268,919 | 2,351,795 | 2,437,948 | 2,457,376 | 2,580,817 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | (359,277) | (340,738) | (97,822) | 427,124 | (282,902) |
| Changes of assumptions | 41,608 | (83,331) | (1,056,112) | 1,054,884 | - |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions | <u>(1,369,411)</u> | <u>(1,300,032)</u> | <u>(1,453,935)</u> | <u>(1,609,460)</u> | <u>(1,633,136)</u> |
| Net change in total pension liability | 1,133,435 | 1,139,954 | 346,063 | 2,827,403 | 1,196,044 |
| Total pension liability - beginning | <u>30,701,554</u> | <u>31,834,989</u> | <u>32,974,943</u> | <u>33,321,006</u> | <u>36,148,409</u> |
| Total pension liability - ending (a) | <u>\$ 31,834,989</u> | <u>\$ 32,974,943</u> | <u>\$ 33,321,006</u> | <u>\$ 36,148,409</u> | <u>\$ 37,344,453</u> |
| Plan fiduciary net position | | | | | |
| Employer contributions | \$ 653,377 | \$ 628,101 | \$ 619,482 | \$ 631,725 | \$ 504,915 |
| Employee contributions | 231,267 | 233,460 | 232,112 | 242,143 | 242,490 |
| Net investment income | 136,524 | 1,863,659 | 4,957,532 | (1,685,438) | 5,705,253 |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions | (1,369,411) | (1,300,032) | (1,453,935) | (1,609,460) | (1,633,136) |
| Other (net transfer) | <u>(27,440)</u> | <u>(27,607)</u> | <u>(506,291)</u> | <u>705,340</u> | <u>(37,476)</u> |
| Net change in plan fiduciary net position | (375,683) | 1,397,581 | 3,848,900 | (1,715,690) | 4,782,046 |
| Plan fiduciary net position - beginning | <u>27,547,190</u> | <u>27,171,507</u> | <u>28,569,088</u> | <u>32,417,988</u> | <u>30,702,298</u> |
| Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b) | <u>\$ 27,171,507</u> | <u>\$ 28,569,088</u> | <u>\$ 32,417,988</u> | <u>\$ 30,702,298</u> | <u>\$ 35,484,344</u> |
| Employer's net pension liability - ending (a) - (b) | <u>\$ 4,663,482</u> | <u>\$ 4,405,855</u> | <u>\$ 903,018</u> | <u>\$ 5,446,111</u> | <u>\$ 1,860,109</u> |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability | 85.35% | 86.64% | 97.29% | 84.93% | 95.02% |
| Covered payroll | \$ 5,139,246 | \$ 4,934,022 | \$ 5,158,053 | \$ 5,380,953 | \$ 5,388,637 |
| Employer's net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll | 90.74% | 89.30% | 17.51% | 101.21% | 34.52% |

Notes to Schedule:

The village implemented GASB Statement No. 68 in fiscal year 2015. Information prior to fiscal year 2015 is not available.

See independent auditors' report and accompanying notes to required supplementary information

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

ILLINOIS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT FUND
SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS
 Last Five Fiscal Years

| | April 30, 2016 | December 31, 2016 | December 31, 2017 | December 31, 2018 | December 31, 2019 |
|--|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Actuarially determined contribution | \$ 613,312 | \$ 431,173 | \$ 619,482 | 631,724 | 504,915 |
| Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution | <u>(613,312)</u> | <u>(431,173)</u> | <u>(619,482)</u> | <u>(631,725)</u> | <u>(504,915)</u> |
| Contribution deficiency (excess) | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ (1)</u> | <u>\$ -</u> |
| Covered payroll | \$ 5,139,246 | \$ 3,387,062 | \$ 5,158,053 | \$ 5,380,953 | \$ 5,388,637 |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll | 11.93% | 12.73% | 12.01% | 11.74% | 9.37% |

The village changed its fiscal year end from April 30 to December 31 for the period December 31, 2016.

Notes to Schedule:

The village implemented GASB Statement No. 68 in fiscal year 2015. Information prior to fiscal year 2015 is not available.

Valuation date:

Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31.

Methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates:

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Actuarial cost method | Aggregate Entry age normal |
| Amortization method | Level percentage of payroll, closed |
| Remaining amortization period | 24 years |
| Asset valuation method | 5-Year Smoothed Market |
| Inflation | 2.50% |
| Salary increases | 3.35% to 14.25% including inflation |
| Investment rate of return | 7.50% |
| Retirement Age | Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the type of eligibility condition |
| Mortality | RP-2014 CHBCA |

Other information:

There were no benefit changes during the year.

See independent auditors' report and accompanying notes to required supplementary information

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

POLICE PENSION FUND
 SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE VILLAGE'S NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS
 Last Six Fiscal Years

| | April 30, 2015 | April 30, 2016 | December 31, 2016* | December 31, 2017 | December 31, 2018 | December 31, 2019 |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Total pension liability | | | | | | |
| Service cost | \$ 677,265 | \$ 618,479 | \$ 404,047 | \$ 718,675 | \$ 635,929 | \$ 665,520 |
| Interest | 2,218,436 | 2,554,948 | 1,926,743 | 2,795,706 | 2,901,439 | 3,088,283 |
| Change in benefit terms | - | - | - | - | - | 48,258 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | 500,612 | (28,659) | (2,808,702) | 985,053 | 190,986 | 24,101 |
| Changes of assumptions | 2,735,157 | 2,501,228 | - | (1,168,984) | 828,894 | - |
| Buy back contributions | - | - | - | - | - | 730 |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions | (1,024,394) | (1,267,820) | (901,384) | (1,569,353) | (1,793,230) | (1,844,332) |
| Net change in total pension liability | 5,107,076 | 4,378,176 | (1,379,296) | 1,761,097 | 2,764,018 | 1,982,560 |
| Total pension liability - beginning | 33,377,915 | 38,484,991 | 42,863,167 | 41,483,871 | 43,244,968 | 46,008,986 |
| Total pension liability - ending (a) | \$ 38,484,991 | \$ 42,863,167 | \$ 41,483,871 | \$ 43,244,968 | \$ 46,008,986 | \$ 47,991,546 |
| Plan fiduciary net position | | | | | | |
| Employer contributions | \$ 1,398,130 | \$ 1,445,052 | \$ 1,564,453 | \$ 1,772,589 | \$ 1,820,234 | \$ 1,801,045 |
| Employee contributions | 301,323 | 302,885 | 218,169 | 304,715 | 373,412 | 321,876 |
| Buy back contributions | - | - | - | - | - | 730 |
| Net investment income | 1,301,083 | 127,632 | 869,361 | 2,535,432 | (1,069,397) | 4,188,319 |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions | (1,024,394) | (1,267,820) | (901,384) | (1,569,353) | (1,793,230) | (1,844,332) |
| Administration | (28,758) | (31,815) | (25,420) | (26,555) | (34,947) | (31,117) |
| Net change in plan fiduciary net position | 1,947,384 | 575,934 | 1,725,179 | 3,016,828 | (703,928) | 4,436,521 |
| Plan fiduciary net position - beginning | 15,409,473 | 17,356,857 | 17,932,791 | 19,657,970 | 22,674,798 | 21,970,870 |
| Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b) | \$ 17,356,857 | \$ 17,932,791 | \$ 19,657,970 | \$ 22,674,798 | \$ 21,970,870 | \$ 26,407,391 |
| Village's net pension liability - ending (a) - (b) | \$ 21,128,134 | \$ 24,930,376 | \$ 21,825,901 | \$ 20,570,170 | \$ 24,038,116 | \$ 21,584,155 |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability | 45.10% | 41.84% | 47.39% | 52.43% | 47.75% | 55.03% |
| Covered payroll | \$ 3,053,408 | \$ 3,109,454 | \$ 3,101,474 | \$ 3,055,082 | \$ 3,081,455 | \$ 3,354,032 |
| Village's net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll | 691.95% | 801.76% | 703.73% | 673.31% | 780.09% | 643.53% |

*The village changed its fiscal year end from April 30 to December 31 for the period December 31, 2016.

Notes to Schedule:

The pension implemented GASB Statement No. 67 in fiscal year 2015. Information prior to fiscal year 2015 is not available.

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

POLICE PENSION FUND
SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS
 Last Six Fiscal Years

| | <u>April 30, 2015</u> | <u>April 30, 2016</u> | <u>December 31, 2016*</u> | <u>December 31, 2017</u> | <u>December 31, 2018</u> | <u>December 31, 2019</u> |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Actuarially determined contribution | \$ 1,392,968 | \$ 1,402,842 | \$ 1,564,453 | \$ 1,790,395 | \$ 1,799,590 | \$ 1,750,667 |
| Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution | 1,395,130 | 1,445,052 | 1,564,453 | 1,772,589 | 1,820,234 | 1,801,045 |
| Contribution deficiency (excess) | <u>\$ (2,162)</u> | <u>\$ (42,210)</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 17,806</u> | <u>\$ (20,644)</u> | <u>\$ (50,378)</u> |
| Covered payroll | \$ 3,053,408 | \$ 3,109,454 | \$ 3,101,474 | \$ 3,055,082 | \$ 3,081,445 | \$ 3,354,032 |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll | 45.69% | 46.47% | 50.44% | 58.02% | 59.07% | 53.70% |

* The village changed its fiscal year end from April 30 to December 31 for the period December 31, 2016.

Notes to Schedule:

- 1) The plan implemented GASB Statement No. 67 in fiscal year 2015. Information prior to fiscal year 2015 is derived from actuarial valuations developed in conformity with GASB Statement No. 25 and 27.
- 2) Valuation date: Actuarially determined contributions are calculated as of December 31 of the current fiscal year.
- 3) Methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates:

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Actuarial cost method | Entry age normal |
| Amortization method | Level percentage of payroll, closed |
| Remaining amortization period | 21 years |
| Asset valuation method | 5 year smoothed market |
| Inflation | 2.50% |
| Salary increases | 3.50% per year |
| Investment rate of return | 6.75% |
| Mortality | Healthy - RP-2014 Mortality Table with a blue collar adjustment, with generational improvement Scale MP-2015 |
| | Disabled - RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Table, with generational improvement scale MP-2015 |

See independent auditors' report and accompanying notes to required supplementary information

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH
POLICE PENSION FUND
 SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENT RETURNS
 Last Six Fiscal Years

| | April 30, 2016 | April 30, 2016 | December 31, 2016* | December 31, 2017 | December 31, 2018 | December 31, 2019 |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Annual money-weighted rate of return, net of investment expense | 8.08% | 0.72% | 4.73% | 12.80% | -4.71% | 19.10% |

* The village changed its fiscal year end from April 30 to December 31 for the period December 31, 2016.

Notes to Schedule:

Ultimately, this schedule should present information for the last ten years. However, until ten years of information can be compiled, information will be presented for as many years as is available.

See independent auditors' report and accompanying notes to required supplementary information

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

FIREFIGHTERS' PENSION FUND
 SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE VILLAGE'S NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS
 Last Six Fiscal Years

| | April 30, 2015 | April 30, 2016 | December 31, 2016 | December 31, 2017 | December 31, 2018 | December 31, 2019 |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Total pension liability | | | | | | |
| Service cost | \$ 1,134,464 | \$ 1,149,541 | \$ 751,025 | \$ 1,421,674 | \$ 1,281,368 | \$ 1,290,345 |
| Interest | 2,701,567 | 2,980,213 | 2,314,004 | 3,442,447 | 3,600,377 | 3,986,763 |
| Change in benefit terms | - | - | - | - | - | 121,794 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | (173,195) | 305,055 | (3,347,579) | 1,116,190 | 1,482,142 | 302,107 |
| Changes of assumptions | 1,221,986 | 2,811,180 | - | (2,288,858) | 1,010,548 | - |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions | (611,825) | (901,657) | (550,340) | (1,072,050) | (1,350,851) | (1,967,507) |
| Net change in total pension liability | 4,272,997 | 6,344,332 | (832,890) | 2,619,403 | 6,023,584 | 3,733,502 |
| Total pension liability - beginning | 40,329,133 | 44,602,130 | 50,946,462 | 50,113,572 | 52,732,975 | 58,756,559 |
| Total pension liability - ending (a) | \$ 44,602,130 | \$ 50,946,462 | \$ 50,113,572 | \$ 52,732,975 | \$ 58,756,559 | \$ 62,490,061 |
| Plan fiduciary net position | | | | | | |
| Employer contributions | \$ 1,904,487 | \$ 1,905,569 | \$ 1,911,342 | \$ 2,176,385 | \$ 2,304,265 | \$ 2,290,246 |
| Employee contributions | 457,701 | 478,570 | 328,920 | 562,401 | 492,620 | 498,580 |
| Net investment income | 1,562,177 | (320,256) | 750,015 | 3,723,725 | (1,554,258) | 6,547,762 |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions | (611,825) | (901,657) | (550,340) | (1,072,050) | (1,350,851) | (1,967,507) |
| Administration | (54,703) | (61,615) | (63,270) | (84,741) | (52,151) | (45,936) |
| Net change in plan fiduciary net position | 3,257,837 | 1,100,611 | 2,376,667 | 5,305,720 | (160,375) | 7,323,145 |
| Plan fiduciary net position - beginning | 22,304,144 | 25,561,981 | 26,662,592 | 29,039,259 | 34,344,979 | 34,184,604 |
| Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b) | \$ 25,561,981 | \$ 26,662,592 | \$ 29,039,259 | \$ 34,344,979 | \$ 34,184,604 | \$ 41,507,749 |
| Village's net pension liability - ending (a) - (b) | \$ 19,040,149 | \$ 24,283,870 | \$ 21,074,313 | \$ 18,387,996 | \$ 24,571,955 | \$ 20,982,312 |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability | 57.31% | 52.33% | 57.95% | 65.13% | 58.18% | 66.42% |
| Covered payroll | \$ 5,140,563 | \$ 5,130,269 | \$ 5,322,548 | \$ 5,208,600 | \$ 5,214,441 | \$ 5,324,271 |
| Village's net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll | 370.39% | 473.34% | 395.94% | 353.03% | 471.23% | 394.09% |

Notes to Schedule:

The pension implemented GASB Statement No. 67 in fiscal year 2015. Information prior to fiscal year 2015 is not available.

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

FIREFIIGHTERS' PENSION FUND
 SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS
 Last Six Fiscal Years

| | April 30, 2015 | April 30, 2016 | December 31, 2016* | December 31, 2017 | December 31, 2018 | December 31, 2019 |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Actuarially determined contribution | \$ 1,905,372 | \$ 1,815,433 | \$ 1,911,342 | \$ 2,198,557 | \$ 2,278,591 | \$ 2,153,131 |
| Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution | 1,931,966 | 1,905,569 | 1,911,342 | 2,176,385 | 2,304,265 | 2,290,246 |
| Contribution deficiency (excess) | <u>\$ (26,594)</u> | <u>\$ (90,136)</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 22,172</u> | <u>\$ (25,674)</u> | <u>\$ (137,115)</u> |
| Covered payroll | \$ 5,140,563 | \$ 5,130,269 | \$ 5,322,548 | \$ 5,208,600 | \$ 5,214,441 | \$ 5,324,271 |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll | 37.58% | 37.14% | 35.91% | 41.78% | 44.19% | 43.02% |

* The village changed its fiscal year end from April 30 to December 31 for the period December 31, 2016.

Notes to Schedule:

- 1) The plan implemented GASB Statement No. 67 in fiscal year 2015. Information prior to fiscal year 2015 is not available
- 2) Valuation date: Actuarially determined contributions are calculated as of December 31 of the current fiscal year.
- 3) Methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates:

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Actuarial cost method | Entry age normal |
| Amortization method | Level percentage of payroll, closed |
| Remaining amortization period | 21 years |
| Asset valuation method | 5 year smoothed market |
| Inflation | 2.50% |
| Salary increases | 3.50% per year |
| Investment rate of return | 6.75% |
| Mortality | Healthy - RP-2014 Mortality Table with a blue collar adjustment, with generational improvement Scale MP-2015 |
| | Disabled - RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Table, with generational improvement scale MP-2015 |

See independent auditors' report and accompanying notes to required supplementary information
 83

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH
FIREFIGHTERS' PENSION FUND
 SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENT RETURNS
 Last Six Fiscal Years

| | April 30, 2015 | April 30, 2016 | December 31, 2016* | December 31, 2017 | December 31, 2018 | December 31, 2019 |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Annual money-weighted rate of return, net of investment expense | 6.53% | -1.18% | 5.05% | 12.59% | -4.41% | 19.12% |

*The village changed its fiscal year end from April 30 to December 31 for the period December 31, 2016.

Notes to Schedule:

Ultimately, this schedule should present information for the last ten years. However, until ten years of information can be compiled, information will be presented for as many years as is available.

See independent auditors' report and accompanying notes to required supplementary information

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH
RETIREE HEALTH INSURANCE PLAN
 SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE DISTRICT'S TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY
 AND RELATED RATIOS
 Two Most Recent Fiscal Years

| | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| Total OPEB liability | | |
| Service cost | \$ 43,217 | \$ 48,030 |
| Interest | 118,607 | 118,055 |
| Changes of assumptions | (164,052) | 122,226 |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions | (173,514) | (192,924) |
| Other changes | <u>(111,794)</u> | <u>(525)</u> |
| Net change in total OPEB liability | (287,536) | 94,862 |
| Total OPEB liability - beginning | <u>3,627,263</u> | <u>3,339,727</u> |
| Total OPEB liability - ending (a) | <u>\$ 3,339,727</u> | <u>\$ 3,434,589</u> |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Covered payroll | \$ 13,156,588 | \$ 13,156,588 |
| District's net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll | 25.38% | 26.11% |

Notes to Schedule:

The District implemented GASB Statement No. 75 in fiscal year 2018. Information prior to fiscal year 2018 is not available.

See independent auditors' report and accompanying notes to required supplementary information

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2019

BUDGETARY INFORMATION

Budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with GAAP. Annual appropriated budgets are adopted (at the fund level) for the General, Special Revenue (except the Foreign Fire Insurance Tax), Debt Service, Capital Projects (except Downtown TIF), Enterprise, Internal Service and Pension Trust Funds. The annual appropriated budget is legally enacted and provides for a legal level of control at the department level, or, where no departmental segregation of a fund exists, the fund level. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year end.

Encumbrances represent commitments related to unperformed contracts for goods or services. Encumbrance accounting under which purchase orders, contracts and other commitments for the expenditure of resources are recorded to restrict that portion of the applicable appropriation - is utilized in the governmental funds. Material encumbrances outstanding at year end, if any, are reported as restrictions of fund balances and do not constitute expenditures or liabilities because the commitments will be honored during the subsequent year.

All departments of the village submit requests for appropriation to the village's manager so that a budget may be prepared. The budget is prepared by fund and includes information on the past year, current year estimates and requested appropriations for the next fiscal year.

The proposed budget is presented to the governing body for review. The governing body holds public hearings and can add to, subtract from or change appropriations; but cannot change the form of the budget.

Management cannot amend the budget for individual funds without seeking the approval of the governing body.

Expenditures cannot legally exceed budgeted appropriations at the fund or department (General Fund) level and the Board of Trustees must approve any over expenditures of appropriation or transfers of appropriated amounts. During the year, three supplementary appropriations were necessary.

Excess Expenditures Over Appropriations

Excess expenditures over appropriations are as follows:

| | <u>Final Budget</u> | | <u>Expenditures</u> | | <u>Excess</u> |
|----------------------------|---------------------|----|---------------------|----|---------------|
| <u>Motor Fuel Tax Fund</u> | | | | | |
| Highway and Streets | \$ 508,306 | \$ | 517,600 | \$ | 9,294 |

See independent auditors' report.
 86

S U P P L E M E N T A R Y I N F O R M A T I O N

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH
 GENERAL FUND
 DETAILED SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2019

| | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Revenues | | | |
| Taxes | | | |
| Property | | | |
| Corporate | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Police protection | 1,766,850 | 1,766,850 | 1,761,214 |
| Fire protection | 1,766,850 | 1,766,850 | 1,760,415 |
| Ambulance | 1,000 | 1,000 | 998 |
| Pension | 60,000 | 60,000 | 59,909 |
| Police pension | 1,804,000 | 1,804,000 | 1,807,090 |
| Fire pension | 2,294,000 | 2,294,000 | 2,297,929 |
| SRA | 180,000 | 180,000 | 179,727 |
| Road and bridge | 11,000 | 11,000 | 11,810 |
| Utility | | | |
| Electric tax | 1,022,156 | 897,160 | 970,395 |
| Gas tax | 269,156 | 310,309 | 306,104 |
| Telecommunication taxes | 567,465 | 573,151 | 592,676 |
| Television franchise tax | 350,937 | 331,385 | 326,308 |
| Total Taxes | <u>10,093,414</u> | <u>9,995,705</u> | <u>10,074,575</u> |
| Licenses and Permits | | | |
| Licenses | | | |
| Liquor | 163,000 | 166,000 | 165,371 |
| Contractor registration | 55,800 | 66,610 | 67,410 |
| Other business | 104,925 | 106,800 | 104,303 |
| Permits | | | |
| Administrative plan review | 105,000 | 85,905 | 80,827 |
| Building | 65,000 | 179,158 | 205,491 |
| Electrical | 28,000 | 28,000 | 32,453 |
| Plumbing | 25,000 | 25,000 | 27,125 |
| Occupancy certificates | 30,000 | 30,000 | 22,880 |
| Truck permits | 1,500 | 7,225 | 7,225 |
| Other | 138,500 | 39,084 | 45,152 |
| Total licenses and permits | <u>716,725</u> | <u>733,782</u> | <u>758,237</u> |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

GENERAL FUND
 DETAILED SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2019

| | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Intergovernmental | | | |
| State income tax | \$ 1,851,898 | \$ 2,089,504 | \$ 2,089,504 |
| Municipal sales | 7,355,259 | 7,104,140 | 7,096,963 |
| Personal property replacement tax | 53,214 | 72,562 | 70,716 |
| Street maintenance reimbursement | 16,216 | 16,216 | 16,223 |
| Local use tax | 555,459 | 641,741 | 662,382 |
| Auto rental tax | 6,000 | 8,009 | 7,981 |
| Pull tax | 232,840 | 236,255 | 237,082 |
| Fire/rescue service contract | 5,440,522 | 5,619,651 | 5,619,651 |
| Vehicle maintenance charge | 28,000 | 28,000 | 24,737 |
| Licenses | | | |
| Grants | 30,000 | 70,194 | 81,773 |
| Governmental agency | 165,000 | 165,000 | 164,454 |
| Total intergovernmental | <u>15,734,408</u> | <u>16,051,272</u> | <u>16,071,466</u> |
| Charges for services | | | |
| Police fees | | | |
| Police alarm fees | 4,500 | 4,500 | 6,700 |
| Public safety special detail | 25,000 | 42,709 | 42,709 |
| Police administration tow fees | 65,000 | 65,000 | 58,000 |
| Police lock out fees | 7,500 | 7,500 | 8,250 |
| Police contracted services | 2,250 | 2,250 | 2,850 |
| Fire/rescue fees | | | |
| Special detail | 7,000 | 7,000 | 38,042 |
| Ambulance fees | 800,000 | 651,110 | 716,172 |
| Spillage fees | - | 2,200 | 2,200 |
| Inspection fees | 34,000 | 50,482 | 50,482 |
| Public education | - | 12,152 | 12,152 |
| Site plan review | 53,700 | 76,391 | 76,208 |
| Elevator inspections | 21,500 | 21,500 | 14,305 |
| Planned unit development review | - | - | - |
| Printing and reproduction fees | 6,000 | 6,000 | 6,873 |
| Engineering review | 40,000 | 175,639 | 175,639 |
| Watershed development | 7,500 | 7,500 | - |
| Reimbursements | 21,200 | 5,000 | 7,981 |
| Park fees | 85,000 | 85,000 | 115,587 |
| Park program fees | 655,270 | 655,270 | 704,323 |
| Beach Fees | 29,500 | 29,500 | 33,786 |
| Other | 500 | 500 | 897 |
| Total charges for services | <u>1,865,420</u> | <u>1,907,203</u> | <u>2,073,156</u> |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH
 GENERAL FUND
 DETAILED SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2019

| | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Fines, forfeitures and penalties | | | |
| Circuit court fines | \$ 267,000 | \$ 273,555 | \$ 280,304 |
| Other fines | <u>350,000</u> | <u>310,205</u> | <u>311,592</u> |
| Total fines, forfeitures and penalties | <u>617,000</u> | <u>583,760</u> | <u>591,896</u> |
| Investment Income | <u>150,000</u> | <u>165,470</u> | <u>206,650</u> |
| Miscellaneous | | | |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 33,170 | 102,193 | 115,029 |
| Donations | - | 5,420 | 8,770 |
| Rent | <u>29,500</u> | <u>58,900</u> | <u>57,375</u> |
| Total miscellaneous | <u>62,670</u> | <u>166,513</u> | <u>181,174</u> |
| Total Revenues | <u>\$ 29,239,637</u> | <u>\$ 29,603,705</u> | <u>\$ 29,957,154</u> |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH
 GENERAL FUND
 SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2019

| | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Expenditures | | | |
| General Government | | | |
| General administration | \$ 72,357 | \$ 73,521 | \$ 65,779 |
| Village administration | 707,304 | 706,370 | 685,252 |
| Finance department | 546,270 | 524,176 | 525,242 |
| Technology department | <u>575,231</u> | <u>575,097</u> | <u>558,379</u> |
| Total general government | <u>1,901,162</u> | <u>1,879,164</u> | <u>1,834,652</u> |
| Public Safety | | | |
| Police | 7,505,787 | 7,416,820 | 7,471,286 |
| Fire | 11,897,029 | 11,947,230 | 11,881,838 |
| Community development | <u>815,687</u> | <u>884,168</u> | <u>903,009</u> |
| Total public safety | <u>20,218,503</u> | <u>20,248,218</u> | <u>20,256,133</u> |
| Highways and Streets | | | |
| Public works | <u>3,328,396</u> | <u>3,310,058</u> | <u>3,204,663</u> |
| Culture and Recreation | | | |
| Parks and recreation department | <u>1,057,129</u> | <u>1,286,832</u> | <u>1,276,301</u> |
| Economic Development | | | |
| | <u>843,686</u> | <u>791,344</u> | <u>746,021</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>\$ 27,348,876</u> | <u>\$ 27,515,616</u> | <u>\$ 27,317,770</u> |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
 NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 As of December 31, 2019

| | Foreign Fire Tax | Hotel Tax | Motor Fuel Tax | Special Events | Dispatch Services |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| ASSETS | | | | | |
| Cash and investments | \$ 183,597 | \$ 378,653 | \$ 2,244,283 | \$ 109,244 | \$ 150,278 |
| Property taxes receivable | - | - | - | - | - |
| Accounts receivable | - | 8,542 | 86,174 | 3,000 | 71,032 |
| Advances to other funds | - | - | - | - | - |
| Prepaid items | - | - | - | 7,323 | - |
| TOTAL ASSETS | <u>\$ 183,597</u> | <u>\$ 387,195</u> | <u>\$ 2,330,457</u> | <u>\$ 119,567</u> | <u>\$ 221,310</u> |
| LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES | | | | | |
| Liabilities | | | | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 38,388 | \$ 3,117 | \$ - |
| Accrued wages | - | 131 | - | 2,897 | 32,360 |
| Unearned revenues | - | - | 1,972 | - | 114,588 |
| Other liabilities | - | - | - | - | - |
| Due to other funds | - | - | - | - | 42 |
| Advances from other funds | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Liabilities | <u>-</u> | <u>131</u> | <u>40,360</u> | <u>6,014</u> | <u>146,990</u> |
| Fund Balances | | | | | |
| Nonspendable | - | - | - | 7,323 | - |
| Restricted | 183,597 | 387,064 | 2,290,097 | - | - |
| Assigned | - | - | - | 106,230 | 74,320 |
| Unassigned | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Fund Balances (Deficit) | <u>183,597</u> | <u>387,064</u> | <u>2,290,097</u> | <u>113,553</u> | <u>74,320</u> |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES | <u>\$ 183,597</u> | <u>\$ 387,195</u> | <u>\$ 2,330,457</u> | <u>\$ 119,567</u> | <u>\$ 221,310</u> |

| <u>TIF #3</u> | <u>Park Improvements</u> | <u>Non-Home Rule Sales Tax Capital Projects</u> | <u>Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u> |
|-----------------|------------------------------|---|--|
| \$ 8,776 | \$ 21,184 | \$ 2,208,880 | \$ 5,304,895 |
| 8 | - | - | 8 |
| - | - | 573,611 | 742,359 |
| - | - | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| - | - | - | <u>7,323</u> |
| <u>\$ 8,784</u> | <u>\$ 21,184</u> | <u>\$ 2,982,491</u> | <u>\$ 6,254,585</u> |
| \$ - | \$ - | \$ 102,211 | \$ 143,716 |
| - | - | - | 35,388 |
| - | - | - | 116,560 |
| - | - | 21,849 | 21,849 |
| - | - | - | 42 |
| <u>50,000</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>50,000</u> |
| <u>50,000</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>124,060</u> | <u>367,555</u> |
| - | - | - | 7,323 |
| - | - | 2,858,431 | 5,719,189 |
| - | 21,184 | - | 201,734 |
| <u>(41,216)</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>(41,216)</u> |
| <u>(41,216)</u> | <u>21,184</u> | <u>2,858,431</u> | <u>5,887,030</u> |
| <u>\$ 8,784</u> | <u>\$ 21,184</u> | <u>\$ 2,982,491</u> | <u>\$ 6,254,585</u> |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
 IN FUND BALANCES
 NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2019

| | Foreign Fire Tax | Hotel Tax | Motor Fuel Tax | Special Events | Dispatch Services |
|--|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| REVENUES | | | | | |
| Taxes | \$ 39,084 | \$ 107,624 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Intergovernmental | - | - | 653,900 | - | - |
| Charges for services | - | - | - | - | 953,354 |
| Special events | - | - | - | 158,575 | - |
| Investment income | - | 4,541 | 44,425 | 1,228 | 1,676 |
| Total Revenues | <u>39,084</u> | <u>112,165</u> | <u>698,325</u> | <u>159,803</u> | <u>955,030</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | |
| Current | | | | | |
| General government | - | 17,059 | - | - | - |
| Public safety | 78,976 | - | - | - | 1,624,324 |
| Highways and streets | - | - | 517,600 | - | - |
| Culture and recreation | - | - | - | 354,582 | - |
| Capital Outlay | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditures | <u>78,976</u> | <u>17,059</u> | <u>517,600</u> | <u>354,582</u> | <u>1,624,324</u> |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures | <u>(39,892)</u> | <u>95,106</u> | <u>180,725</u> | <u>(194,779)</u> | <u>(669,294)</u> |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | |
| Transfers in | - | - | - | 207,430 | 775,000 |
| Transfers out | - | (89,580) | - | - | - |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>-</u> | <u>(89,580)</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>207,430</u> | <u>775,000</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balances | (39,892) | 5,526 | 180,725 | 12,651 | 105,706 |
| FUND BALANCES (DEFICIT) - Beginning of Year | <u>223,489</u> | <u>381,538</u> | <u>2,109,372</u> | <u>100,902</u> | <u>(31,386)</u> |
| FUND BALANCES (DEFICIT) - END OF YEAR | <u>\$ 183,597</u> | <u>\$ 387,064</u> | <u>\$ 2,290,097</u> | <u>\$ 113,553</u> | <u>\$ 74,320</u> |

| <u>TIF #3</u> | <u>Park Improvements</u> | <u>Non-Home Rule Sales Tax Capital Projects</u> | <u>Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u> |
|--------------------|------------------------------|---|--|
| \$ 10,935 | \$ - | \$ 2,133,598 | \$ 2,291,241 |
| - | - | - | 653,900 |
| - | 45,129 | - | 998,483 |
| - | - | - | 158,575 |
| - | 231 | 56,578 | 108,679 |
| <u>10,935</u> | <u>45,360</u> | <u>2,190,176</u> | <u>4,210,878</u> |
| - | - | - | 17,059 |
| - | - | - | 1,703,300 |
| - | - | 1,853,610 | 2,371,210 |
| - | - | - | 354,582 |
| - | 33,793 | - | 33,793 |
| <u>-</u> | <u>33,793</u> | <u>1,853,610</u> | <u>4,479,944</u> |
| <u>10,935</u> | <u>11,567</u> | <u>336,566</u> | <u>(269,066)</u> |
| - | - | - | 982,430 |
| <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>(89,580)</u> |
| <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>892,850</u> |
| 10,935 | 11,567 | 336,566 | 623,784 |
| <u>(52,151)</u> | <u>9,617</u> | <u>2,521,865</u> | <u>5,263,246</u> |
| <u>\$ (41,216)</u> | <u>\$ 21,184</u> | <u>\$ 2,858,431</u> | <u>\$ 5,887,030</u> |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
 IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - HOTEL TAX
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2019

| | Budgeted Amounts | | Actual |
|---|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| | Original | Final | |
| REVENUES | | | |
| Hotel/Motel tax | \$ 112,055 | \$ 112,055 | \$ 107,624 |
| Investment income | 400 | 400 | 4,541 |
| Total Revenues | <u>112,455</u> | <u>112,455</u> | <u>112,165</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | |
| General government | <u>17,843</u> | <u>17,843</u> | <u>17,059</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>17,843</u> | <u>17,843</u> | <u>17,059</u> |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures | <u>94,612</u> | <u>94,612</u> | <u>95,106</u> |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | |
| Transfers out | <u>(89,580)</u> | <u>(89,580)</u> | <u>(89,580)</u> |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>(89,580)</u> | <u>(89,580)</u> | <u>(89,580)</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | <u>\$ 5,032</u> | <u>\$ 5,032</u> | 5,526 |
| FUND BALANCE - Beginning of Year | | | <u>381,538</u> |
| FUND BALANCE - END OF YEAR | | | <u>\$ 387,064</u> |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
 IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - MOTOR FUEL TAX
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2019

| | Budgeted Amounts | | Actual |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| | Original | Final | |
| REVENUES | | | |
| Reimbursements | \$ 493,911 | \$ 493,911 | \$ 653,900 |
| Investment income | 22,000 | 22,000 | 44,425 |
| Total Revenues | <u>515,911</u> | <u>515,911</u> | <u>698,325</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Highways and streets | <u>559,496</u> | <u>508,306</u> | <u>517,600</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>559,496</u> | <u>508,306</u> | <u>517,600</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | <u>\$ (43,585)</u> | <u>\$ 7,605</u> | 180,725 |
| FUND BALANCE - Beginning of Year | | | <u>2,109,372</u> |
| FUND BALANCE - END OF YEAR | | | <u>\$ 2,290,097</u> |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
 IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - SPECIAL EVENTS
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2019

| | Budgeted Amounts | | Actual |
|---|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| | Original | Final | |
| REVENUES | | | |
| Special events | \$ 168,910 | \$ 159,575 | \$ 158,575 |
| Investment income | 120 | 120 | 1,228 |
| Total Revenues | <u>169,030</u> | <u>159,695</u> | <u>159,803</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Culture and recreation | <u>371,020</u> | <u>368,604</u> | <u>354,582</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>371,020</u> | <u>368,604</u> | <u>354,582</u> |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures | <u>(201,990)</u> | <u>(208,909)</u> | <u>(194,779)</u> |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | |
| Transfers in | <u>215,700</u> | <u>215,700</u> | <u>207,430</u> |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>215,700</u> | <u>215,700</u> | <u>207,430</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | <u>\$ 13,710</u> | <u>\$ 6,791</u> | 12,651 |
| FUND BALANCE - Beginning of Year | | | <u>100,902</u> |
| FUND BALANCE - END OF YEAR | | | <u>\$ 113,553</u> |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
 IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - DISPATCH SERVICES
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2019

| | Budgeted Amounts | | Actual |
|---|------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| | Original | Final | |
| REVENUES | | | |
| Charges for services | \$ 972,516 | \$ 972,516 | \$ 953,354 |
| Investment income | 200 | 1,413 | 1,676 |
| Total Revenues | <u>972,716</u> | <u>973,929</u> | <u>955,030</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Public safety | <u>1,727,787</u> | <u>1,637,678</u> | <u>1,624,324</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>1,727,787</u> | <u>1,637,678</u> | <u>1,624,324</u> |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures | <u>(755,071)</u> | <u>(663,749)</u> | <u>(669,294)</u> |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | |
| Transfers in | <u>760,000</u> | <u>775,000</u> | <u>775,000</u> |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>760,000</u> | <u>775,000</u> | <u>775,000</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | <u>\$ 4,929</u> | <u>\$ 111,251</u> | 105,706 |
| FUND BALANCE (DEFICIT) - Beginning of Year | | | <u>(31,386)</u> |
| FUND BALANCE - END OF YEAR | | | <u>\$ 74,320</u> |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
 IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - TIF #3
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2019

| | Budgeted Amounts | | Actual |
|---|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| | Original | Final | |
| REVENUES | | | |
| Property tax | \$ - | \$ 10,927 | \$ 10,935 |
| Total Revenues | <u>-</u> | <u>10,927</u> | <u>10,935</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Economic development | <u>6,400</u> | <u>400</u> | - |
| Total Expenditures | <u>6,400</u> | <u>400</u> | - |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | <u>\$ (6,400)</u> | <u>\$ 10,527</u> | 10,935 |
| FUND BALANCE (DEFICIT) - Beginning of Year | | | <u>(52,151)</u> |
| FUND BALANCE (DEFICIT) - END OF YEAR | | | <u>\$ (41,216)</u> |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
 IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - PARK IMPROVEMENTS
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2019

| | Budgeted Amounts | | Actual |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Original | Final | |
| REVENUES | | | |
| Charges for services | \$ - | \$ 45,129 | \$ 45,129 |
| Investment income | 450 | 450 | 231 |
| Total Revenues | <u>450</u> | <u>45,579</u> | <u>45,360</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Park improvements | <u>48,895</u> | <u>33,793</u> | <u>33,793</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>48,895</u> | <u>33,793</u> | <u>33,793</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | <u>\$ (48,445)</u> | <u>\$ 11,786</u> | 11,567 |
| FUND BALANCE - Beginning of Year | | | <u>9,617</u> |
| FUND BALANCE - END OF YEAR | | | <u>\$ 21,184</u> |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
 IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - NON-HOME RULE SALES TAX CAPITAL PROJECTS
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2019

| | Budgeted Amounts | | Actual |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| | Original | Final | |
| REVENUES | | | |
| Sales tax | \$ 2,129,201 | \$ 2,129,201 | \$ 2,133,598 |
| Investment income | 20,000 | 52,138 | 56,578 |
| Total Revenues | <u>2,149,201</u> | <u>2,181,339</u> | <u>2,190,176</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Highways and streets | <u>2,062,000</u> | <u>1,872,200</u> | <u>1,853,610</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>2,062,000</u> | <u>1,872,200</u> | <u>1,853,610</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | <u>\$ 87,201</u> | <u>\$ 309,139</u> | 336,566 |
| FUND BALANCE - Beginning of Year | | | <u>2,521,865</u> |
| FUND BALANCE - END OF YEAR | | | <u>\$ 2,858,431</u> |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
 IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - DEBT SERVICE
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2019

| | Budgeted Amounts | | Actual |
|---|------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| | Original | Final | |
| REVENUES | | | |
| Property tax | \$ 1,673,110 | \$ 1,673,110 | \$ 1,670,571 |
| Investment income | 8,100 | 15,898 | 22,990 |
| Total Revenues | <u>1,681,210</u> | <u>1,689,008</u> | <u>1,693,561</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Debt Service | | | |
| Principal | 1,609,000 | 1,609,000 | 485,000 |
| Interest and fiscal charges | 47,941 | 47,941 | 47,708 |
| Total Expenditures | <u>1,656,941</u> | <u>1,656,941</u> | <u>532,708</u> |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures | <u>24,269</u> | <u>32,067</u> | <u>1,160,853</u> |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | |
| Transfers out | - | - | (1,124,000) |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>(1,124,000)</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | <u>\$ 24,269</u> | <u>\$ 32,067</u> | 36,853 |
| FUND BALANCE - Beginning of Year | | | <u>1,371,416</u> |
| FUND BALANCE - END OF YEAR | | | <u>\$ 1,408,269</u> |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
 IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - TIF DEBT SERVICE
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2019

| | Budgeted Amounts | | Actual |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| | Original | Final | |
| REVENUES | | | |
| Investment income | \$ 2,800 | \$ 9,527 | \$ 11,950 |
| Total Revenues | <u>2,800</u> | <u>9,527</u> | <u>11,950</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Debt Service | | | |
| Principal | 1,140,000 | 1,140,000 | 1,140,000 |
| Interest and fiscal charges | <u>755,976</u> | <u>751,499</u> | <u>751,386</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>1,895,976</u> | <u>1,891,499</u> | <u>1,891,386</u> |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures | <u>(1,893,176)</u> | <u>(1,881,972)</u> | <u>(1,879,436)</u> |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | |
| Proceeds from bond issuance | 1,124,000 | 1,124,000 | - |
| Transfers in | <u>795,000</u> | <u>795,000</u> | <u>1,919,000</u> |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>1,919,000</u> | <u>1,919,000</u> | <u>1,919,000</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | <u>\$ 25,824</u> | <u>\$ 37,028</u> | 39,564 |
| FUND BALANCE (DEFICIT) - Beginning of Year | | | <u>(867,749)</u> |
| FUND BALANCE (DEFICIT) - END OF YEAR | | | <u>\$ (828,185)</u> |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
 IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2019

| | Budgeted Amounts | | Actual |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | Original | Final | |
| REVENUES | | | |
| Grants | \$ - | \$ 9,000 | \$ 3,010 |
| Investment income | 18,000 | 64,225 | 86,541 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 2,000 | 8,567 | 11,542 |
| Total Revenues | <u>20,000</u> | <u>81,792</u> | <u>101,093</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Capital Outlay | | | |
| Infrastructure improvements | 183,250 | 213,250 | 37,728 |
| Capital project improvements | 1,238,060 | 1,185,060 | 708,581 |
| Total Expenditures | <u>1,421,310</u> | <u>1,398,310</u> | <u>746,309</u> |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures | <u>(1,401,310)</u> | <u>(1,316,518)</u> | <u>(645,216)</u> |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | |
| Transfers in | 799,500 | 799,500 | 799,500 |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>799,500</u> | <u>799,500</u> | <u>799,500</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | <u>\$ (601,810)</u> | <u>\$ (517,018)</u> | 154,284 |
| FUND BALANCE - Beginning of Year | | | <u>2,869,851</u> |
| FUND BALANCE - END OF YEAR | | | <u>\$ 3,024,135</u> |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION - BUDGET TO ACTUAL
 WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE FUND
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2019

| | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual |
|--|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Operating Revenues | | | |
| Charges for services | \$ 6,752,878 | \$ 7,188,663 | \$ 7,228,107 |
| Total operating revenues | <u>6,752,878</u> | <u>7,188,663</u> | <u>7,228,107</u> |
| Operating Expenses | | | |
| Administration | 946,580 | 842,467 | 812,785 |
| Operations | 5,760,113 | 5,170,965 | 2,743,321 |
| Depreciation | <u>1,800,000</u> | <u>1,900,000</u> | <u>1,866,142</u> |
| Total operating expenses | <u>8,506,693</u> | <u>7,913,432</u> | <u>5,422,248</u> |
| Operating Income (Loss) | <u>(1,753,815)</u> | <u>(724,769)</u> | <u>1,805,859</u> |
| Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses) | | | |
| Connection fees | 150,000 | 196,671 | 203,171 |
| Investment income | 90,000 | 136,516 | 162,361 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | - | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| Gain on sale of capital assets | - | - | 8,104 |
| Interest and fiscal charges | <u>(216,545)</u> | <u>(227,717)</u> | <u>(196,129)</u> |
| Total non-operating revenues (expenses) | <u>23,455</u> | <u>106,970</u> | <u>179,007</u> |
| Change in Net Position | <u>\$ (1,730,360)</u> | <u>\$ (617,799)</u> | 1,984,866 |
| Net Position, Beginning of Year | | | <u>41,195,063</u> |
| Net Position, End of Year | | | <u>\$ 43,179,929</u> |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

SCHEDULE OF OPERATING REVENUES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL
 WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE FUND
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2019

| | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Charges for Services | | | |
| Water charges | \$ 3,295,188 | \$ 3,137,168 | \$ 3,150,712 |
| Sewer charges | 984,658 | 984,658 | 994,337 |
| Capital Charge | 2,297,532 | 2,297,532 | 2,312,179 |
| Meter sales | 6,000 | 6,000 | 8,180 |
| Late fees | 119,500 | 119,500 | 112,617 |
| Wastewater service agreements | 50,000 | 641,555 | 641,808 |
| Inspection fees | - | 2,250 | 2,250 |
| Other | - | - | 6,024 |
| Total operating revenues | \$ 6,752,878 | \$ 7,188,663 | \$ 7,228,107 |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

SCHEDULE OF OPERATING EXPENSES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL
 WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE FUND
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2019

| | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Administration | | | |
| Personnel services | \$ 423,424 | \$ 395,311 | \$ 436,580 |
| Contractual services | 463,036 | 387,036 | 322,532 |
| Commodities | <u>60,120</u> | <u>60,120</u> | <u>53,673</u> |
| Total Administration | <u>\$ 946,580</u> | <u>\$ 842,467</u> | <u>\$ 812,785</u> |
| Operations | | | |
| Water Service | | | |
| Water service - personnel services | \$ 675,356 | \$ 669,382 | \$ 676,896 |
| Water service - contractual services | 370,654 | 355,682 | 234,864 |
| Water service - commodities | <u>546,990</u> | <u>525,390</u> | <u>444,002</u> |
| Total water service | <u>1,593,000</u> | <u>1,550,454</u> | <u>1,355,762</u> |
| Sewer Service | | | |
| Sewer service - personnel services | 626,863 | 626,863 | 633,180 |
| Sewer service - contractual services | 568,450 | 474,848 | 443,032 |
| Sewer service - commodities | <u>87,950</u> | <u>87,950</u> | <u>86,994</u> |
| Total sewer service | <u>1,283,263</u> | <u>1,189,661</u> | <u>1,163,206</u> |
| Capital outlay | <u>2,883,850</u> | <u>2,430,850</u> | <u>2,178,017</u> |
| Less non-operating items | | | |
| Capital assets capitalized | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>(1,953,664)</u> |
| Total Operations | <u>\$ 5,760,113</u> | <u>\$ 5,170,965</u> | <u>\$ 2,743,321</u> |
| Depreciation | <u>\$ 1,800,000</u> | <u>\$ 1,900,000</u> | <u>\$ 1,866,142</u> |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
 INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
 As of December 31, 2019

| | <u>Medical Self- Insurance</u> | <u>Risk Management</u> | <u>Equipment Replacement</u> | <u>Totals</u> |
|--|------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| ASSETS | | | | |
| Current Assets | | | | |
| Cash and investments | \$ 1,192,168 | \$ 1,119,087 | \$ 2,459,723 | \$ 4,770,978 |
| Receivables | | | | |
| Accounts receivable | 2,258 | - | 1,956 | 4,214 |
| Prepaid items | 438,600 | 538,612 | - | 977,212 |
| Total Current Assets | <u>1,633,026</u> | <u>1,657,699</u> | <u>2,461,679</u> | <u>5,752,404</u> |
| Noncurrent Assets | | | | |
| Capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation) | | | | |
| Property and equipment | - | - | 4,101,191 | 4,101,191 |
| Accumulated depreciation | - | - | (1,032,910) | (1,032,910) |
| Total Noncurrent Assets | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>3,068,281</u> | <u>3,068,281</u> |
| Total Assets | <u>1,633,026</u> | <u>1,657,699</u> | <u>5,529,960</u> | <u>8,820,685</u> |
| LIABILITIES | | | | |
| Current Liabilities | | | | |
| Accounts payable | 10,043 | 43,475 | 17 | 53,535 |
| Accrued wages | - | 3,131 | - | 3,131 |
| Total Current Liabilities | <u>10,043</u> | <u>46,606</u> | <u>17</u> | <u>56,666</u> |
| Total Liabilities | <u>10,043</u> | <u>46,606</u> | <u>17</u> | <u>56,666</u> |
| NET POSITION | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | - | - | 3,068,281 | 3,068,281 |
| Unrestricted net position | <u>1,622,983</u> | <u>1,611,093</u> | <u>2,461,662</u> | <u>5,695,738</u> |
| TOTAL NET POSITION | <u>\$ 1,622,983</u> | <u>\$ 1,611,093</u> | <u>\$ 5,529,943</u> | <u>\$ 8,764,019</u> |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND
 CHANGES IN NET POSITION
 INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2019

| | <u>Medical Self- Insurance</u> | <u>Risk Management</u> | <u>Equipment Replacement</u> | <u>Totals</u> |
|---|------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| OPERATING REVENUES | | | | |
| Contributions | | | | |
| Employer | \$ 2,499,120 | \$ 936,000 | \$ 1,471,940 | \$ 4,907,060 |
| Employee | 190,554 | - | - | 190,554 |
| Pensioner | <u>249,680</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>249,680</u> |
| Total Operating Revenues | <u>2,939,354</u> | <u>936,000</u> | <u>1,471,940</u> | <u>5,347,294</u> |
| OPERATING EXPENSES | | | | |
| Insurance and claims | | | | |
| Personnel services | 18,087 | 202,339 | - | 220,426 |
| Claims | 10 | - | - | 10 |
| Contractual services | 2,703,623 | 865,324 | - | 3,568,947 |
| Less reimbursements | (1,662) | (133,834) | - | (135,496) |
| Operations | | | | |
| Commodities | - | - | 88,619 | 88,619 |
| Depreciation | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>325,793</u> | <u>325,793</u> |
| Total Operating Expenses | <u>2,720,058</u> | <u>933,829</u> | <u>414,412</u> | <u>4,068,299</u> |
| Operating Income (Loss) | <u>219,296</u> | <u>2,171</u> | <u>1,057,528</u> | <u>1,278,995</u> |
| NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES) | | | | |
| Investment income | 15,704 | 14,198 | 33,766 | 63,668 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | <u>-</u> | <u>787</u> | <u>1,956</u> | <u>2,743</u> |
| Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) | <u>15,704</u> | <u>14,985</u> | <u>35,722</u> | <u>66,411</u> |
| Income (Loss) Before Transfers | <u>235,000</u> | <u>17,156</u> | <u>1,093,250</u> | <u>1,345,406</u> |
| TRANSFERS | | | | |
| Transfers in | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>350,000</u> | <u>350,000</u> |
| Total Transfers | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>350,000</u> | <u>350,000</u> |
| Change in net position | 235,000 | 17,156 | 1,443,250 | 1,695,406 |
| NET POSITION - Beginning of Year | <u>1,387,983</u> | <u>1,593,937</u> | <u>4,086,693</u> | <u>7,068,613</u> |
| NET POSITION - END OF YEAR | <u>\$ 1,622,983</u> | <u>\$ 1,611,093</u> | <u>\$ 5,529,943</u> | <u>\$ 8,764,019</u> |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
 INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2019

| | Medical Self- Insurance | Risk Management | Equipment Replacement | Totals |
|---|----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | |
| Received from customers | \$ 2,944,077 | \$ 936,000 | \$ 1,471,940 | \$ 5,352,017 |
| Paid to suppliers for goods and services | 26,108 | (788,361) | (176,568) | (938,821) |
| Paid to employees for services | <u>(2,703,623)</u> | <u>(199,208)</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>(2,902,831)</u> |
| Net Cash Flows From Operating Activities | <u>266,562</u> | <u>(51,569)</u> | <u>1,295,372</u> | <u>1,510,365</u> |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | |
| Investment income | <u>15,704</u> | <u>14,198</u> | <u>33,766</u> | <u>63,668</u> |
| Net Cash Flows From Investing Activities | <u>15,704</u> | <u>14,198</u> | <u>33,766</u> | <u>63,668</u> |
| CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | |
| Receipt (payment) on interfund loan | (3,122) | - | 122,221 | 119,099 |
| Receipt of operating transfer | - | - | 350,000 | 350,000 |
| Miscellaneous | - | 787 | - | 787 |
| Due to / from other funds | <u>-</u> | <u>20,000</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>20,000</u> |
| Net Cash Flows From Noncapital Financing Activities | <u>(3,122)</u> | <u>20,787</u> | <u>472,221</u> | <u>489,886</u> |
| CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | |
| Acquisition and construction of capital assets | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>(1,151,196)</u> | <u>(1,151,196)</u> |
| Net Cash Flows From Capital and Related Financing Activities | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>(1,151,196)</u> | <u>(1,151,196)</u> |
| Net Change in Cash and Cash Equivalents | 279,144 | (16,584) | 650,163 | 912,723 |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - Beginning of Year | <u>913,024</u> | <u>1,135,671</u> | <u>1,809,560</u> | <u>3,858,255</u> |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - END OF YEAR | <u>\$ 1,192,168</u> | <u>\$ 1,119,087</u> | <u>\$ 2,459,723</u> | <u>\$ 4,770,978</u> |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
 INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
 For the Year Ended December 21, 2019

| | <u>Medical Self- Insurance</u> | <u>Risk Management</u> | <u>Equipment Replacement</u> | <u>Totals</u> |
|--|------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | |
| Operating income (loss) | \$ 219,296 | \$ 2,171 | \$ 1,057,528 | \$ 1,278,995 |
| Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Flows From Operating Activities | | | | |
| Depreciation | - | - | 325,793 | 325,793 |
| Changes in assets and liabilities | | | | |
| Accounts receivable | 4,723 | - | - | 4,723 |
| Prepaid items | 44,200 | (93,682) | - | (49,482) |
| Accounts payable | (1,657) | 36,811 | (87,949) | (52,795) |
| Accrued wages | - | 3,131 | - | 3,131 |
| | <u>-</u> | <u>3,131</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>3,131</u> |
| NET CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | <u>\$ 266,562</u> | <u>\$ (51,569)</u> | <u>\$ 1,295,372</u> | <u>\$ 1,510,365</u> |
| NONCASH CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | |
| None | | | | |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
 MEDICAL SELF-INSURANCE
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2019

| | Budgeted Amounts | | Actual |
|----------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| | Original | Final | |
| OPERATING REVENUES | | | |
| Contributions | | | |
| Employer | \$ 2,499,120 | \$ 2,499,120 | \$ 2,499,120 |
| Employee | 187,900 | 187,900 | 190,554 |
| Pensioner | 243,900 | 257,674 | 249,680 |
| Total Operating Revenues | <u>2,930,920</u> | <u>2,944,694</u> | <u>2,939,354</u> |
| OPERATING EXPENSES | | | |
| Insurance and claims | | | |
| Personnel services | 15,000 | 20,700 | 18,087 |
| Claims | 1,000 | 1,000 | 10 |
| Contractual services | 2,899,910 | 2,765,302 | 2,703,623 |
| Less reimbursements | - | - | (1,662) |
| Total Operating Expenses | <u>2,915,910</u> | <u>2,787,002</u> | <u>2,720,058</u> |
| Operating Income | <u>15,010</u> | <u>157,692</u> | <u>219,296</u> |
| NON-OPERATING REVENUES | | | |
| Investment income | <u>4,000</u> | <u>14,160</u> | <u>15,704</u> |
| Total Non-Operating Revenues | <u>4,000</u> | <u>14,160</u> | <u>15,704</u> |
| Change in net position | \$ <u>19,010</u> | \$ <u>171,852</u> | 235,000 |
| NET POSITION - Beginning of Year | | | <u>1,387,983</u> |
| NET POSITION - END OF YEAR | | | \$ <u><u>1,622,983</u></u> |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
 RISK MANAGEMENT
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2019

| | Budgeted Amounts | | Actual |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| | Original | Final | |
| OPERATING REVENUES | | | |
| Contributions Employer | \$ <u>936,000</u> | \$ <u>936,000</u> | \$ <u>936,000</u> |
| Total Operating Revenues | <u>936,000</u> | <u>936,000</u> | <u>936,000</u> |
| OPERATING EXPENSES | | | |
| Insurance and claims | | | |
| Personnel services | 110,296 | 194,334 | 202,339 |
| Contractual services | 957,000 | 924,035 | 865,324 |
| Less reimbursements | <u>(40,000)</u> | <u>(134,853)</u> | <u>(133,834)</u> |
| Total Operating Expenses | <u>1,027,296</u> | <u>983,516</u> | <u>933,829</u> |
| Operating Income | <u>(91,296)</u> | <u>(47,516)</u> | <u>2,171</u> |
| NON-OPERATING REVENUES | | | |
| Investment income | 6,000 | 12,708 | 14,198 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>787</u> |
| Total Non-Operating Revenues | <u>6,000</u> | <u>12,708</u> | <u>14,985</u> |
| Change in net position | \$ <u>(85,296)</u> | \$ <u>(34,808)</u> | 17,156 |
| NET POSITION - Beginning of Year | | | <u>1,593,937</u> |
| NET POSITION - END OF YEAR | | | \$ <u><u>1,611,093</u></u> |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
 EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2019

| | Budgeted Amounts | | Actual |
|--|-------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Original | Final | |
| OPERATING REVENUES | | | |
| Contributions | | | |
| Employer | \$ <u>1,487,240</u> | \$ <u>1,471,940</u> | \$ <u>1,471,940</u> |
| Total Operating Revenues | <u>1,487,240</u> | <u>1,471,940</u> | <u>1,471,940</u> |
| OPERATING EXPENSES | | | |
| Operations | | | |
| Vehicles | 879,000 | 892,335 | 874,125 |
| Equipment | 383,000 | 427,282 | 365,690 |
| Depreciation | <u>342,000</u> | <u>397,000</u> | <u>325,793</u> |
| Total Operating Expenses | <u>1,604,000</u> | <u>1,716,617</u> | <u>1,565,608</u> |
| Operating Loss | <u>(116,760)</u> | <u>(244,677)</u> | <u>(93,668)</u> |
| NON-OPERATING REVENUES | | | |
| Investment income | 14,400 | 30,137 | 33,766 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | <u>-</u> | <u>1,956</u> | <u>1,956</u> |
| Total Non-Operating Revenues | <u>14,400</u> | <u>32,093</u> | <u>35,722</u> |
| Net Loss Before Transfers | <u>(102,360)</u> | <u>(212,584)</u> | <u>(57,946)</u> |
| TRANSFERS | | | |
| Transfers in | <u>200,000</u> | <u>350,000</u> | <u>350,000</u> |
| Net Transfers | <u>200,000</u> | <u>350,000</u> | <u>350,000</u> |
| Change in net position - Budgetary Basis | \$ <u><u>97,640</u></u> | \$ <u><u>137,416</u></u> | 292,054 |
| Adjustments to GAAP Basis | | | |
| Capital assets capitalized | | | <u>1,151,196</u> |
| Change in net position - GAAP basis | | | 1,443,250 |
| NET POSITION - Beginning of Year | | | <u>4,086,693</u> |
| NET POSITION - END OF YEAR | | | \$ <u><u>5,529,943</u></u> |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

COMBINING STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
 PENSION TRUST FUNDS
 As of December 31, 2019

| | Police Pension | Firefighters' Pension | Totals |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| ASSETS | | | |
| Cash and investments | \$ 10,000 | \$ 4,547 | \$ 14,547 |
| Investments | | | |
| U.S. treasuries | 835,047 | 1,123,750 | 1,958,797 |
| U.S. agencies | 6,539,650 | 9,203,136 | 15,742,786 |
| Mutual funds | 16,285,470 | 25,522,969 | 41,808,439 |
| Corporate bonds | 1,385,254 | 3,258,567 | 4,643,821 |
| State and local obligations | 1,261,088 | 1,614,650 | 2,875,738 |
| Money markets | 39,120 | 142,578 | 181,698 |
| Certificates of deposit | - | 49,999 | 49,999 |
| Insurance contracts | - | 495,990 | 495,990 |
| Receivables | | | |
| Accrued interest | 62,503 | 112,244 | 174,747 |
| Prepaid items | <u>2,646</u> | <u>2,558</u> | <u>5,204</u> |
| Total Assets | <u>26,420,778</u> | <u>41,530,988</u> | <u>67,951,766</u> |
| LIABILITIES | | | |
| Accounts payable | <u>13,387</u> | <u>23,239</u> | <u>36,626</u> |
| Total Liabilities | <u>13,387</u> | <u>23,239</u> | <u>36,626</u> |
| NET POSITION | | | |
| Restricted for retirement benefits | <u>\$ 26,407,391</u> | <u>\$ 41,507,749</u> | <u>\$ 67,915,140</u> |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
 PENSION TRUST FUNDS
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2019

| | <u>Police Pension</u> | <u>Firefighters' Pension</u> | <u>Total</u> |
|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|
| ADDITIONS | | | |
| Contributions | | | |
| Employer | \$ 1,801,045 | \$ 2,290,246 | \$ 4,091,291 |
| Employee | <u>322,606</u> | <u>498,580</u> | <u>821,186</u> |
| Total Contributions | <u>2,123,651</u> | <u>2,788,826</u> | <u>4,912,477</u> |
| Investment income | | | |
| Net appreciation (depreciation) in fair value of investments | 3,528,877 | 5,418,149 | 8,947,026 |
| Interest on investments | <u>709,071</u> | <u>1,206,970</u> | <u>1,916,041</u> |
| Total Investment Income | 4,237,948 | 6,625,119 | 10,863,067 |
| Less Investment expense | <u>49,648</u> | <u>77,357</u> | <u>127,005</u> |
| Net Investment Income | <u>4,188,300</u> | <u>6,547,762</u> | <u>10,736,062</u> |
| Total Additions | <u>6,311,951</u> | <u>9,336,588</u> | <u>15,648,539</u> |
| DEDUCTIONS | | | |
| Pension payments and refunds | 1,844,333 | 1,967,506 | 3,811,839 |
| Administration | <u>31,098</u> | <u>45,936</u> | <u>77,034</u> |
| Total Deductions | <u>1,875,431</u> | <u>2,013,442</u> | <u>3,888,873</u> |
| Change in Net Position | 4,436,520 | 7,323,146 | 11,759,666 |
| NET POSITION - Beginning of Year | <u>21,970,871</u> | <u>34,184,603</u> | <u>56,155,474</u> |
| NET POSITION, END OF YEAR | <u>\$ 26,407,391</u> | <u>\$ 41,507,749</u> | <u>\$ 67,915,140</u> |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
 AGENCY FUNDS

For the Year Ended December 31, 2019

| | Balance December 31, 2018 | Additions | Deletions | Balance December 31, 2019 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| Total All Agency Funds | | | | |
| Assets | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 1,822,998 | \$ 1,404,482 | \$ 1,552,377 | \$ 1,675,103 |
| Receivables | | | | |
| Other | 60,582 | 93,968 | 80,252 | 74,298 |
| Due from other funds | 20,117 | 42,694 | 44,580 | 18,231 |
| Total assets | <u>\$ 1,903,697</u> | <u>\$ 1,541,144</u> | <u>\$ 1,677,209</u> | <u>\$ 1,767,632</u> |
| Liabilities | | | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ 633,341 | \$ 679,223 | \$ 722,106 | \$ 590,458 |
| Due to other funds | 157,437 | - | 151,800 | 5,637 |
| Deposits payable | 1,112,919 | 468,771 | 410,153 | 1,171,537 |
| Total liabilities | <u>\$ 1,903,697</u> | <u>\$ 1,147,994</u> | <u>\$ 1,284,059</u> | <u>\$ 1,767,632</u> |
| 1. Escrow Performance | | | | |
| Assets | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 1,192,817 | \$ 1,345,622 | \$ 1,443,584 | \$ 1,094,855 |
| Receivables | | | | |
| Other | 53,258 | 93,968 | 78,491 | 68,735 |
| Due from other funds | 20,117 | 42,694 | 44,580 | 18,231 |
| Total assets | <u>\$ 1,266,192</u> | <u>\$ 1,482,284</u> | <u>\$ 1,566,655</u> | <u>\$ 1,181,821</u> |
| Liabilities | | | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ 3,273 | \$ 639,196 | \$ 632,185 | \$ 10,284 |
| Due to other funds | 150,000 | - | 150,000 | - |
| Deposits payable | 1,112,919 | 468,771 | 410,153 | 1,171,537 |
| Total liabilities | <u>\$ 1,266,192</u> | <u>\$ 1,107,967</u> | <u>\$ 1,192,338</u> | <u>\$ 1,181,821</u> |
| 2. Special Service Areas | | | | |
| Assets | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 630,181 | \$ 58,860 | \$ 108,793 | \$ 580,248 |
| Receivables | | | | |
| Other | 7,324 | - | 1,761 | 5,563 |
| Total assets | <u>\$ 637,505</u> | <u>\$ 58,860</u> | <u>\$ 110,554</u> | <u>\$ 585,811</u> |
| Liabilities | | | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ 630,068 | \$ 40,027 | \$ 89,921 | \$ 580,174 |
| Due to other funds | 7,437 | - | 1,800 | 5,637 |
| Total liabilities | <u>\$ 637,505</u> | <u>\$ 40,027</u> | <u>\$ 91,721</u> | <u>\$ 585,811</u> |

LONG-TERM DEBT REQUIREMENTS

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

LONG-TERM DEBT REQUIREMENTS
 GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS SERIES OF 2008A
 As of December 31, 2019

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Date of Issue | August 1, 2008 |
| Date of Maturity | January 1, 2020 |
| Authorized Issue | \$4,265,000 |
| Denomination of Bonds | \$5,000 |
| Interest Rates | 3.5% to 5.0% |
| Principal Maturity Date | January 1 |

FUTURE PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

| Tax Levy Year | Tax Levy | | | Interest Due on | | | |
|---------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------------|-----------|--------|--------|
| | Principal | Interest | Total | January 1 | Amount | July 1 | Amount |
| 2019 | \$ 505,000 | \$ 10,100 | \$ 515,100 | 2020 | \$ 10,100 | | \$ - |
| | \$ 505,000 | \$ 10,100 | \$ 515,100 | | \$ 10,100 | | \$ - |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

LONG-TERM DEBT REQUIREMENTS
 GENERAL OBLIGATION TIF ALTERNATE REVENUE BONDS SERIES OF 2009A
 As of December 31, 2019

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Date of Issue | April 1, 2009 |
| Date of Maturity | February 1, 2020 |
| Authorized Issue | \$7,830,000 |
| Denomination of Bonds | \$5,000 |
| Interest Rates | 3.30% to 6.15% |
| Principal Maturity Date | February 1 |

FUTURE PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

| Tax Levy Year | Tax Levy | | | Interest Due on | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|----------|-------------|
| | Principal | Interest | Total | February 1 | Amount | August 1 | Amount |
| 2019 | \$ 405,000 | \$ 10,226 | \$ 415,226 | 2020 | \$ 10,226 | 2020 | \$ - |
| | <u>\$ 405,000</u> | <u>\$ 10,226</u> | <u>\$ 415,226</u> | | <u>\$ 10,226</u> | | <u>\$ -</u> |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH
 LONG-TERM DEBT REQUIREMENTS
 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS
 (ALTERNATIVE REVENUE SOURCE) SERIES OF 2014A
 As of December 31, 2019

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|
| Date of Issue | September 8, 2014 |
| Date of Maturity | December 15, 2024 |
| Authorized Issue | \$6,325,000 |
| Interest Rates | 2% to 3 % |
| Principal Maturity Date | December 15 |

FUTURE PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

| Tax Levy Year | Tax Levy | | | Interest Due on | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------------|
| | Principal | Interest | Total | June 15 | Amount | December 15 | Amount |
| 2019 | \$ 685,000 | \$ 111,600 | \$ 796,600 | 2020 | \$ 55,800 | 2020 | \$ 55,800 |
| 2020 | 725,000 | 91,050 | 816,050 | 2021 | 45,525 | 2021 | 45,525 |
| 2021 | 745,000 | 69,300 | 814,300 | 2022 | 34,650 | 2022 | 34,650 |
| 2022 | 760,000 | 46,950 | 806,950 | 2023 | 23,475 | 2023 | 23,475 |
| 2023 | <u>805,000</u> | <u>24,150</u> | <u>829,150</u> | 2024 | <u>12,075</u> | 2024 | <u>12,075</u> |
| | <u>\$ 3,720,000</u> | <u>\$ 343,050</u> | <u>\$ 4,063,050</u> | | <u>\$ 171,525</u> | | <u>\$ 171,525</u> |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH
 LONG-TERM DEBT REQUIREMENTS
 GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS
 (ALTERNATE REVENUE SOURCE) SERIES OF 2015A
 As of December 31, 2019

Date of Issue April 23, 2015
 Date of Maturity December 15, 2034
 Authorized Issue \$11,775,000
 Interest Rates 3.25% to 3.75%
 Principal Maturity Date December 15

FUTURE PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

| Tax Levy Year | Tax Levy | | | Interest Due on | | | |
|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------------|
| | Principal | Interest | Total | June 15 | Amount | December 15 | Amount |
| 2019 | \$ - | \$ 413,685 | \$ 413,685 | 2020 | \$ 206,842 | 2020 | \$ 206,843 |
| 2020 | - | 413,685 | 413,685 | 2021 | 206,842 | 2021 | 206,843 |
| 2021 | - | 413,685 | 413,685 | 2022 | 206,842 | 2022 | 206,843 |
| 2022 | - | 413,685 | 413,685 | 2023 | 206,842 | 2023 | 206,843 |
| 2023 | - | 413,685 | 413,685 | 2024 | 206,842 | 2024 | 206,843 |
| 2024 | 810,000 | 413,685 | 1,223,685 | 2025 | 206,842 | 2025 | 206,843 |
| 2025 | 840,000 | 387,360 | 1,227,360 | 2026 | 193,680 | 2026 | 193,680 |
| 2026 | 875,000 | 360,060 | 1,235,060 | 2027 | 180,030 | 2027 | 180,030 |
| 2027 | 915,000 | 331,622 | 1,246,622 | 2028 | 165,811 | 2028 | 165,811 |
| 2028 | 955,000 | 301,428 | 1,256,428 | 2029 | 150,714 | 2029 | 150,714 |
| 2029 | 1,370,000 | 268,956 | 1,638,956 | 2030 | 134,478 | 2030 | 134,478 |
| 2030 | 1,415,000 | 221,008 | 1,636,008 | 2031 | 110,504 | 2031 | 110,504 |
| 2031 | 1,480,000 | 170,066 | 1,650,066 | 2032 | 85,033 | 2032 | 85,033 |
| 2032 | 1,530,000 | 116,048 | 1,646,048 | 2033 | 58,024 | 2033 | 58,024 |
| 2033 | 1,585,000 | 59,438 | 1,644,438 | 2034 | 29,719 | 2034 | 29,719 |
| | <u>\$ 11,775,000</u> | <u>\$ 4,698,096</u> | <u>\$ 16,473,096</u> | | <u>\$ 2,349,045</u> | | <u>\$ 2,349,051</u> |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

LONG-TERM DEBT REQUIREMENTS
 GENERAL OBLIGATION WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE BONDS
 (ALTERNATE REVENUE SOURCE) SERIES OF 2013A
 December 31, 2019

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|
| Date of Issue | September 4, 2013 |
| Date of Maturity | December 15, 2023 |
| Authorized Issue | \$3,800,000 |
| Denomination of Bonds | \$5,000 |
| Interest Rates | 3.00% to 4.00% |
| Principal Maturity Date | December 15 |

FUTURE PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

| Tax Levy Year | Tax Levy | | | Interest Due on | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------|------------------|
| | Principal | Interest | Total | June 15 | Amount | December 15 | Amount |
| 2019 | \$ 450,000 | \$ 64,825 | \$ 514,825 | 2020 | \$ 32,412 | 2020 | \$ 32,413 |
| 2020 | 450,000 | 49,075 | 499,075 | 2021 | 24,537 | 2021 | 24,538 |
| 2021 | 405,000 | 32,200 | 437,200 | 2022 | 16,100 | 2022 | 16,100 |
| 2022 | <u>400,000</u> | <u>16,000</u> | <u>416,000</u> | 2023 | <u>8,000</u> | 2023 | <u>8,000</u> |
| | <u>\$ 1,705,000</u> | <u>\$ 162,100</u> | <u>\$ 1,867,100</u> | | <u>\$ 81,049</u> | | <u>\$ 81,051</u> |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

LONG-TERM DEBT REQUIREMENTS

IEPA LOAN OF 2006

As of December 31, 2019

Date of Issue October 15, 2005
 Date of Maturity December 16, 2026
 Authorized Issue \$2,000,000
 Interest Rates 2.50%
 Principal Maturity Date June 16 and December 16
 Payable at Illinois Environmental Protection Agency

FUTURE PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

| Tax Levy Year | Tax Levy | | | Interest Due on | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------|------------------|
| | Principal | Interest | Total | June 16 | Amount | December 16 | Amount |
| 2019 | \$ 110,393 | \$ 19,822 | \$ 130,215 | 2020 | \$ 10,254 | 2020 | \$ 9,568 |
| 2020 | 113,170 | 17,045 | 130,215 | 2021 | 8,874 | 2021 | 8,171 |
| 2021 | 116,017 | 14,197 | 130,214 | 2022 | 7,459 | 2022 | 6,738 |
| 2022 | 118,935 | 11,279 | 130,214 | 2023 | 6,009 | 2023 | 5,270 |
| 2023 | 121,927 | 8,287 | 130,214 | 2024 | 4,522 | 2024 | 3,765 |
| 2024 | 124,994 | 5,220 | 130,214 | 2025 | 2,998 | 2025 | 2,222 |
| 2025 | <u>114,854</u> | <u>2,076</u> | <u>116,930</u> | 2026 | <u>1,436</u> | 2026 | <u>640</u> |
| | <u>\$ 820,290</u> | <u>\$ 77,926</u> | <u>\$ 898,216</u> | | <u>\$ 41,552</u> | | <u>\$ 36,374</u> |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

LONG-TERM DEBT REQUIREMENTS
 IEPA LOAN OF 2008
 As of December 31, 2019

Date of Issue September 27, 2007
 Date of Maturity August 11, 2028
 Authorized Issue \$1,673,182
 Interest Rates 1.25%
 Principal Maturity Date August 11 and February 11
 Payable at Illinois Environmental Protection Agency

FUTURE PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

| Tax Levy Year | Tax Levy | | | Interest Due on | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------|------------------|
| | Principal | Interest | Total | February 11 | Amount | August 11 | Amount |
| 2019 | \$ 91,083 | \$ 22,116 | \$ 113,199 | 2020 | \$ 11,341 | 2020 | \$ 10,775 |
| 2020 | 93,375 | 19,824 | 113,199 | 2021 | 10,202 | 2021 | 9,622 |
| 2021 | 95,724 | 17,476 | 113,200 | 2022 | 9,035 | 2022 | 8,441 |
| 2022 | 98,132 | 15,068 | 113,200 | 2023 | 7,839 | 2023 | 7,229 |
| 2023 | 100,600 | 12,599 | 113,199 | 2024 | 6,612 | 2024 | 5,987 |
| 2024 | 103,131 | 10,068 | 113,199 | 2025 | 5,354 | 2025 | 4,714 |
| 2025 | 105,725 | 7,474 | 113,199 | 2026 | 4,065 | 2026 | 3,409 |
| 2026 | 108,385 | 4,814 | 113,199 | 2027 | 2,744 | 2027 | 2,070 |
| 2027 | 111,112 | 2,088 | 113,200 | 2028 | 1,389 | 2028 | 699 |
| | <u>\$ 907,267</u> | <u>\$ 111,527</u> | <u>\$ 1,018,794</u> | | <u>\$ 58,581</u> | | <u>\$ 52,946</u> |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH
 LONG-TERM DEBT REQUIREMENTS
 GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS
 (ALTERNATE REVENUE SOURCE) SERIES OF 2016A
 As of December 31, 2019

Date of Issue May 16, 2016
 Date of Maturity February 1, 2029
 Authorized Issue \$6,785,000
 Interest Rates 1.10% to 3.05%
 Principal Maturity Date February 1 and August 1

FUTURE PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

| Tax Levy Year | Tax Levy | | | Interest Due on | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------|-------------------|
| | Principal | Interest | Total | February 1 | Amount | August 1 | Amount |
| 2019 | \$ 120,000 | \$ 164,493 | \$ 284,493 | 2020 | \$ 82,726 | 2020 | \$ 81,767 |
| 2020 | 635,000 | 157,976 | 792,976 | 2021 | 81,766 | 2021 | 76,210 |
| 2021 | 655,000 | 145,706 | 800,706 | 2022 | 76,210 | 2022 | 69,496 |
| 2022 | 680,000 | 131,343 | 811,343 | 2023 | 69,496 | 2023 | 61,847 |
| 2023 | 695,000 | 115,353 | 810,353 | 2024 | 61,846 | 2024 | 53,507 |
| 2024 | 715,000 | 97,717 | 812,717 | 2025 | 53,506 | 2025 | 44,211 |
| 2025 | 725,000 | 78,453 | 803,453 | 2026 | 44,211 | 2026 | 34,242 |
| 2026 | 750,000 | 57,797 | 807,797 | 2027 | 34,242 | 2027 | 23,555 |
| 2027 | 775,000 | 35,679 | 810,679 | 2028 | 23,555 | 2028 | 12,124 |
| 2028 | 795,000 | 12,124 | 807,124 | 2029 | 12,124 | 2029 | - |
| | <u>\$ 6,545,000</u> | <u>\$ 996,641</u> | <u>\$ 7,541,641</u> | | <u>\$ 539,682</u> | | <u>\$ 456,959</u> |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

LONG-TERM DEBT REQUIREMENTS
 GENERAL OBLIGATION WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE BONDS
 (ALTERNATE REVENUE SOURCE) SERIES OF 2016B
 As of December 31, 2019

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|
| Date of Issue | August 1, 2016 |
| Date of Maturity | December 15, 2026 |
| Authorized Issue | \$1,000,000 |
| Denomination of Bonds | \$5,000 |
| Interest Rates | 2% |
| Principal Maturity Date | December 15 |

FUTURE PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

| Tax Levy Year | Tax Levy | | | Interest Due on | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------|------------------|
| | Principal | Interest | Total | June 15 | Amount | December 15 | Amount |
| 2019 | \$ 100,000 | \$ 14,400 | \$ 114,400 | 2020 | \$ 7,200 | 2020 | \$ 7,200 |
| 2020 | 100,000 | 12,400 | 112,400 | 2021 | 6,200 | 2021 | 6,200 |
| 2021 | 100,000 | 10,400 | 110,400 | 2022 | 5,200 | 2022 | 5,200 |
| 2022 | 100,000 | 8,400 | 108,400 | 2023 | 4,200 | 2023 | 4,200 |
| 2023 | 105,000 | 6,400 | 111,400 | 2024 | 3,200 | 2024 | 3,200 |
| 2024 | 105,000 | 4,300 | 109,300 | 2025 | 2,150 | 2025 | 2,150 |
| 2025 | 110,000 | 2,200 | 112,200 | 2026 | 1,100 | 2026 | 1,100 |
| | <u>\$ 720,000</u> | <u>\$ 58,500</u> | <u>\$ 778,500</u> | | <u>\$ 29,250</u> | | <u>\$ 29,250</u> |

Statistical Section

This part of the Village of Lake Zurich, Illinois' comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the Village's overall financial health.

| <u>Contents</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| Financial Trends These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the Village's financial performance and well-being have changed over time. | 128 - 138 |
| Revenue Capacity These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the Village's most significant local revenue source, the sales tax. | 139 - 142 |
| Debt Capacity These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the Village's current levels of outstanding debt and the Village's ability to issue additional debt in the future. | 143 - 147 |
| Demographic and Economic Information These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within the Village's financial activities take place. | 148 - 149 |
| Operating Information These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the Village's financial report relates to the services the Village provides and the activities it performs. | 150 - 153 |

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

NET POSITION BY COMPONENT
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>April 30, 2011</u> | <u>April 30, 2012</u> | <u>April 30, 2013</u> | <u>April 30, 2014</u> |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | \$ 80,013,336 | \$ 76,652,153 | \$ 76,983,201 | \$ 79,846,136 |
| Restricted | 322,374 | 17,592,724 | 18,839,037 | 10,192,895 |
| Unrestricted | <u>(16,028,682)</u> | <u>(24,640,955)</u> | <u>(22,946,143)</u> | <u>(22,692,562)</u> |
| TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES | <u>\$ 64,307,028</u> | <u>\$ 69,603,922</u> | <u>\$ 72,876,095</u> | <u>\$ 67,346,469</u> |
| BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | \$ 40,968,949 | \$ 41,753,593 | \$ 41,029,978 | \$ 41,321,810 |
| Unrestricted | <u>1,261,950</u> | <u>593,365</u> | <u>1,228,483</u> | <u>1,406,104</u> |
| TOTAL BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES | <u>\$ 42,230,899</u> | <u>\$ 42,346,958</u> | <u>\$ 42,258,461</u> | <u>\$ 42,727,914</u> |
| PRIMARY GOVERNMENT | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | \$ 120,982,285 | \$ 118,405,746 | \$ 118,013,179 | \$ 121,167,946 |
| Restricted | 3,222,374 | 17,592,724 | 18,839,037 | 10,192,895 |
| Unrestricted | <u>(14,766,732)</u> | <u>(24,047,590)</u> | <u>(21,717,660)</u> | <u>(21,286,458)</u> |
| TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT | <u>\$ 109,437,927</u> | <u>\$ 111,950,880</u> | <u>\$ 115,134,556</u> | <u>\$ 110,074,383</u> |

* The Village implemented GASB Statement No.68 in 2016, causing a reduction in unrestricted net position.

** The Village changed its fiscal year end from April 30 to December 31 for the period December 31, 2016.

Data Source

Audited Financial Statements

| <u>April 30, 2015</u> | <u>April 30, 2016*</u> | <u>December 31, 2016**</u> | <u>December 31, 2017</u> | <u>December 31, 2018</u> | <u>December 31, 2019</u> |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| \$ 80,503,360 | \$ 82,125,245 | \$ 82,623,774 | \$ 83,071,165 | \$ 83,682,136 | \$ 88,305,543 |
| 10,960,283 | 10,779,838 | 12,026,955 | 11,260,966 | 10,713,751 | 11,057,528 |
| <u>(21,489,679)</u> | <u>(58,319,684)</u> | <u>(56,718,186)</u> | <u>(54,079,782)</u> | <u>(54,801,370)</u> | <u>(56,147,503)</u> |
| \$ 69,973,964 | \$ 34,585,399 | \$ 37,932,543 | \$ 40,252,349 | \$ 39,594,517 | \$ 43,215,568 |
| | | | | | |
| \$ 39,678,649 | \$ 39,130,472 | \$ 39,849,034 | \$ 38,774,738 | \$ 36,769,636 | \$ 37,783,758 |
| 3,440,249 | 4,078,672 | 3,147,564 | 4,700,206 | 4,885,210 | 5,881,004 |
| <u>\$ 43,118,898</u> | <u>\$ 43,209,144</u> | <u>\$ 42,996,598</u> | <u>\$ 43,474,944</u> | <u>\$ 41,654,846</u> | <u>\$ 43,664,762</u> |
| | | | | | |
| \$ 120,182,009 | \$ 121,255,717 | \$ 122,472,808 | \$ 121,845,903 | \$ 120,451,772 | \$ 126,089,301 |
| 10,960,283 | 10,779,838 | 12,026,955 | 11,260,966 | 10,713,751 | 11,057,528 |
| <u>(18,049,430)</u> | <u>(54,241,012)</u> | <u>(53,570,622)</u> | <u>(49,379,576)</u> | <u>(49,916,160)</u> | <u>(50,266,499)</u> |
| \$ 113,092,862 | \$ 77,794,543 | \$ 80,929,141 | \$ 83,727,293 | \$ 81,249,363 | \$ 86,880,330 |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

CHANGE IN NET POSITION
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>April 30, 2011</u> | <u>April 30, 2012</u> | <u>April 30, 2013</u> | <u>April 30, 2014</u> |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| EXPENSES | | | | |
| Governmental Activities | | | | |
| General government | \$ 3,396,022 | \$ 3,074,208 | \$ 3,140,972 | \$ 1,613,068 |
| Public safety | 16,529,348 | 17,950,169 | 18,486,450 | 18,582,961 |
| Highways and streets | 4,021,341 | 4,439,375 | 4,290,953 | 4,647,467 |
| Culture and recreation | 1,332,039 | 1,347,279 | 1,205,021 | 1,109,942 |
| Economic development | 1,098,934 | 926,436 | 479,102 | 940,077 |
| Interest on long-term debt | 1,233,206 | 1,045,608 | 1,254,435 | 1,409,508 |
| Total governmental activities expenses | <u>27,610,890</u> | <u>28,783,075</u> | <u>28,856,933</u> | <u>28,303,023</u> |
| Business-Type Activities | | | | |
| Waterworks and sewerage | 4,753,896 | 4,673,670 | 4,986,492 | 4,871,170 |
| Total Business-type Activities Expenses | <u>4,753,896</u> | <u>4,673,670</u> | <u>4,986,492</u> | <u>4,871,170</u> |
| TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT EXPENSES | <u>\$ 32,364,786</u> | <u>\$ 33,456,745</u> | <u>\$ 33,843,425</u> | <u>\$ 33,174,193</u> |
| PROGRAM REVENUES | | | | |
| Governmental Activities | | | | |
| Charges for Services | | | | |
| General government | \$ 1,967,590 | \$ 838,464 | \$ 1,965,735 | \$ 535,567 |
| Public Safety | 5,643,674 | 6,844,127 | 7,205,320 | 7,086,380 |
| Highways and streets | - | 439,467 | 520,172 | 469,234 |
| Culture and recreation | 642,923 | 676,449 | 599,609 | 529,221 |
| Economic development | - | - | - | - |
| Operating grants | - | 835,918 | 1,165,632 | 688,520 |
| Capital Grants | 1,718,995 | 537,892 | 516 | - |
| Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues | <u>9,973,182</u> | <u>10,172,317</u> | <u>11,456,984</u> | <u>9,308,922</u> |
| Business-Type Activities | | | | |
| Charges for Services | | | | |
| Waterworks and sewerage | 3,716,174 | 3,682,437 | 4,784,199 | 4,782,300 |
| Capital grants and contributions | - | 989,110 | 110,136 | 530,814 |
| Total Business-Type Activities Program Revenues | <u>3,716,174</u> | <u>4,671,547</u> | <u>4,894,335</u> | <u>5,313,114</u> |
| TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT PROGRAM REVENUES | <u>\$ 13,689,356</u> | <u>\$ 14,843,864</u> | <u>\$ 16,351,319</u> | <u>\$ 14,622,036</u> |
| NET REVENUE (EXPENSE) | | | | |
| Governmental Activities | \$ (17,637,708) | \$ (18,610,758) | \$ (17,399,949) | \$ (18,994,101) |
| Business-Type Activities | <u>(1,037,722)</u> | <u>(2,123)</u> | <u>(92,157)</u> | <u>441,944</u> |
| TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT NET REVENUE (EXPENSE) | <u>\$ (18,675,430)</u> | <u>\$ (18,612,881)</u> | <u>\$ (17,492,106)</u> | <u>\$ (18,552,157)</u> |

| April 30, 2015 | December 31, 2016 | December 31, 2016* | December 31, 2017 | December 31, 2018 | December 31, 2019 |
|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| \$ 1,802,610 | \$ 1,522,322 | \$ 772,641 | \$ 1,769,844 | \$ 2,188,126 | \$ 2,003,371 |
| 19,438,857 | 20,687,223 | 16,155,251 | 22,066,110 | 22,341,200 | 22,631,359 |
| 4,969,501 | 4,855,446 | 3,518,270 | 4,522,520 | 5,281,131 | 5,281,079 |
| 1,143,280 | 1,147,881 | 920,054 | 1,526,825 | 1,803,515 | 1,878,294 |
| 1,128,755 | 1,515,262 | 1,231,598 | 2,186,755 | 1,071,579 | 1,408,997 |
| <u>1,738,490</u> | <u>1,475,911</u> | <u>1,088,971</u> | <u>967,636</u> | <u>1,045,097</u> | <u>1,000,955</u> |
| <u>30,221,493</u> | <u>31,204,045</u> | <u>23,686,785</u> | <u>33,039,690</u> | <u>33,730,648</u> | <u>34,204,055</u> |
| <u>4,901,767</u> | <u>4,679,952</u> | <u>3,772,676</u> | <u>5,235,787</u> | <u>7,912,780</u> | <u>5,593,327</u> |
| <u>4,901,767</u> | <u>4,679,952</u> | <u>3,772,676</u> | <u>5,235,787</u> | <u>7,912,780</u> | <u>5,593,327</u> |
| <u>\$ 35,123,260</u> | <u>\$ 35,883,997</u> | <u>\$ 27,459,461</u> | <u>\$ 38,275,477</u> | <u>\$ 41,643,428</u> | <u>\$ 39,797,382</u> |
| \$ 617,962 | \$ 651,761 | \$ 282,411 | \$ 670,333 | \$ 952,435 | \$ 959,564 |
| 7,392,854 | 7,096,281 | 5,712,362 | 8,312,753 | 8,394,249 | 9,010,081 |
| 186,992 | 74,080 | 28,177 | 63,544 | 70,908 | 55,808 |
| 613,484 | 655,848 | 572,725 | 817,009 | 714,275 | 760,864 |
| 35,000 | 95,579 | 67,340 | 94,975 | - | - |
| 905,163 | 594,937 | 392,568 | 610,354 | 564,495 | 740,143 |
| <u>-</u> | <u>47,133</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>66,442</u> | <u>17,636</u> | <u>19,233</u> |
| <u>9,751,455</u> | <u>9,215,619</u> | <u>7,055,583</u> | <u>10,635,410</u> | <u>10,713,998</u> | <u>11,545,693</u> |
| <u>4,949,523</u> | <u>5,382,500</u> | <u>3,545,694</u> | <u>5,672,242</u> | <u>6,191,268</u> | <u>7,431,278</u> |
| <u>336,000</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> |
| <u>5,285,523</u> | <u>5,382,500</u> | <u>3,545,694</u> | <u>5,672,242</u> | <u>6,191,268</u> | <u>7,431,278</u> |
| <u>\$ 15,036,978</u> | <u>\$ 14,598,119</u> | <u>\$ 10,601,277</u> | <u>\$ 16,307,652</u> | <u>\$ 16,905,266</u> | <u>\$ 18,976,971</u> |
| \$ (20,470,038) | \$ (21,988,426) | \$ (16,631,202) | \$ (22,404,280) | \$ (23,016,650) | \$ (22,658,362) |
| <u>383,756</u> | <u>702,548</u> | <u>(226,982)</u> | <u>436,455</u> | <u>(1,721,512)</u> | <u>1,837,951</u> |
| <u>\$ (20,086,282)</u> | <u>\$ (21,285,878)</u> | <u>\$ (16,858,184)</u> | <u>\$ (21,967,825)</u> | <u>\$ (24,738,162)</u> | <u>\$ (20,820,411)</u> |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

CHANGE IN NET POSITION
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>April 30, 2011</u> | <u>April 30, 2012</u> | <u>April 30, 2013</u> | <u>April 30, 2014</u> |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| GENERAL REVENUES AND OTHER CHANGES IN NET POSITION | | | | |
| Governmental Activities | | | | |
| Taxes | | | | |
| Property | \$ 8,841,223 | \$ 9,060,819 | \$ 9,096,330 | \$ 9,342,465 |
| Intergovernmental | | | | |
| Sales | 5,793,566 | 7,375,471 | 7,940,113 | 8,145,378 |
| State income | 1,541,627 | 1,601,915 | 1,769,156 | 1,912,965 |
| Other | 734,484 | 2,045,202 | 1,445,829 | 1,336,144 |
| Special events | - | - | - | - |
| Investment Income | 48,447 | 86,173 | 69,478 | 17,587 |
| Miscellaneous | 785,058 | 236,987 | 654,381 | 247,071 |
| Transfers in (out) | <u>500,000</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>(26,291)</u> |
| Total Governmental Activities | <u>18,244,405</u> | <u>20,406,567</u> | <u>20,975,287</u> | <u>20,975,319</u> |
| Business-Type Activities | | | | |
| Property taxes | (11,706) | - | - | - |
| Investment Income | 3,859 | 10,873 | 3,660 | 1,218 |
| Gain on sale of capital assets | - | - | - | - |
| Miscellaneous | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers in (out) | <u>(500,000)</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>26,291</u> |
| Total Business-Type Activities | <u>(507,847)</u> | <u>10,873</u> | <u>3,660</u> | <u>27,509</u> |
| TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT | <u>\$ 17,736,558</u> | <u>\$ 20,417,440</u> | <u>\$ 20,978,947</u> | <u>\$ 21,002,828</u> |
| SPECIAL ITEM | | | | |
| Governmental Activities | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ (7,018,317)</u> |
| CHANGE IN NET POSITION | | | | |
| Governmental Activities | \$ 606,697 | \$ 1,795,809 | \$ 3,575,338 | \$ (5,037,099) |
| Business-Type Activities | <u>(1,545,569)</u> | <u>8,750</u> | <u>(88,497)</u> | <u>469,453</u> |
| TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT CHANGE IN NET POSITION | <u>\$ (938,872)</u> | <u>\$ 1,804,559</u> | <u>\$ 3,486,841</u> | <u>\$ (4,567,646)</u> |

* The Village changed its fiscal year end from April 30 to December 31 for the period December 31, 2016.

Data Source

Audited Financial Statements

| <u>April 30,</u> <u>2015</u> | <u>April 30,</u> <u>2016</u> | <u>December 31,</u> <u>2016*</u> | <u>December 31,</u> <u>2017</u> | <u>December 31,</u> <u>2018</u> | <u>December 31,</u> <u>2019</u> |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| \$ 9,927,632 | \$ 10,134,009 | \$ 10,413,933 | \$ 10,521,260 | \$ 10,715,277 | \$ 11,006,718 |
| 8,640,078 | 8,767,277 | 6,093,965 | 9,143,132 | 9,235,646 | 9,230,561 |
| 1,922,554 | 2,092,124 | 1,192,340 | 1,803,091 | 1,879,984 | 2,089,504 |
| 2,296,792 | 2,748,646 | 1,838,240 | 2,752,753 | 2,942,335 | 2,993,025 |
| - | 108,533 | 118,252 | 193,260 | 140,970 | 158,575 |
| 69,306 | 76,417 | 35,346 | 143,796 | 353,593 | 510,432 |
| 241,171 | 241,191 | 286,270 | 166,794 | 269,904 | 290,598 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>23,097,533</u> | <u>24,168,197</u> | <u>19,978,346</u> | <u>24,724,086</u> | <u>25,537,709</u> | <u>26,279,413</u> |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7,228 | 12,191 | 14,436 | 41,891 | 122,645 | 162,361 |
| - | 5,044 | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | 19,995 | 9,604 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>7,228</u> | <u>17,235</u> | <u>14,436</u> | <u>41,891</u> | <u>142,640</u> | <u>171,965</u> |
| <u>\$ 23,104,761</u> | <u>\$ 24,185,432</u> | <u>\$ 19,992,782</u> | <u>\$ 24,765,977</u> | <u>\$ 25,680,349</u> | <u>\$ 26,451,378</u> |
| \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| \$ 2,627,495 | \$ 2,179,771 | \$ 3,347,144 | \$ 2,319,806 | \$ 2,521,059 | \$ 3,621,051 |
| 390,984 | 719,783 | (212,546) | 478,346 | (1,578,872) | 2,009,916 |
| <u>\$ 3,018,479</u> | <u>\$ 2,899,554</u> | <u>\$ 3,134,598</u> | <u>\$ 2,798,152</u> | <u>\$ 942,187</u> | <u>\$ 5,630,967</u> |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>April 30, 2011</u> | <u>April 30, 2012</u> | <u>April 30, 2013</u> | <u>April 30, 2014</u> |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| GENERAL FUND | | | | |
| Reserved | \$ 1,137,365 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Unreserved | 4,024,311 | - | - | - |
| Nonspendable | - | - | 1,888,744 | 1,552,148 |
| Restricted | - | 339,445 | 328,685 | 348,816 |
| Unrestricted | - | <u>5,382,483</u> | <u>7,368,345</u> | <u>7,667,560</u> |
| TOTAL GENERAL FUND | \$ 5,161,676 | \$ 5,721,928 | \$ 9,585,774 | \$ 9,568,524 |
| ALL OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS | | | | |
| Reserved | \$ 15,710,939 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Unreserved, reported in | | | | |
| Special Revenue Funds | 259,001 | - | - | - |
| Capital Project Funds | 1,490,591 | - | - | - |
| Nonspendable | - | - | - | 2,187 |
| Restricted | - | 17,631,245 | 18,510,352 | 9,844,079 |
| Assigned | - | - | - | - |
| Unrestricted | - | <u>(381,557)</u> | - | - |
| TOTAL ALL OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS | \$ 17,460,531 | \$ 17,249,688 | \$ 18,510,352 | \$ 9,846,266 |

* The Village changed its fiscal year end from April 30 to December 31 for the period December 31, 2016.

Note: The Village implemented GASB Statement No. 54 for the year ended April 30, 2012.

Data Source

Audited Financial Statements

| <u>April 30, 2015</u> | <u>April 30, 2016</u> | <u>December 31, 2016*</u> | <u>December 31, 2017</u> | <u>December 31, 2018</u> | <u>December 31, 2019</u> |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1,874,738 | 1,802,987 | 1,679,491 | 1,705,230 | 1,572,766 | 1,607,125 |
| 434,061 | 363,308 | 344,337 | 411,917 | 406,251 | 185,151 |
| <u>7,329,746</u> | <u>7,931,993</u> | <u>8,439,557</u> | <u>8,441,987</u> | <u>8,755,112</u> | <u>9,582,847</u> |
| <u>\$ 9,638,545</u> | <u>\$ 10,098,288</u> | <u>\$ 10,463,385</u> | <u>\$ 10,559,134</u> | <u>\$ 10,734,129</u> | <u>\$ 11,375,123</u> |
| \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4,013 | 30,581 | 6,597 | 14,197 | 18,834 | 7,323 |
| 10,526,222 | 10,416,530 | 11,682,618 | 10,849,049 | 10,307,500 | 10,872,377 |
| 258,605 | 170,808 | 120,860 | 1,269,808 | 2,710,282 | 2,986,339 |
| <u>(1,336,239)</u> | <u>(1,494,225)</u> | <u>(1,291,801)</u> | <u>(1,143,367)</u> | <u>(1,133,627)</u> | <u>(963,168)</u> |
| <u>\$ 9,452,601</u> | <u>\$ 9,123,694</u> | <u>\$ 10,518,274</u> | <u>\$ 10,989,687</u> | <u>\$ 11,902,989</u> | <u>\$ 12,902,871</u> |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

GENERAL GOVERNMENTAL REVENUES BY SOURCE
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Fiscal Year | April 30, 2011 | April 30, 2012 | April 30, 2013 | April 30, 2014 | April 30, 2015 | April 30, 2016 | December 31, 2016* | December 31, 2017 | December 31, 2018 | December 31, 2019 |
|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Taxes | \$ 10,667,029 | \$ 12,020,367 | \$ 12,249,275 | \$ 12,462,615 | \$ 14,047,185 | \$ 14,575,401 | \$ 13,415,421 | \$ 14,897,858 | \$ 15,224,671 | \$ 15,482,507 |
| Licenses and permits | 830,107 | 598,732 | 669,712 | 821,173 | 1,030,867 | 861,876 | 342,861 | 783,630 | 720,053 | 758,237 |
| Intergovernmental | 8,771,807 | 9,445,800 | 10,972,018 | 14,288,150 | 15,103,784 | 15,254,299 | 11,034,163 | 15,758,848 | 15,743,850 | 16,728,376 |
| Charges for services | 5,804,830 | 6,170,629 | 6,491,618 | 1,395,081 | 1,587,616 | 1,681,998 | 1,324,421 | 1,861,081 | 2,968,092 | 3,071,639 |
| Fines and forfeitures | 810,309 | 762,168 | 753,126 | 812,169 | 785,685 | 593,134 | 420,251 | 1,504,158 | 601,130 | 591,896 |
| Special Events | - | - | - | - | - | 108,533 | 118,247 | 193,667 | 140,970 | 158,575 |
| Investment income | 48,447 | 86,174 | 69,478 | 17,587 | 69,306 | 76,417 | 35,346 | 143,796 | 294,585 | 446,764 |
| Miscellaneous | <u>785,058</u> | <u>1,045,451</u> | <u>1,227,043</u> | <u>513,757</u> | <u>224,545</u> | <u>189,008</u> | <u>343,219</u> | <u>216,458</u> | <u>232,302</u> | <u>372,740</u> |
| Total revenues | <u>\$ 27,717,587</u> | <u>\$ 30,129,321</u> | <u>\$ 32,432,270</u> | <u>\$ 30,310,532</u> | <u>\$ 32,848,988</u> | <u>\$ 33,340,666</u> | <u>\$ 27,033,929</u> | <u>\$ 35,359,496</u> | <u>\$ 35,925,653</u> | <u>\$ 37,610,734</u> |

* The Village changed its fiscal year end from April 30 to December 31 for the period December 31, 2016.

Note: Includes all governmental funds.

Data Source

Audited Financial Statements

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

GENERAL GOVERNMENTAL EXPENDITURES BY FUNCTION
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Fiscal Year | April 30, 2011 | April 30, 2012 | April 30, 2013 | April 30, 2014 | April 30, 2015 | April 30, 2016 | December 31, 2016* | December 31, 2017 | December 31, 2018 | December 31, 2019 |
|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| General government | \$ 2,939,988 | \$ 3,022,604 | \$ 3,012,651 | \$ 2,028,374 | \$ 2,576,664 | \$ 2,478,464 | \$ 1,810,269 | \$ 1,782,457 | \$ 1,805,792 | \$ 1,851,711 |
| Public Safety | 15,670,720 | 17,188,744 | 18,380,336 | 18,557,096 | 19,097,605 | 20,087,385 | 15,540,578 | 21,304,838 | 21,412,327 | 21,959,433 |
| Highways and streets | 2,778,043 | 2,886,662 | 3,837,520 | 4,328,310 | 4,668,487 | 4,986,161 | 3,790,189 | 4,341,341 | 5,068,175 | 5,575,873 |
| Culture and recreation | 1,115,371 | 1,086,760 | 952,048 | 879,566 | 885,710 | 888,270 | 717,928 | 1,310,582 | 1,427,470 | 1,630,883 |
| Economic development | 1,098,934 | 925,553 | 478,179 | 938,891 | 1,128,464 | 1,507,657 | 1,227,799 | 2,188,022 | 1,292,899 | 1,441,722 |
| Capital Outlay | 865,580 | 1,501,194 | 1,239,971 | 1,450,335 | 1,401,055 | 645,296 | 290,463 | 300,552 | 946,789 | 780,102 |
| Debt Service | | | | | | | | | | |
| Principal | 905,000 | 520,000 | 1,105,000 | 2,162,000 | 2,790,000 | 1,460,000 | 1,701,000 | 1,320,000 | 1,535,000 | 1,625,000 |
| Interest | 1,172,426 | 919,876 | 1,028,952 | 1,331,090 | 1,585,100 | 1,205,295 | 891,844 | 915,439 | 846,844 | 799,094 |
| Total expenditures | <u>\$ 26,546,062</u> | <u>\$ 28,051,393</u> | <u>\$ 30,034,657</u> | <u>\$ 31,675,662</u> | <u>\$ 34,133,085</u> | <u>\$ 33,258,528</u> | <u>\$ 25,970,070</u> | <u>\$ 33,463,231</u> | <u>\$ 34,335,296</u> | <u>\$ 35,663,818</u> |

* The Village changed its fiscal year end from April 30 to December 31 for the period December 31, 2016.

Note: Includes all governmental funds.

Data Source

Audited Financial Statements

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>April 30,</u> <u>2011</u> | <u>April 30,</u> <u>2012</u> | <u>April 30,</u> <u>2013</u> | <u>April 30,</u> <u>2014</u> |
|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Taxes | \$ 10,667,029 | \$ 12,020,367 | \$ 12,249,275 | \$ 12,462,615 |
| Licenses and permits | 830,107 | 598,732 | 669,712 | 821,173 |
| Intergovernmental | 8,771,807 | 9,445,800 | 10,972,018 | 14,288,150 |
| Charges for services | 5,804,830 | 6,170,629 | 6,491,618 | 1,395,081 |
| Fines and forfeitures | 810,309 | 762,168 | 753,126 | 812,169 |
| Special Events | - | - | - | - |
| Investment income | 48,447 | 86,174 | 69,478 | 17,587 |
| Miscellaneous | 785,058 | 1,045,451 | 1,227,043 | 513,757 |
| Total revenues | 27,717,587 | 30,129,321 | 32,432,270 | 30,310,532 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| General government | 2,939,988 | 3,022,604 | 3,012,651 | 2,028,374 |
| Public Safety | 15,670,720 | 17,188,744 | 18,380,336 | 18,557,096 |
| Highways and streets | 2,778,043 | 2,886,662 | 3,837,520 | 4,328,310 |
| Culture and recreation | 1,115,371 | 1,086,760 | 952,048 | 879,566 |
| Economic development | 1,098,934 | 925,553 | 478,179 | 938,891 |
| Capital Outlay | 865,580 | 1,501,194 | 1,239,971 | 1,450,335 |
| Debt Service | | | | |
| Principal | 905,000 | 520,000 | 1,105,000 | 2,162,000 |
| Interest | 1,172,426 | 919,876 | 1,028,952 | 1,331,090 |
| Total expenditures | 26,546,062 | 28,051,393 | 30,034,657 | 31,675,662 |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES | 1,171,525 | 2,077,928 | 2,397,613 | (1,365,130) |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | |
| Proceeds from bond issuance, at par | 4,445,000 | - | 2,650,000 | 537,000 |
| Premium on bonds issued | - | - | 588,025 | - |
| Payments to escrow agent | (3,875,000) | - | (2,674,286) | - |
| Proceeds from capital lease obligation | - | - | 251,892 | - |
| Proceeds from sale of capital assets | - | - | - | - |
| Loss on disposal of land held for resale | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers in | 1,505,934 | 1,713,738 | 1,519,953 | 2,376,589 |
| Transfers (out) | (1,005,934) | (1,713,738) | (1,519,953) | (2,725,982) |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | 1,070,000 | - | 815,631 | 187,607 |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES | \$ 2,241,525 | \$ 2,077,928 | \$ 3,213,244 | \$ (1,177,523) |
| DEBT SERVICE AS A PERCENTAGE OF NONCAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 8.14% | 5.30% | 7.42% | 12.08% |

* The Village changed its fiscal year end from April 30 to December 31 for the period December 31, 2016.

Data Source

Audited Financial Statements

| April 30, 2015 | April 30, 2016 | December 31, 2016* | December 31, 2017 | December 31, 2018 | December 31, 2019 |
|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| \$ 14,047,185 | \$ 14,575,401 | \$ 13,415,421 | \$ 14,897,858 | \$ 15,224,671 | \$ 15,482,507 |
| 1,030,867 | 861,876 | 342,861 | 783,630 | 720,053 | 758,237 |
| 15,103,784 | 15,254,299 | 11,034,163 | 15,758,848 | 15,743,850 | 16,728,376 |
| 1,587,616 | 1,681,998 | 1,324,421 | 1,861,081 | 2,968,092 | 3,071,639 |
| 785,685 | 593,134 | 420,251 | 1,504,158 | 601,130 | 591,896 |
| - | 108,533 | 118,247 | 193,667 | 140,970 | 158,575 |
| 69,306 | 76,417 | 35,346 | 143,796 | 294,585 | 446,764 |
| 224,545 | 189,008 | 343,219 | 216,458 | 232,302 | 372,740 |
| <u>32,848,988</u> | <u>33,340,666</u> | <u>27,033,929</u> | <u>35,359,496</u> | <u>35,925,653</u> | <u>37,610,734</u> |
| 2,576,664 | 2,478,464 | 1,810,269 | 1,782,457 | 1,805,792 | 1,851,711 |
| 19,097,605 | 20,087,385 | 15,540,578 | 21,304,838 | 21,412,327 | 21,959,433 |
| 4,668,487 | 4,986,161 | 3,790,189 | 4,341,341 | 5,068,175 | 5,575,873 |
| 885,710 | 888,270 | 717,928 | 1,310,582 | 1,427,470 | 1,630,883 |
| 1,128,464 | 1,507,657 | 1,227,799 | 2,188,022 | 1,292,899 | 1,441,722 |
| 1,401,055 | 645,296 | 290,463 | 300,552 | 946,789 | 780,102 |
| 2,790,000 | 1,460,000 | 1,701,000 | 1,320,000 | 1,535,000 | 1,625,000 |
| 1,585,100 | 1,205,295 | 891,844 | 915,439 | 846,844 | 799,094 |
| <u>34,133,085</u> | <u>33,258,528</u> | <u>25,970,070</u> | <u>33,463,231</u> | <u>34,335,296</u> | <u>35,663,818</u> |
| <u>(1,284,097)</u> | <u>82,138</u> | <u>1,063,859</u> | <u>1,896,265</u> | <u>1,590,357</u> | <u>1,946,916</u> |
| 19,155,000 | - | 7,861,000 | - | - | - |
| 397,596 | - | - | - | - | - |
| (18,746,704) | - | (6,890,182) | - | - | - |
| 129,856 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 24,705 | 48,698 | 35,000 | 18,533 | 19,522 | 43,960 |
| - | - | - | (1,047,636) | - | - |
| 7,075,090 | 2,751,426 | 1,876,600 | 3,757,271 | 3,674,562 | 3,883,271 |
| <u>(7,075,090)</u> | <u>(2,751,426)</u> | <u>(2,186,600)</u> | <u>(4,057,271)</u> | <u>(4,196,144)</u> | <u>(4,233,271)</u> |
| <u>960,453</u> | <u>48,698</u> | <u>695,818</u> | <u>(1,329,103)</u> | <u>(502,060)</u> | <u>(306,040)</u> |
| <u>\$ (323,644)</u> | <u>\$ 130,836</u> | <u>\$ 1,759,677</u> | <u>\$ 567,162</u> | <u>\$ 1,088,297</u> | <u>\$ 1,640,876</u> |
| 12.10% | 8.17% | 10.65% | 7.04% | 7.38% | 7.14% |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

ASSESSED VALUE AND ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY
 Last Ten Levy Years

| Levy Year | Residential Property | Commercial Property | Total | Railroad | Total Assessed Value | Total Direct Tax Rate |
|-----------|----------------------|---------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 2009 | 692,693,597 | 205,270,180 | 897,963,777 | 70,478 | 898,034,255 | 0.804 |
| 2010 | 670,744,254 | 201,024,795 | 871,769,049 | 352,395 | 872,121,444 | 0.856 |
| 2011 | 632,208,141 | 207,333,243 | 839,541,384 | 321,748 | 839,863,132 | 0.907 |
| 2012 | 586,319,303 | 205,938,281 | 792,257,584 | 258,669 | 792,516,253 | 0.998 |
| 2013 | 554,924,634 | 201,393,741 | 756,318,375 | 573,654 | 756,892,029 | 1.132 |
| 2014 | 553,285,740 | 215,022,246 | 768,307,986 | 671,745 | 768,979,731 | 1.143 |
| 2015 | 579,562,017 | 213,818,454 | 793,380,471 | 810,109 | 794,190,580 | 1.131 |
| 2016 | 610,424,796 | 219,836,168 | 830,260,964 | 894,933 | 831,155,897 | 1.092 |
| 2017 | 630,620,612 | 230,592,071 | 861,212,683 | 739,186 | 861,951,869 | 1.079 |
| 2018 | 636,877,562 | 235,414,565 | 872,292,127 | 778,264 | 873,070,391 | 1.092 |

Data Source

Office of the County Clerk

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH
 PROPERTY TAX RATES - DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS

Last Ten Levy Years

| Tax Levy Year | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| TAX RATES | | | | | | | | | | |
| Village of Lake Zurich | | | | | | | | | | |
| Corporate | 0.012 | 0.260 | 0.256 | 0.261 | 0.247 | 0.251 | 0.011 | - | - | - |
| Police protection | 0.097 | 0.078 | 0.078 | 0.080 | 0.084 | 0.088 | 0.196 | 0.191 | 0.193 | 0.202 |
| Fire protection | 0.088 | 0.077 | 0.078 | 0.080 | 0.084 | 0.088 | 0.196 | 0.191 | 0.193 | 0.202 |
| Ambulance | 0.083 | 0.015 | 0.016 | 0.018 | 0.019 | 0.020 | 0.020 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Illinois municipal retirement | 0.027 | 0.006 | 0.023 | 0.023 | 0.026 | 0.026 | 0.042 | 0.012 | 0.006 | 0.005 |
| Debt service | 0.109 | 0.116 | 0.124 | 0.136 | 0.211 | 0.211 | 0.204 | 0.197 | 0.192 | 0.193 |
| Special recreation | 0.020 | 0.021 | 0.022 | 0.023 | 0.024 | 0.023 | 0.023 | 0.022 | 0.021 | 0.021 |
| Police pension | 0.096 | 0.142 | 0.136 | 0.159 | 0.185 | 0.188 | 0.197 | 0.215 | 0.209 | 0.207 |
| Firefighters' pension | 0.104 | 0.141 | 0.174 | 0.218 | 0.252 | 0.248 | 0.241 | 0.265 | 0.264 | 0.263 |
| Federal social security | 0.094 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Insurance | 0.074 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total direct tax rate | 0.804 | 0.856 | 0.907 | 0.998 | 1.132 | 1.143 | 1.131 | 1.092 | 1.079 | 1.092 |
| OVERLAPPING RATES | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lake County | 0.464 | 0.505 | 0.554 | 0.608 | 0.663 | 0.682 | 0.663 | 0.632 | 0.622 | 0.612 |
| Lake County Forest Preserve | 0.200 | 0.198 | 0.201 | 0.212 | 0.218 | 0.210 | 0.208 | 0.193 | 0.187 | 0.182 |
| Ela Area Library District | 0.308 | 0.329 | 0.356 | 0.386 | 0.409 | 0.410 | 0.398 | 0.381 | 0.371 | 0.318 |
| School District #95 | 3.901 | 4.136 | 4.446 | 4.914 | 5.242 | 5.291 | 5.191 | 5.021 | 4.960 | 5.021 |
| School District #96 | 2.916 | 3.086 | 3.453 | 3.756 | 3.976 | 4.040 | 3.870 | 3.690 | 3.655 | 3.717 |
| High School District #125 | 2.185 | 2.306 | 2.465 | 2.751 | 2.989 | 3.049 | 3.004 | 2.858 | 2.862 | 2.888 |
| Community College #532 | 0.200 | 0.218 | 0.240 | 0.272 | 0.296 | 0.306 | 0.299 | 0.285 | 0.281 | 0.282 |
| Ela Township - Corp. and GA | 0.084 | 0.091 | 0.099 | 0.088 | 0.100 | 0.100 | 0.098 | 0.095 | 0.093 | 0.094 |
| Ela Township - road and bridge | 0.007 | 0.008 | 0.009 | 0.010 | 0.011 | 0.010 | 0.010 | 0.010 | 0.010 | 0.052 |
| Ela Township - gravel or R.I. | 0.036 | 0.039 | 0.042 | 0.030 | 0.046 | 0.045 | 0.045 | 0.043 | 0.042 | - |
| Barrington Public Library District | 0.161 | 0.170 | 0.185 | 0.213 | 0.228 | 0.231 | 0.225 | 0.220 | 0.217 | 0.218 |
| TOTAL DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING TAX RATE | 11.266 | 11.942 | 12.957 | 14.238 | 15.310 | 15.518 | 15.144 | 14.520 | 14.380 | 14.476 |

Data Source

Office of the County Clerk

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS
 Current Year and Nine Years Ago

| Taxpayer | 2019 | | | 2010 | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|------|--|------------------------|------|--|
| | Taxable Assessed Value | Rank | Percentage of Total Village Taxable Assessed Valuation | Taxable Assessed Value | Rank | Percentage of Total Village Taxable Assessed Valuation |
| Echo Incorporated | \$ 7,769,180 | 1 | 0.89% | \$ 4,869,817 | 5 | 0.54% |
| Landings Capital Partners, LLC | 6,529,082 | 2 | 0.75% | 6,219,109 | 2 | 0.69% |
| Suso North Lake LP (North Lake) | 5,312,005 | 3 | 0.61% | 5,669,103 | 3 | 0.63% |
| Deerpath Commons Retail Center | 5,216,227 | 4 | 0.60% | 5,599,440 | 4 | 0.62% |
| Village Square Retail Center LLC | 4,626,137 | 5 | 0.53% | 7,154,907 | 1 | 0.80% |
| Deerpath Court Retail Center LLC | 4,293,958 | 6 | 0.49% | 4,406,687 | 6 | 0.49% |
| Costco | 4,166,755 | 7 | 0.48% | 3,813,546 | 7 | 0.42% |
| Greenhill Company LLC | 4,063,226 | 8 | 0.47% | | | |
| Roundys Supermarkets, Inc | 3,511,791 | 9 | 0.40% | | | |
| Food Equipment Technologies (GPT) | 3,384,025 | 10 | 0.39% | | | |
| Liberty Realty Lake Zurich LLC | | | | 3,474,034 | 8 | 0.39% |
| HD Development of Maryland LLC | | | | 2,996,648 | 9 | 0.33% |
| Target Corporation | | | | 2,857,330 | 10 | 0.32% |
| | <u>\$ 48,872,386</u> | | <u>5.60%</u> | <u>\$ 47,060,621</u> | | <u>5.24%</u> |

Data Source

Office of the County Clerk and Ela Township Assessor

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
 Last Ten Levy Years

| Fiscal Year Ended | Tax Levy Year | Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year | Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy | | Collections in Subsequent Years | Total Collections to Date | |
|-------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--|--------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| | | | Amount | Percentage of Levy | | Amount | Percentage of Levy |
| 2010 | 2009 | 7,220,195 | 7,214,819 | 99.93% | \$ 2,602 | 7,217,421 | 99.96% |
| 2011 | 2010 | 7,465,360 | 7,445,276 | 99.73% | 3,904 | 7,449,180 | 99.78% |
| 2012 | 2011 | 7,617,559 | 7,613,211 | 99.94% | 1,298 | 7,614,509 | 99.96% |
| 2013 | 2012 | 7,909,312 | 7,894,694 | 99.82% | 1,243 | 7,895,936 | 99.83% |
| 2014 | 2013 | 8,637,807 | 8,623,589 | 99.84% | 2,301 | 8,625,891 | 99.86% |
| 2015 | 2014 | 8,794,144 | \$ 8,780,768 | 99.85% | 8,382 | 8,789,150 | 99.94% |
| 2016 | 2015 | 9,016,727 | \$ 8,967,347 | 99.45% | - | 8,967,347 | 99.45% |
| 2017 | 2016 | 9,124,243 | \$ 9,013,937 | 98.79% | 1,325 | 9,015,262 | 98.81% |
| 2018 | 2017 | 9,301,823 | \$ 9,258,837 | 99.54% | 97 | 9,258,934 | 99.54% |
| 2019 | 2018 | 9,603,574 | \$ 9,521,520 | 99.15% | 2,606 | 9,524,126 | 99.17% |

* To be collected in the subsequent fiscal year in accordance with Illinois Law.

Data Source

Office of the County Clerk

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Fiscal Year Ended | Governmental Activities | | | | Business-Type Activities | | | Total Primary Government | Total Equalized Assessed Value (EAV) |
|-------------------|--------------------------|--|-------------------|--------------------------|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | General Obligation Bonds | General Obligation TIF Alternate Revenue Bonds | TIF Revenue Bonds | Capital Lease Obligation | Waterworks and Sewerage Alt Revenue Bonds | IEPA Loan | Capital Lease Obligation | | |
| 30-Apr 2011 | 3,815,000 | 20,265,000 | 8,165,000 | - | 2,690,000 | 3,294,988 | - | 38,229,988 | 898,034,255 |
| 30-Apr 2012 | 3,455,000 | 20,235,000 | 7,915,000 | - | 1,665,000 | 3,132,971 | - | 36,402,971 | 872,121,444 |
| 30-Apr 2013 | 3,085,000 | 20,145,000 | 7,775,000 | 313,563 | 975,000 | 2,968,015 | - | 35,261,578 | 839,863,132 |
| 30-Apr 2014 | 2,700,000 | 19,405,000 | 7,275,000 | 243,559 | 4,075,000 | 2,797,744 | - | 36,496,303 | 792,516,253 |
| 30-Apr 2015 | 2,305,000 | 25,865,000 | 550,000 | 764,956 | 3,800,000 | 2,623,190 | - | 35,908,146 | 756,892,029 |
| 30-Apr 2016 | 1,885,000 | 25,375,000 | - | 599,590 | 3,390,000 | 2,444,244 | - | 33,693,834 | 768,979,731 |
| 31-Dec 2016 | 1,885,000 | 25,545,000 | - | 551,196 | 3,990,000 | 2,302,805 | - | 34,274,001 | 794,190,580 |
| 31-Dec 2017 | 1,450,000 | 24,660,000 | - | 378,767 | 3,500,000 | 2,115,799 | 3,411,582 | 35,516,148 | 831,155,897 |
| 31-Dec 2018 | 990,000 | 23,585,000 | - | 252,725 | 2,970,000 | 1,924,089 | 3,358,063 | 33,079,877 | 861,951,869 |
| 31-Dec 2019 | 505,000 | 22,445,000 | - | 146,878 | 2,425,000 | 1,727,557 | 3,202,216 | 30,451,651 | 873,070,391 |

* See the schedule of Demographic and Economic Information on page 148 for personal income and population data.

Note: Details of the Village's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to financial statements.

Data Source

Audited Financial Statements

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

RATIOS OF GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Fiscal Year Ended | Gross General Obligation Bonds | Less: Amounts Available In Debt Service Fund | Total | Percentage of Equalized Assessed Value |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|--|-----------|--|
| 30-Apr 2011 | 3,815,000 | 778,594 | 3,036,406 | 0.34% |
| 30-Apr 2012 | 3,455,000 | 791,581 | 2,663,419 | 0.31% |
| 30-Apr 2013 | 3,085,000 | 796,995 | 2,288,005 | 0.27% |
| 30-Apr 2014 | 2,700,000 | 796,996 | 1,903,004 | 0.24% |
| 30-Apr 2015 | 2,305,000 | 826,062 | 1,478,938 | 0.20% |
| 30-Apr 2016 | 1,885,000 | 841,020 | 1,043,980 | 0.14% |
| 31-Dec 2016 | 1,885,000 | 1,326,294 | 558,706 | 0.07% |
| 31-Dec 2017 | 1,450,000 | 1,336,531 | 113,469 | 0.01% |
| 31-Dec 2018 | 990,000 | 990,000 | - | 0.00% |
| 31-Dec 2019 | 505,000 | 505,000 | - | 0.00% |

Data Source

Village records

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING BONDED DEBT -
 GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES
 December 31, 2019

| Governmental Unit | Gross Debt | (1) Percentage of Debt Applicable to Government | * Village's Share of Debt |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| Village of Lake Zurich | \$ 23,303,273 (2) | 100.00% | \$ 23,303,273 |
| Lake County | 157,790,000 | 3.28% | 5,182,437 |
| Lake County Forest Preserve | 222,645,000 | 3.28% | 7,312,527 |
| Ela Area Library District | - | N/A | - |
| School District #95 | 41,852,093 | 51.88% | 21,713,546 |
| School District #96 | - | N/A | - |
| High School District #125 | 45,750,000 | 24.14% | 11,044,482 |
| Community College #532 | <u>52,995,000</u> | 3.45% | 1,830,675 |
| | <u>521,032,093</u> | | <u>47,083,667</u> |
| TOTAL DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT | <u>\$ 544,335,366</u> | | <u>\$ 70,386,940</u> |

(1) Determined by the ratio of assessed value of property in the Village subject to taxation by the governmental unit to the total assessed value of property of the governmental unit.

(2) Consists of total bonds payable and capital leases for governmental activities.

* Amount of column (2) multiplied by amount in column (1).

Data Source

Lake County Clerk

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

SCHEDULE OF LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION
 December 31, 2019

| | |
|---|-----------------------|
| EQUALIZED ASSESSED VALUATION - 2018 | <u>\$ 873,070,391</u> |
| Legal debt limit - 8.625% of assessed valuation | \$ 75,302,321 |
| Amount of debt applicable to debt limit: | |
| General obligation bonds | <u>505,000</u> |
| LEGAL DEBT MARGIN | <u>\$ 74,797,321</u> |

* Most Recent EAV Available

Chapter 65, Section 5/8-5-1 of the Illinois Compiled Statutes provides, "...no municipality having a population of less than 500,000 shall become indebted in any manner or for any purpose, to an amount, including existing indebtedness in the aggregate exceeding 8.625% on the value of the taxable property therein, to be ascertained by the last assessment for state and county purposes, previous to the incurring of the indebtedness or, until January 1, 1983, if greater, the sum that is produced by multiplying the municipality's 1978 equalized assessed valuation by the debt limitation percentage in effect on January 1, 1979.

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

PLEDGED-REVENUE COVERAGE
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Fiscal Year End | | SALES TAX | | TIF DEBT | | Coverage |
|-----------------|------|--------------|----|-----------|------------|----------|
| | | Revenues* | | Principal | Interest | |
| 30-Apr | 2012 | \$ 5,878,258 | \$ | 30,000 | \$ 717,266 | 787% |
| 30-Apr | 2013 | 6,069,546 | | 90,000 | 749,724 | 723% |
| 30-Apr | 2014 | 6,234,680 | | 740,000 | 871,603 | 387% |
| 30-Apr | 2015 | 6,658,825 | | 815,000 | 856,478 | 398% |
| 30-Apr | 2016 | 6,790,142 | | 490,000 | 1,057,105 | 439% |
| 31-Dec | 2016 | 4,691,004 | | 625,000 | 826,302 | 323% |
| 31-Dec | 2017 | 7,100,938 | | 885,000 | 811,427 | 419% |
| 31-Dec | 2018 | 7,126,460 | | 1,075,000 | 764,095 | 387% |
| 31-Dec | 2019 | 7,096,963 | | 1,140,000 | 733,975 | 379% |

*As defined in applicable bond indentures and governing laws. Amount shown represents Municipal Sales Tax received by the Village. Additional revenues have also been pledged, should sales tax ever fail to be sufficient.

Data Source

Village records

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC INFORMATION
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Fiscal Year End | | (1) Population | (1) Per Capita Personal Income | (1) Median Age | (2) School Enrollment | (3) Unemployment Rate |
|-----------------|------|-------------------|---|----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 30-Apr | 2010 | 20,427 | 36,682 | 34.7 | 6,207 | 10.3% |
| 30-Apr | 2011 | 19,631 | 37,547 | 38.6 | 6,023 | 8.5% |
| 30-Apr | 2012 | 19,813 | 40,641 | 39.8 | 5,944 | 8.8% |
| 30-Apr | 2013 | 19,917 | 37,008 | 36.8 | 5,913 | 4.4% |
| 30-Apr | 2014 | 20,043 | 39,128 | 41.1 | 5,892 | 6.7% |
| 30-Apr | 2015 | 19,993 | 39,271 | 39.9 | 5,716 | 4.5% |
| 30-Apr | 2016 | 19,993 | 41,168 | 38.8 | 5,769 | 5.5% |
| 31-Dec | 2016 | 19,993 | 42,397 | 40.0 | 5,666 | 5.3% |
| 31-Dec | 2017 | 19,993 | 46,202 | 39.6 | 5,677 | 4.9% |
| 31-Dec | 2018 | 19,903 | 44,486 | 38.9 | 5,590 | 4.2% |
| 31-Dec | 2019 | 20,054 | 45,895 | 38.9 | 5,616 | 4.2% |

Data Source

- (1) Based on U.S. Census Bureau for Lake County, Illinois (Estimates in non-census years)
- (2) Annual School Census by Community Unit School District #95
- (3) Illinois Department of Employment Security

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS
 Current Year and Nine Years Ago

| Employer | 2019 | | | 2010 | | |
|--|--------------|------|-------------------------------|--------------|------|-------------------------------|
| | Employees | Rank | % of Total Village Population | Employees | Rank | % of Total Village Population |
| Lake Zurich Community School Dist. #95 | 863 | 1 | 4% | 763 | 1 | 8% |
| Echo Inc. | 800 | 2 | 4% | 690 | 2 | 7% |
| Peapod | 800 | 3 | 4% | | | |
| Smalley Steel Ring Co. | 600 | 4 | 3% | | | |
| Termax Corp | 400 | 5 | 2% | | | |
| CM Packaging, Inc. | 200 | 6 | 1% | 200 | 5 | 2% |
| Food Equipment Tech, Inc | 130 | 7 | 1% | 197 | 7 | 2% |
| Village of Lake Zurich | 156 | 8 | 1% | 182 | 8 | 2% |
| Lexington Health Care Lake Zurich | 150 | 9 | 1% | 182 | 9 | 2% |
| Tredegar Film Products | 134 | 10 | 1% | | | |
| B&B Maintenance | | | | 500 | 3 | 5% |
| Dovenmuehle Mortgage Inc | | | | 500 | 4 | 5% |
| Pinnacle Food Products | | | | 160 | 10 | 2% |
| Wal-Mart | | | | 200 | 6 | 2% |
| | <u>4,233</u> | | <u>21%</u> | <u>3,574</u> | | <u>38%</u> |
| Village population | | | 20,022 | | | |

Data Source

2019: Lake County Partner records and verification by employers when available.
 2010 statistics are from Village Records

This table typically excludes the Village's larger retail establishments, which include food stores (Mariano's and Jewel) and department stores (Home Depot, Costco, Wal-Mart, Target, and Kohl's).

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT EMPLOYEES

Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Function/Program | Year End | Year End | Year End | Year End |
|---------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | April 30 | December 31 | December 31 | December 31 | December 31 |
| | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
| GENERAL GOVERNMENT | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administration | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Finance | 7 | 7 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Technology | N/A | N/A | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| COMMUNITY SERVICES | | | | | | | | | | |
| Building and Zoning | 8 | 8 | 8 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Public Works - General Services | 20 | 20 | 18 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 18 |
| Public Works - Water and Sewer | 12 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| POLICE | 53 | 53 | 51 | 51 | 51 | 51 | 52 | 52 | 52 | 52 |
| FIRE | 60 | 60 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 55 |
| ENGINEERING | 3 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| RECREATION | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| TOTAL | 170 | 170 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 158 | 159 | 158 | 158 | 156 |

Data Source

Village records

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Function/Program | Year End April 30 2011 | Year End April 30 2012 | Year End April 30 2013 | Year End April 30 2014 |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| PUBLIC WORKS | | | | |
| Forestry | | | | |
| Number of parkway trees planted | 102 | 54 | 122 | 140 |
| Number of parkway trees trimmed | 800 | 638 | 707 | 800 |
| Fleet services | | | | |
| Number of vehicles maintained | 92 | 91 | 91 | 85 |
| Preventative maintenance | 969 | 346 | 324 | 664 |
| PUBLIC SAFETY | | | | |
| Fire | | | | |
| Number of fire calls | 1,401 | 1,382 | 1,398 | 1,483 |
| Number of EMS calls | 1,735 | 1,746 | 1,787 | 1,848 |
| Number of training hours | 11,366 | 11,949 | 9,651 | 8,877 |
| Police | | | | |
| Part I crime | N/A | 257 | 293 | 324 |
| Calls for service | 9,063 | 9,168 | N/A | 9,392 |
| State tickets issued | 3,773 | 3,774 | 3,474 | 2,786 |
| Compliance tickets issued | 103 | 108 | 46 | 29 |
| Parking tickets issued | 1,674 | 1,693 | 1,609 | 1,640 |
| Red light citations | 4,506 | 4,237 | 3,692 | 4,536 |
| COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT | | | | |
| Number of building permits issued | 1,492 | 1,539 | 1,506 | 1,639 |
| Number of building inspections | 5,533 | 6,317 | 4,813 | 5,611 |
| HIGHWAYS AND STREETS | | | | |
| Sidewalk replaced (square feet) | 5,625 | 5,825 | 5,025 | 3,150 |
| Annual resurfacing program (\$) | 1,106,893 | - | - | 1,109,353 |
| Crack sealing (lbs. installed) | - | - | - | 11,515 |
| Curb replaced (ln. ft.) | 262 | 267 | 614 | 427 |
| WATER AND SEWER | | | | |
| Water main breaks | 31 | 30 | 70 | 51 |
| Hydrants flushed | 1,765 | 1,780 | 1,780 | 1,790 |
| Water meters read | 80,676 | 80,796 | 80,916 | 81,000 |
| Water meter service requests | 910 | 893 | 1,019 | 1,053 |
| Total distribution pumpage (1,000 gallons) | 600MG | 599MG | 681MG | 630MG |
| Average daily consumption (1,000 gallons) | 1.4MG | 1.4MG | 1.5MG | 1.4MG |
| Sanitary sewer televising (feet) | 2,250 | 2,000 | 2,829 | 10,920 |
| Sanitary sewer repairs | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 |

N/A - Not available

Data Source

Village records

| Year End April 30 2015 | Year End April 30 2016 | Year End December 31 2016 | Year End December 31 2017 | Year End December 31 2018 | Year End December 31 2019 |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 24 | 21 | 218 | 307 | 276 | - |
| 902 | 1,148 | 320 | 656 | 377 | 750 |
| 92 | 81 | 82 | 82 | 82 | 81 |
| 964 | 753 | 501 | 738 | 704 | 694 |
| 1,844 | 1,633 | 590 | 1,373 | 1,388 | 1,422 |
| 2,150 | 2,204 | 1,511 | 2,602 | 2,788 | 2,655 |
| 10,075 | 8,566 | 6,546 | 14,341 | 14,563 | 13,216 |
| 344 | 276 | 94 | 327 | 264 | 260 |
| 9,067 | 8,757 | 5,409 | 7,104 | 7,313 | 8,453 |
| 2,637 | 2,318 | 1,442 | 1,858 | 2,373 | 2,360 |
| 36 | 42 | 18 | 68 | 37 | 58 |
| 1,389 | 856 | 581 | 576 | 565 | 520 |
| 5,262 | 3,548 | 3,118 | 4,451 | 3,545 | 3,433 |
| 3,487 | 829 | 1,274 | 1,541 | 1,435 | 1,466 |
| 6,484 | 2,128 | 2,644 | 3,188 | 3,030 | 3,958 |
| 15,345 | 23,114 | 37,885 | 22,000 | 50,900 | 40,588 |
| 1,323,465 | 1,442,109 | 1,316,758 | 860,442 | 1,246,860 | 1,581,334 |
| 55,564 | 55,000 | 43,668 | 39,823 | 53,000 | 53,097 |
| 3,892 | 4,366 | 8,555 | 2,265 | 12,100 | 6,924 |
| 40 | 30 | 25 | 31 | 39 | 26 |
| 1,790 | 1,797 | - | 1,504 | 1,505 | 1,505 |
| 81,000 | 81,000 | 53,432 | 81,000 | 84,000 | 82,344 |
| 1,172 | 997 | 730 | 1,105 | 587 | 447 |
| 604MG | 593MG | 443MG | 570MG | 549MG | 550MG |
| 1.3MG | 1.3MG | 1.3MG | 1.3MG | 1.3MG | 1.3MG |
| 33,974 | 3,182 | 3,152 | 54,523 | 1,084 | 2,330 |
| 2 | 3 | 10 | 1 | 0 | 0 |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Function/Program | Year End April 30 2011 | Year End April 30 2012 | Year End April 30 2013 | Year End April 30 2014 | Year End April 30 2015 | Year End April 30 2016 | Year End December 31 2016 | Year End December 31 2017 | Year End December 31 2018 | Year End December 31 2019 |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| POLICE | | | | | | | | | | |
| Stations | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Firing range | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Patrol units | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 21 | 21 |
| FIRE STATIONS | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| PUBLIC WORKS | | | | | | | | | | |
| Streets (lane miles) | 159.0 | 159.4 | 159.7 | 159.7 | 160.0 | 161.6 | 161.6 | 156.2 | 127.2 | 178.5 |
| Sidewalks (miles) | 91 | 91 | 91 | 91 | 91 | 101 | 102 | 98 | 98 | 102 |
| Streetlights | 175 | 175 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 215 | 220 | 220 | 224 | 226 |
| WATER AND SEWER | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water mains (miles) | 108 | 109 | 109 | 110 | 110 | 112 | 112 | 112 | 112 | 111 |
| Fire hydrants | 1,760 | 1,765 | 1,765 | 1,790 | 1,790 | 1,790 | 1,790 | 1,504 | 1,505 | 1,509 |
| Sanitary sewers (miles) | 107 | 107 | 107 | 107 | 107 | 93 | 93 | 93 | 93 | 93 |

N/A - Not available

Data Source

Village records



At the Heart of Community

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

505 Telser Road
Lake Zurich, Illinois 60047

Phone (847) 540-1696
Fax (847) 726-2182
LakeZurich.org

AGENDA ITEM

8B-8C

MEMORANDUM

Date: July 20, 2020
To: Ray Keller, Village Manager *RK*
From: Sarosh Saher, Community Development Director
CC: Tim Verbeke, Planner
Mary Meyer, Building Services Supervisor
Re: **Ordinance and Public Hearing Proposing
Backup Special Service Area No. 17
Canterbury Estates Subdivision - 80 Genesee Street (Block G)**

Issue

An ordinance and Public Hearing proposing the establishment of a backup Special Service Area No 17 (SSA No. 17) for the maintenance, repair, reconstruction and/or replacement of the stormwater and detention management improvements and the private roadways located within the Canterbury Estates Subdivision (the "Subdivision").

SSA No. 17 is being set up as a backup SSA in the event that the owners of residential units, the homeowners association, or any future parties of interest in the area fail to maintain, repair, reconstruct and/or replace these stormwater management improvements and/or roadway improvements. No levy of taxes is proposed at this time.

2014-2019 Strategic Plan: This agenda item is consistent with the following objectives under Goal #2 – Development:

- Expand the Village's role as a major regional economic hub in Lake County
- Continue Route 22 Corridor Development
- Become more business friendly and customer oriented.

Backup Special Service Area No. 17 - Canterbury Estates Subdivision – Public Hearing Proposing SSA
July 20, 2020

Background:

The backup SSA was required as a condition within the Development Agreement between the Village of Lake Zurich and developer, Mr. Gregory Schwermer of Jade Development for the redevelopment of the property.

Ryan Homes, represented by Mr. Scott Shelton and Jade Development, owned by Mr. Gregory Schwermer, plan to undertake a joint venture for the development of the Subject Property, wherein the land will be developed by Jade Development and include the private roadway, access to IL Route 22, installation of utilities and construction-ready building pads; and Ryan will complete the Development through the construction of the townhouse buildings on the pads. Staff is aware that the property owner, Mr. Schwermer is currently marketing his parcels for sale. In light of that, the backup SSA will include any future party of interest (developer) in the property, prior to it being sold to individual owners of townhouses.

The Subject Property comprises of land owned by Mr. Gregory Schwermer and one parcel owned by the Village of Lake Zurich. The PUD thus consists of the development combining these parcels. A Final Plat of Subdivision consolidating the parcels was approved by the Village on September 18, 2019 and recorded with the Lake County Recorder of Deeds on October 23, 2019 as document number 7602772. At this time, both the Village the current property owner agree to the establishment of the backup SSA.

Analysis

This SSA will allow the Village to assess a tax, in the future and only if necessary, on the property owners of the townhouses within that subdivision to pay for maintenance and repairs to the storm water management facilities and the private roadways, and only in the event the subdivision's Homeowners Association (HOA) is delinquent in fulfilling these obligations.

The intent is to provide the Village with a tool to make repairs to these facilities which are not functioning properly or damaged, before they cause further damage to property within the subdivision or downstream of the facility. The HOA will be given adequate notification and time to remedy the situation before the Village takes action and begins levying the tax.

Because taxes will not be levied until the Village actually takes action to remedy the HOA's obligations and expends funds for the implementation of these Special Services, it is currently unknown as to the actual amount of the taxes that will be levied for the initial year. The line item for the SSA will therefore show up on a property owner's tax bill with a tax rate of zero. In the event a tax is levied for work conducted by the village, any such initial tax levy shall not exceed a maximum tax rate of \$0.0875 per \$100 (of equalized assessed value of the property), for the year in which village expends funds to conduct the repairs/improvements. At that time, a public hearing will need to be conducted by the Village Board to activate the SSA and impose the tax levy.

Backup Special Service Area No. 17 - Canterbury Estates Subdivision – Public Hearing Proposing SSA
July 20, 2020

A tax rate of \$0.0875 is estimated to generate approximately \$17,000 per year in maintenance costs to be shared by 38 single-family townhouses on the property with an average market value of \$300,000.

Recommendation.

Staff recommends that the Village Board approve the ordinance proposing the establishment of SSA No 17 and conduct the public hearing as required by statute.

The item for the public hearing is the next on the agenda.

Next Steps

State Statute requires a comment period of 60 days following the adjournment of the hearing. Within that period, the proposal for the SSA may be vetoed by a petition of 51 percent of electors and owners of record of the property. If vetoed, the proposal for the SSA may not be re-proposed by the municipality for two years.

If no such petition is filed, the Village Board will be required to adopt an “Establishing Ordinance” for the special service area. Such ordinance shall be adopted following a separate public hearing of the Village Board held at that time. After its adoption, the Establishing Ordinance will be filed with the Lake County Clerk’s Office, and the Lake County Recorder’s Office. The line item for the SSA will show up on a property owner’s tax bill with a tax rate of zero in the following tax year. It is likely that the status on the tax bill will continue as such (tax rate of zero) if the HOA meets its maintenance obligation in perpetuity.

Finally, in the future, if the Village is required to take action to remedy the HOA’s obligations and expend funds for the implementation of the Special Services within the subdivision, an appropriation ordinance will need to be adopted for those items to be financed out of the annual tax levy, and be published and considered through a separate public hearing of the Village Board.

Attachments:

- Ordinance proposing the establishment of backup SSA No. 17
- Notice of Public hearing
- Recorded Final Plat of Subdivision
- Map of the special service area
- Agenda and Procedure for Public hearing

ORDINANCE No. 2020-07-_____



**AN ORDINANCE PROPOSING THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A SPECIAL SERVICE AREA NUMBER 17 IN THE VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH, AND PROVIDING FOR A PUBLIC HEARING AND OTHER PROCEDURES IN CONNECTION THEREWITH
*Canterbury Estates 80 Genesee Street - (Block G)***

BE IT ORDAINED by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Lake Zurich, Lake County, Illinois, as follows:

SECTION 1: AUTHORITY TO ESTABLISH SPECIAL SERVICE AREAS. Special Service Areas within home rule municipalities are established pursuant to Article VII, Section 7 of the Constitution of the State of Illinois, and pursuant to the provisions of the Special Service Area Tax Law, 35 ILCS 200/27-5 *et seq.*

SECTION 2: FINDINGS. The Village Board finds:

- A. It is in the public interest that the creation of the area hereinafter described as a special service area, for the purposes set forth herein, be considered.
- B. That the area hereinafter described is compact and contiguous, and said area lies within and is approved as a Planned Unit Development (PUD) for a Townhouse (single-family attached) development within the B-2 central business district and DR Downtown Redevelopment Overlay District, pursuant to the provisions of the R-6 Multiple Family Residential District in the Village of Lake Zurich (the "Village").
- C. That the area hereinafter described will benefit specifically from the municipal services to be provided, and that the proposed municipal services are unique and in addition to municipal services provided to the Village as a whole, and it is, therefore, in the best interests of the Village that the expenditure of funds by the Village, and the levy of special taxes against said area, for the services to be provided, be considered.
- D. That the special services to be provided by the Village shall consist of the maintenance, repair, reconstruction and/or replacement of the stormwater and detention management improvements and the private roadways located within the Canterbury Estates Subdivision (the "Subdivision") in the event that the owners of units or interests in the area described in Section 4 below, fail to maintain, repair, reconstruct and/or replace said stormwater management improvements and/or roadway improvements as required by:
 - (i) The Development Agreement entitled An Agreement By And Between The Village Of Lake Zurich, Ryan Homes, NVR, Inc., And Jade Development, Inc., Relating To The Development Of Canterbury Estates Subdivision (*80 Genesee Street (Block G)*), approved by Ordinance No. 2019-09-327;

- (ii) Village Ordinance No. 2019-09-326 granting a PUD and related zoning approvals for the Canterbury Estates Subdivision, approved by the Village on the 18th day of September, 2019.
- (iii) The Plat of Subdivision for Canterbury Estates Subdivision in Lake County, Illinois, approved by the Village on the 18th day of September, 2019 and recorded with the Lake County Recorder of Deeds on October 23, 2019 as document number 7602772; and

(hereinafter the "Special Services").

SECTION 3: PUBLIC HEARING - TAX RATES.

- A. That a public hearing shall be held on the 20th day of July, 2020, at 7:00 p.m., in the Lake Zurich Village Hall, Board Room, 70 East Main Street, Lake Zurich, Illinois, to consider the creation of Special Service Area Number 17 of the Village in the area described in the notice of public hearing set forth in Section 4 hereof (hereinafter the "Public Hearing").
- B. At said Public Hearing, the levy of a direct annual tax at a rate not to exceed [\$0.0875] per \$100.00 of equalized assessed value of the property in Special Service Area Number 17, for each year during which the Village is required to expend funds relative to said Special Services, so long as the stormwater management improvements and roadway improvements, as referenced above, exist, will be considered.
- C. As taxes will not be levied until such time, if any, as the Village actually expends funds for said Special Services, it is currently unknown as to the actual amount of the taxes that will be levied for the initial year, if any, for which taxes will be levied within Special Service Area Number 17; however, any such initial tax levy shall not exceed the maximum tax rate as set forth in B. above.
- D. The aforementioned taxes shall be in addition to all other taxes provided by law and shall be levied pursuant to the provisions of the Property Tax Code (35 ILCS 200/1-1 *et seq.*), as amended.

SECTION 4: NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING. Notice of the Public Hearing shall be published at least once not less than fifteen (15) days prior to the Public Hearing in one (1) or more newspapers of general circulation in the Village, and notice by mailing shall be given by depositing said notice in the U.S. mail addressed to the person or persons in whose name the general taxes for the last preceding year were paid on each lot, block, tract or parcel of land lying within the proposed Special Service Area Number 17, with said notice by mailing being mailed not less than ten (10) days prior to the time set for the Public Hearing (hereinafter collectively the "Notice"). In the event taxes for the last preceding year were not paid, the Notice shall be sent to the person last listed on the tax rolls prior to that year as the owner of said property. The Notice shall be in substantially the following form:

"NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH
SPECIAL SERVICE AREA NUMBER 17

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that on July 20, 2020, at 7:00 p.m. in the Lake Zurich Village Hall, Board Room, 70 East Main Street, Lake Zurich, Illinois, a public hearing will be held by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Lake Zurich to consider forming a special service area consisting of the following described property:

Canterbury Estates Subdivision being described as That Part Of The North Half Of Section 20, Township 43 North, Range 10, East Of The Third Principal Meridian, In Lake County, Illinois, recorded with the Lake County Recorder of Deeds on October 23, 2019 as document number 7602772;

Common Street Address: 80 Genesee Street, Lake Zurich, Illinois (*Block G*)

PINS: 14-20-200-010, 14-20-200-032, 14-20-200-033, 14-20-100-075, 14-20-100-076, 14-20-100-077, and 14-20-100-072.

Street Location: The Northwest Corner of South Old Rand Road and Illinois Route 22, Lake Zurich, Illinois.

All interested persons affected by the formation of Lake Zurich Special Service Area Number 17 will be given an opportunity to be heard regarding the formation of and the boundaries of Special Service Area Number 17 and may object to the formation of Special Service Area Number 17 and the levy of taxes affecting said Special Service Area Number 17.

The purpose of the formation of Lake Zurich Special Service Area Number 17 is to fund the Village of Lake Zurich's cost of maintaining, repairing, reconstructing and/or replacing the stormwater management improvements and the roadway improvements in the Subdivision for the above-described property, in the event that the owners of the above-described property fail to maintain, repair, reconstruct and/or replace said stormwater management improvements and/or roadway improvements as required by:

- (i) The Development Agreement entitled An Agreement By And Between The Village Of Lake Zurich, Ryan Homes, NVR, Inc., And Jade Development, Inc., Relating To The Development Of Canterbury Estates Subdivision (*80 Genesee Street (Block G)*), approved by Ordinance No. 2019-09-327;
- (ii) Village Ordinance No. 2019-09-326 granting a PUD and related zoning approvals for the Canterbury Estates Subdivision, approved by the Village on the 18th day of September, 2019.
- (iii) The Plat of Subdivision for Canterbury Estates Subdivision in Lake County, Illinois, approved by the Village on the 18th day of September, 2019 and recorded with the Lake County Recorder of Deeds on October 23, 2019 as document number 7602772; and

(hereinafter the "Special Services") within said Special Service Area 17.

A tax levy at a rate not to exceed \$0.0875 per \$100.00 (tax rate) of equalized assessed valuation of property in Special Service Area Number 17, for each year during which the Village of Lake Zurich is required to expend funds relative to said Special Services, so long as the stormwater management improvements and/or roadway improvements, as referenced above, exist, will be considered at the public hearing. As taxes will not be levied until such time, if any, as the Village actually expends funds for said Special Services, it is currently unknown as to the actual amount of the taxes that will be levied for the initial year, if any, for which taxes will be levied within Special Service Area Number 17; however, any such initial tax levy shall not exceed the maximum tax rate as set forth above. Said tax is to be levied upon all taxable property within the proposed Special Service Area Number 17.

At the public hearing, all persons affected by the formation of said Special Service Area Number 17, including all persons owning taxable real estate therein, will be given an opportunity to be heard. The public hearing may be adjourned by the President and Board of Trustees to another date without further notice, other than a motion, to be entered upon the minutes of its meeting, fixing the time and place of its adjournment and/or as otherwise required by law.

If a petition signed by at least fifty-one (51%) of the electors residing within Special Service Area Number 17 and by at least fifty-one (51%) of the owners of record of the land included within the boundaries of Special Service Area Number 17 is filed with the Village Clerk, within sixty (60) days following the final adjournment of the public hearing, objecting to the creation of Special Service Area Number 17, the enlargement thereof, the levy or imposition of a tax for the provision of the Special Services to the area, or to a proposed increase in the tax rate, said Special Service Area Number 17 may not be created or enlarged, and no tax may be levied or imposed nor the rate increased.

DATED this 1st day of July, 2020.

Kathleen Johnson
Village Clerk
Village of Lake Zurich”

SECTION 5: EFFECTIVE DATE: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.

PASSED by a roll call vote of the Board of Trustees of the Village of Lake Zurich, Lake County, Illinois, at a Regular Meeting thereof, held on the _____ day of _____, 2020, and approved by me as Village President, and attested by the Village Clerk, on the same day.

Village President

ATTEST:

Village Clerk

446579_1

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF LAKE)

CLERK'S CERTIFICATE

I, Kathleen Johnson, Village Clerk of the Village of Lake Zurich, in the County of Lake and State of Illinois, certify that the annexed and foregoing is a true and correct copy of that certain Ordinance now on file in my office, entitled:

ORDINANCE NO. 20-_____

AN ORDINANCE PROPOSING THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A SPECIAL SERVICE AREA
NUMBER 17 IN THE VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH, AND PROVIDING FOR A PUBLIC
HEARING AND OTHER PROCEDURES IN CONNECTION THEREWITH
Canterbury Estates 80 Genesee Street – (Block G)

which Ordinance was passed by the Board of Trustees of the Village of Lake Zurich at its Regular Meeting on the ____ day of _____, 2020, at which meeting a quorum was present, and approved by the President of the Village of Lake Zurich on the ____ day of _____, 2020.

I further certify that the vote on the question of the passage of said Ordinance by the Board of Trustees of the Village of Lake Zurich was taken by Ayes and Nays and recorded in the minutes of the Board of Trustees of the Village of Lake Zurich, and that the result of said vote was as follows, to-wit:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

ABSENT: _____

I do further certify that the original Ordinance, of which the foregoing is a true copy, is entrusted to my care for safekeeping, and that I am the lawful keeper of the same.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the Village of Lake Zurich, this ____ day of _____, 2020.

[SEAL]

Kathleen Johnson
Village Clerk

“NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH
SPECIAL SERVICE AREA NUMBER 17

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that on July 20, 2020, at 7:00 p.m. in the Lake Zurich Village Hall, Board Room, 70 East Main Street, Lake Zurich, Illinois, a public hearing will be held by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Lake Zurich to consider forming a special service area consisting of the following described property:

Canterbury Estates Subdivision being described as That Part Of The North Half Of Section 20, Township 43 North, Range 10, East Of The Third Principal Meridian, In Lake County, Illinois, recorded with the Lake County Recorder of Deeds on October 23, 2019 as document number 7602772;

Common Street Address: 80 Genesee Street, Lake Zurich, Illinois (*Block G*)

PINS: 14-20-200-010, 14-20-200-032, 14-20-200-033, 14-20-100-075, 14-20-100-076, 14-20-100-077, and 14-20-1 00-072.

Street Location: The Northwest Corner of South Old Rand Road and Illinois Route 22, Lake Zurich, Illinois.

All interested persons affected by the formation of Lake Zurich Special Service Area Number 17 will be given an opportunity to be heard regarding the formation of and the boundaries of Special Service Area Number 17 and may object to the formation of Special Service Area Number 17 and the levy of taxes affecting said Special Service Area Number 17.

The purpose of the formation of Lake Zurich Special Service Area Number 17 is to fund the Village of Lake Zurich’s cost of maintaining, repairing, reconstructing and/or replacing the stormwater management improvements and the roadway improvements in the Subdivision for the above-described property, in the event that the owners of the above-described property fail to maintain, repair, reconstruct and/or replace said stormwater management improvements and/or roadway improvements as required by:

- (i) The Development Agreement entitled An Agreement By And Between The Village Of Lake Zurich, Ryan Homes, NVR, Inc., And Jade Development, Inc., Relating To The Development Of Canterbury Estates Subdivision (*80 Genesee Street (Block G)*), approved by Ordinance No. 2019-09-327;
- (ii) Village Ordinance No. 2019-09-326 granting a PUD and related zoning approvals for the Canterbury Estates Subdivision, approved by the Village on the 18th day of September, 2019.
- (iii) The Plat of Subdivision for Canterbury Estates Subdivision in Lake County, Illinois, approved by the Village on the 18th day of September, 2019 and recorded

with the Lake County Recorder of Deeds on October 23, 2019 as document number 7602772; and

(hereinafter the “Special Services”) within said Special Service Area 17.

A tax levy at a rate not to exceed \$8.75 per \$100.00 of equalized assessed valuation of property in Special Service Area Number 17, for each year during which the Village of Lake Zurich is required to expend funds relative to said Special Services, so long as the stormwater management improvements and/or roadway improvements, as referenced above, exist, will be considered at the public hearing. As taxes will not be levied until such time, if any, as the Village actually expends funds for said Special Services, it is currently unknown as to the actual amount of the taxes that will be levied for the initial year, if any, for which taxes will be levied within Special Service Area Number 17; however, any such initial tax levy shall not exceed the maximum tax rate as set forth above. Said tax is to be levied upon all taxable property within the proposed Special Service Area Number 17.

At the public hearing, all persons affected by the formation of said Special Service Area Number 17, including all persons owning taxable real estate therein, will be given an opportunity to be heard. The public hearing may be adjourned by the President and Board of Trustees to another date without further notice, other than a motion, to be entered upon the minutes of its meeting, fixing the time and place of its adjournment and/or as otherwise required by law.

If a petition signed by at least fifty-one (51%) of the electors residing within Special Service Area Number 17 and by at least fifty-one (51%) of the owners of record of the land included within the boundaries of Special Service Area Number 17 is filed with the Village Clerk, within sixty (60) days following the final adjournment of the public hearing, objecting to the creation of Special Service Area Number 17, the enlargement thereof, the levy or imposition of a tax for the provision of the Special Services to the area, or to a proposed increase in the tax rate, said Special Service Area Number 17 may not be created or enlarged, and no tax may be levied or imposed nor the rate increased.

DATED this 1st day of July, 2020.

Kathleen Johnson
Village Clerk
Village of Lake Zurich”

Bea Corral

From: etear@dailyherald.com
Sent: Friday, July 3, 2020 8:15 AM
To: Bea Corral
Subject: Classified E-Tearsheet for 4547465, VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH SSA HEARING-

THIS IS AN AUTOMATED EMAIL FROM THE DAILY HERALD

Advertiser: VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH SSA HEARING-
Placed for: SSA HEARING-
Ad Number: 4547465
Publication Date: 7/3/2020
Publication: DH
Section: CLN
Page Number: 7

Please click on the following link to view your electronic tearsheet
https://prev.dailyherald.com/web_data_etears/20200703/20200703_DH_NL_CLN_7_.PDF

This tearsheet can be viewed for 30 days from date of publication.
If you have questions regarding this electronic tearsheet please email Paula Raetzman at praetzman@dailyherald.com



Image# 058713630003 Type: PSB
Recorded: 10/23/2019 at 11:08:55 AM
Receipt#: 2019-00055832
Page 1 of 3
Fees: \$62.00
IL Rental Housing Fund: \$0.00
Lake County IL Recorder
Mary Ellen Vanderverter Recorder
File **7602772**

PLAT INFORMATION SHEET

NUMBER OF PLAT PAGES

2

| SECTION | TOWNSHIP | RANGE |
|-------------------|----------|-------|
| | | |
| LEGAL DESCRIPTION | | |
| | | |

CHECK (✓) TYPE OF PLAT:

- ANNEXATION/DISCONNECTION
- CONDOMINIUM
- DEDICATION
- EASEMENT
- VACATION
- OTHER _____
- SUBDIVISION (enter subdivision name on line below)

IF THE PLAT RECORDED WAS LARGER THAN 11" X 17", THE
ATTACHED COPY HAS BEEN REDUCED FROM A SCANNED IMAGE.

ORIGINAL SCALE PAPER COPIES OR DIGITAL IMAGE FILES ARE
ALSO AVAILABLE FOR PURCHASE -- PLEASE CALL (847) 377-2575

FOR MORE INFORMATION

U:\Forms\PlatInfo\Plat Information Coversheet for Scanning.docx
Revised: January 25, 2019 8:20 AM

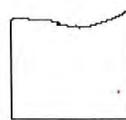
Village of Lake Zurich, Lake County, Illinois



Tax Parcel Lines



Map Printed on 7/14/2020



Lake County, Illinois



Canterbury Estates - Backup Special Service Area No 17 - Aerial Map

Disclaimer: The selected feature may not occur anywhere in the current map extent. A Registered Land Surveyor should be consulted to determine the precise location of property boundaries on the ground. This map does not constitute a regulatory determination and is not a base for engineering design. This map is intended to be viewed and printed in color.



At the Heart of Community

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

505 Telser Road
Lake Zurich, Illinois 60047

Phone (847) 540-1696
Fax (847) 726-2182
LakeZurich.org

AGENDA ITEM

8B-8C

MEMORANDUM

Date: July 20, 2020
To: Ray Keller, Village Manager *RK*
From: Sarosh Saher, Community Development Director
CC: Tim Verbeke, Planner
Mary Meyer, Building Services Supervisor
Re: **Ordinance and Public Hearing Proposing
Backup Special Service Area No. 17
Canterbury Estates Subdivision - 80 Genesee Street (Block G)**

Issue

An ordinance and Public Hearing proposing the establishment of a backup Special Service Area No 17 (SSA No. 17) for the maintenance, repair, reconstruction and/or replacement of the stormwater and detention management improvements and the private roadways located within the Canterbury Estates Subdivision (the "Subdivision").

SSA No. 17 is being set up as a backup SSA in the event that the owners of residential units, the homeowners association, or any future parties of interest in the area fail to maintain, repair, reconstruct and/or replace these stormwater management improvements and/or roadway improvements. No levy of taxes is proposed at this time.

2014-2019 Strategic Plan: This agenda item is consistent with the following objectives under Goal #2 – Development:

- Expand the Village's role as a major regional economic hub in Lake County
- Continue Route 22 Corridor Development
- Become more business friendly and customer oriented.

Backup Special Service Area No. 17 - Canterbury Estates Subdivision – Public Hearing Proposing SSA
July 20, 2020

Background:

The backup SSA was required as a condition within the Development Agreement between the Village of Lake Zurich and developer, Mr. Gregory Schwermer of Jade Development for the redevelopment of the property.

Ryan Homes, represented by Mr. Scott Shelton and Jade Development, owned by Mr. Gregory Schwermer, plan to undertake a joint venture for the development of the Subject Property, wherein the land will be developed by Jade Development and include the private roadway, access to IL Route 22, installation of utilities and construction-ready building pads; and Ryan will complete the Development through the construction of the townhouse buildings on the pads. Staff is aware that the property owner, Mr. Schwermer is currently marketing his parcels for sale. In light of that, the backup SSA will include any future party of interest (developer) in the property, prior to it being sold to individual owners of townhouses.

The Subject Property comprises of land owned by Mr. Gregory Schwermer and one parcel owned by the Village of Lake Zurich. The PUD thus consists of the development combining these parcels. A Final Plat of Subdivision consolidating the parcels was approved by the Village on September 18, 2019 and recorded with the Lake County Recorder of Deeds on October 23, 2019 as document number 7602772. At this time, both the Village the current property owner agree to the establishment of the backup SSA.

Analysis

This SSA will allow the Village to assess a tax, in the future and only if necessary, on the property owners of the townhouses within that subdivision to pay for maintenance and repairs to the storm water management facilities and the private roadways, and only in the event the subdivision's Homeowners Association (HOA) is delinquent in fulfilling these obligations.

The intent is to provide the Village with a tool to make repairs to these facilities which are not functioning properly or damaged, before they cause further damage to property within the subdivision or downstream of the facility. The HOA will be given adequate notification and time to remedy the situation before the Village takes action and begins levying the tax.

Because taxes will not be levied until the Village actually takes action to remedy the HOA's obligations and expends funds for the implementation of these Special Services, it is currently unknown as to the actual amount of the taxes that will be levied for the initial year. The line item for the SSA will therefore show up on a property owner's tax bill with a tax rate of zero. In the event a tax is levied for work conducted by the village, any such initial tax levy shall not exceed a maximum tax rate of \$0.0875 per \$100 (of equalized assessed value of the property), for the year in which village expends funds to conduct the repairs/improvements. At that time, a public hearing will need to be conducted by the Village Board to activate the SSA and impose the tax levy.

Backup Special Service Area No. 17 - Canterbury Estates Subdivision – Public Hearing Proposing SSA
July 20, 2020

A tax rate of \$0.0875 is estimated to generate approximately \$17,000 per year in maintenance costs to be shared by 38 single-family townhouses on the property with an average market value of \$300,000.

Recommendation.

Staff recommends that the Village Board approve the ordinance proposing the establishment of SSA No 17 and conduct the public hearing as required by statute.

The item for the public hearing is the next on the agenda.

Next Steps

State Statute requires a comment period of 60 days following the adjournment of the hearing. Within that period, the proposal for the SSA may be vetoed by a petition of 51 percent of electors and owners of record of the property. If vetoed, the proposal for the SSA may not be re-proposed by the municipality for two years.

If no such petition is filed, the Village Board will be required to adopt an “Establishing Ordinance” for the special service area. Such ordinance shall be adopted following a separate public hearing of the Village Board held at that time. After its adoption, the Establishing Ordinance will be filed with the Lake County Clerk’s Office, and the Lake County Recorder’s Office. The line item for the SSA will show up on a property owner’s tax bill with a tax rate of zero in the following tax year. It is likely that the status on the tax bill will continue as such (tax rate of zero) if the HOA meets its maintenance obligation in perpetuity.

Finally, in the future, if the Village is required to take action to remedy the HOA’s obligations and expend funds for the implementation of the Special Services within the subdivision, an appropriation ordinance will need to be adopted for those items to be financed out of the annual tax levy, and be published and considered through a separate public hearing of the Village Board.

Attachments:

- Ordinance proposing the establishment of backup SSA No. 17
- Notice of Public hearing
- Recorded Final Plat of Subdivision
- Map of the special service area
- Agenda and Procedure for Public hearing

ORDINANCE No. 2020-07-_____



**AN ORDINANCE PROPOSING THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A SPECIAL SERVICE AREA NUMBER 17 IN THE VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH, AND PROVIDING FOR A PUBLIC HEARING AND OTHER PROCEDURES IN CONNECTION THEREWITH
*Canterbury Estates 80 Genesee Street - (Block G)***

BE IT ORDAINED by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Lake Zurich, Lake County, Illinois, as follows:

SECTION 1: AUTHORITY TO ESTABLISH SPECIAL SERVICE AREAS. Special Service Areas within home rule municipalities are established pursuant to Article VII, Section 7 of the Constitution of the State of Illinois, and pursuant to the provisions of the Special Service Area Tax Law, 35 ILCS 200/27-5 *et seq.*

SECTION 2: FINDINGS. The Village Board finds:

- A. It is in the public interest that the creation of the area hereinafter described as a special service area, for the purposes set forth herein, be considered.
- B. That the area hereinafter described is compact and contiguous, and said area lies within and is approved as a Planned Unit Development (PUD) for a Townhouse (single-family attached) development within the B-2 central business district and DR Downtown Redevelopment Overlay District, pursuant to the provisions of the R-6 Multiple Family Residential District in the Village of Lake Zurich (the "Village").
- C. That the area hereinafter described will benefit specifically from the municipal services to be provided, and that the proposed municipal services are unique and in addition to municipal services provided to the Village as a whole, and it is, therefore, in the best interests of the Village that the expenditure of funds by the Village, and the levy of special taxes against said area, for the services to be provided, be considered.
- D. That the special services to be provided by the Village shall consist of the maintenance, repair, reconstruction and/or replacement of the stormwater and detention management improvements and the private roadways located within the Canterbury Estates Subdivision (the "Subdivision") in the event that the owners of units or interests in the area described in Section 4 below, fail to maintain, repair, reconstruct and/or replace said stormwater management improvements and/or roadway improvements as required by:
 - (i) The Development Agreement entitled An Agreement By And Between The Village Of Lake Zurich, Ryan Homes, NVR, Inc., And Jade Development, Inc., Relating To The Development Of Canterbury Estates Subdivision (*80 Genesee Street (Block G)*), approved by Ordinance No. 2019-09-327;

446579_1

- (ii) Village Ordinance No. 2019-09-326 granting a PUD and related zoning approvals for the Canterbury Estates Subdivision, approved by the Village on the 18th day of September, 2019.
- (iii) The Plat of Subdivision for Canterbury Estates Subdivision in Lake County, Illinois, approved by the Village on the 18th day of September, 2019 and recorded with the Lake County Recorder of Deeds on October 23, 2019 as document number 7602772; and

(hereinafter the "Special Services").

SECTION 3: PUBLIC HEARING - TAX RATES.

- A. That a public hearing shall be held on the 20th day of July, 2020, at 7:00 p.m., in the Lake Zurich Village Hall, Board Room, 70 East Main Street, Lake Zurich, Illinois, to consider the creation of Special Service Area Number 17 of the Village in the area described in the notice of public hearing set forth in Section 4 hereof (hereinafter the "Public Hearing").
- B. At said Public Hearing, the levy of a direct annual tax at a rate not to exceed [\$0.0875] per \$100.00 of equalized assessed value of the property in Special Service Area Number 17, for each year during which the Village is required to expend funds relative to said Special Services, so long as the stormwater management improvements and roadway improvements, as referenced above, exist, will be considered.
- C. As taxes will not be levied until such time, if any, as the Village actually expends funds for said Special Services, it is currently unknown as to the actual amount of the taxes that will be levied for the initial year, if any, for which taxes will be levied within Special Service Area Number 17; however, any such initial tax levy shall not exceed the maximum tax rate as set forth in B. above.
- D. The aforementioned taxes shall be in addition to all other taxes provided by law and shall be levied pursuant to the provisions of the Property Tax Code (35 ILCS 200/1-1 *et seq.*), as amended.

SECTION 4: NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING. Notice of the Public Hearing shall be published at least once not less than fifteen (15) days prior to the Public Hearing in one (1) or more newspapers of general circulation in the Village, and notice by mailing shall be given by depositing said notice in the U.S. mail addressed to the person or persons in whose name the general taxes for the last preceding year were paid on each lot, block, tract or parcel of land lying within the proposed Special Service Area Number 17, with said notice by mailing being mailed not less than ten (10) days prior to the time set for the Public Hearing (hereinafter collectively the "Notice"). In the event taxes for the last preceding year were not paid, the Notice shall be sent to the person last listed on the tax rolls prior to that year as the owner of said property. The Notice shall be in substantially the following form:

"NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH
SPECIAL SERVICE AREA NUMBER 17

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that on July 20, 2020, at 7:00 p.m. in the Lake Zurich Village Hall, Board Room, 70 East Main Street, Lake Zurich, Illinois, a public hearing will be held by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Lake Zurich to consider forming a special service area consisting of the following described property:

Canterbury Estates Subdivision being described as That Part Of The North Half Of Section 20, Township 43 North, Range 10, East Of The Third Principal Meridian, In Lake County, Illinois, recorded with the Lake County Recorder of Deeds on October 23, 2019 as document number 7602772;

Common Street Address: 80 Genesee Street, Lake Zurich, Illinois (*Block G*)

PINS: 14-20-200-010, 14-20-200-032, 14-20-200-033, 14-20-100-075, 14-20-100-076, 14-20-100-077, and 14-20-100-072.

Street Location: The Northwest Corner of South Old Rand Road and Illinois Route 22, Lake Zurich, Illinois.

All interested persons affected by the formation of Lake Zurich Special Service Area Number 17 will be given an opportunity to be heard regarding the formation of and the boundaries of Special Service Area Number 17 and may object to the formation of Special Service Area Number 17 and the levy of taxes affecting said Special Service Area Number 17.

The purpose of the formation of Lake Zurich Special Service Area Number 17 is to fund the Village of Lake Zurich's cost of maintaining, repairing, reconstructing and/or replacing the stormwater management improvements and the roadway improvements in the Subdivision for the above-described property, in the event that the owners of the above-described property fail to maintain, repair, reconstruct and/or replace said stormwater management improvements and/or roadway improvements as required by:

- (i) The Development Agreement entitled An Agreement By And Between The Village Of Lake Zurich, Ryan Homes, NVR, Inc., And Jade Development, Inc., Relating To The Development Of Canterbury Estates Subdivision (*80 Genesee Street (Block G)*), approved by Ordinance No. 2019-09-327;
- (ii) Village Ordinance No. 2019-09-326 granting a PUD and related zoning approvals for the Canterbury Estates Subdivision, approved by the Village on the 18th day of September, 2019.
- (iii) The Plat of Subdivision for Canterbury Estates Subdivision in Lake County, Illinois, approved by the Village on the 18th day of September, 2019 and recorded with the Lake County Recorder of Deeds on October 23, 2019 as document number 7602772; and

(hereinafter the "Special Services") within said Special Service Area 17.

A tax levy at a rate not to exceed \$0.0875 per \$100.00 (tax rate) of equalized assessed valuation of property in Special Service Area Number 17, for each year during which the Village of Lake Zurich is required to expend funds relative to said Special Services, so long as the stormwater management improvements and/or roadway improvements, as referenced above, exist, will be considered at the public hearing. As taxes will not be levied until such time, if any, as the Village actually expends funds for said Special Services, it is currently unknown as to the actual amount of the taxes that will be levied for the initial year, if any, for which taxes will be levied within Special Service Area Number 17; however, any such initial tax levy shall not exceed the maximum tax rate as set forth above. Said tax is to be levied upon all taxable property within the proposed Special Service Area Number 17.

At the public hearing, all persons affected by the formation of said Special Service Area Number 17, including all persons owning taxable real estate therein, will be given an opportunity to be heard. The public hearing may be adjourned by the President and Board of Trustees to another date without further notice, other than a motion, to be entered upon the minutes of its meeting, fixing the time and place of its adjournment and/or as otherwise required by law.

If a petition signed by at least fifty-one (51%) of the electors residing within Special Service Area Number 17 and by at least fifty-one (51%) of the owners of record of the land included within the boundaries of Special Service Area Number 17 is filed with the Village Clerk, within sixty (60) days following the final adjournment of the public hearing, objecting to the creation of Special Service Area Number 17, the enlargement thereof, the levy or imposition of a tax for the provision of the Special Services to the area, or to a proposed increase in the tax rate, said Special Service Area Number 17 may not be created or enlarged, and no tax may be levied or imposed nor the rate increased.

DATED this 1st day of July, 2020.

Kathleen Johnson
Village Clerk
Village of Lake Zurich”

SECTION 5: EFFECTIVE DATE: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.

PASSED by a roll call vote of the Board of Trustees of the Village of Lake Zurich, Lake County, Illinois, at a Regular Meeting thereof, held on the _____ day of _____, 2020, and approved by me as Village President, and attested by the Village Clerk, on the same day.

Village President

ATTEST:

Village Clerk

446579_1

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF LAKE)

CLERK'S CERTIFICATE

I, Kathleen Johnson, Village Clerk of the Village of Lake Zurich, in the County of Lake and State of Illinois, certify that the annexed and foregoing is a true and correct copy of that certain Ordinance now on file in my office, entitled:

ORDINANCE NO. 20-_____

AN ORDINANCE PROPOSING THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A SPECIAL SERVICE AREA
NUMBER 17 IN THE VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH, AND PROVIDING FOR A PUBLIC
HEARING AND OTHER PROCEDURES IN CONNECTION THEREWITH
Canterbury Estates 80 Genesee Street – (Block G)

which Ordinance was passed by the Board of Trustees of the Village of Lake Zurich at its Regular Meeting on the ____ day of _____, 2020, at which meeting a quorum was present, and approved by the President of the Village of Lake Zurich on the ____ day of _____, 2020.

I further certify that the vote on the question of the passage of said Ordinance by the Board of Trustees of the Village of Lake Zurich was taken by Ayes and Nays and recorded in the minutes of the Board of Trustees of the Village of Lake Zurich, and that the result of said vote was as follows, to-wit:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

ABSENT: _____

I do further certify that the original Ordinance, of which the foregoing is a true copy, is entrusted to my care for safekeeping, and that I am the lawful keeper of the same.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the Village of Lake Zurich, this ____ day of _____, 2020.

[SEAL]

Kathleen Johnson
Village Clerk

“NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH
SPECIAL SERVICE AREA NUMBER 17

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that on July 20, 2020, at 7:00 p.m. in the Lake Zurich Village Hall, Board Room, 70 East Main Street, Lake Zurich, Illinois, a public hearing will be held by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Lake Zurich to consider forming a special service area consisting of the following described property:

Canterbury Estates Subdivision being described as That Part Of The North Half Of Section 20, Township 43 North, Range 10, East Of The Third Principal Meridian, In Lake County, Illinois, recorded with the Lake County Recorder of Deeds on October 23, 2019 as document number 7602772;

Common Street Address: 80 Genesee Street, Lake Zurich, Illinois (*Block G*)

PINS: 14-20-200-010, 14-20-200-032, 14-20-200-033, 14-20-100-075, 14-20-100-076, 14-20-100-077, and 14-20-100-072.

Street Location: The Northwest Corner of South Old Rand Road and Illinois Route 22, Lake Zurich, Illinois.

All interested persons affected by the formation of Lake Zurich Special Service Area Number 17 will be given an opportunity to be heard regarding the formation of and the boundaries of Special Service Area Number 17 and may object to the formation of Special Service Area Number 17 and the levy of taxes affecting said Special Service Area Number 17.

The purpose of the formation of Lake Zurich Special Service Area Number 17 is to fund the Village of Lake Zurich’s cost of maintaining, repairing, reconstructing and/or replacing the stormwater management improvements and the roadway improvements in the Subdivision for the above-described property, in the event that the owners of the above-described property fail to maintain, repair, reconstruct and/or replace said stormwater management improvements and/or roadway improvements as required by:

- (i) The Development Agreement entitled An Agreement By And Between The Village Of Lake Zurich, Ryan Homes, NVR, Inc., And Jade Development, Inc., Relating To The Development Of Canterbury Estates Subdivision (*80 Genesee Street (Block G)*), approved by Ordinance No. 2019-09-327;
- (ii) Village Ordinance No. 2019-09-326 granting a PUD and related zoning approvals for the Canterbury Estates Subdivision, approved by the Village on the 18th day of September, 2019.
- (iii) The Plat of Subdivision for Canterbury Estates Subdivision in Lake County, Illinois, approved by the Village on the 18th day of September, 2019 and recorded

with the Lake County Recorder of Deeds on October 23, 2019 as document number 7602772; and

(hereinafter the "Special Services") within said Special Service Area 17.

A tax levy at a rate not to exceed \$8.75 per \$100.00 of equalized assessed valuation of property in Special Service Area Number 17, for each year during which the Village of Lake Zurich is required to expend funds relative to said Special Services, so long as the stormwater management improvements and/or roadway improvements, as referenced above, exist, will be considered at the public hearing. As taxes will not be levied until such time, if any, as the Village actually expends funds for said Special Services, it is currently unknown as to the actual amount of the taxes that will be levied for the initial year, if any, for which taxes will be levied within Special Service Area Number 17; however, any such initial tax levy shall not exceed the maximum tax rate as set forth above. Said tax is to be levied upon all taxable property within the proposed Special Service Area Number 17.

At the public hearing, all persons affected by the formation of said Special Service Area Number 17, including all persons owning taxable real estate therein, will be given an opportunity to be heard. The public hearing may be adjourned by the President and Board of Trustees to another date without further notice, other than a motion, to be entered upon the minutes of its meeting, fixing the time and place of its adjournment and/or as otherwise required by law.

If a petition signed by at least fifty-one (51%) of the electors residing within Special Service Area Number 17 and by at least fifty-one (51%) of the owners of record of the land included within the boundaries of Special Service Area Number 17 is filed with the Village Clerk, within sixty (60) days following the final adjournment of the public hearing, objecting to the creation of Special Service Area Number 17, the enlargement thereof, the levy or imposition of a tax for the provision of the Special Services to the area, or to a proposed increase in the tax rate, said Special Service Area Number 17 may not be created or enlarged, and no tax may be levied or imposed nor the rate increased.

DATED this 1st day of July, 2020.

Kathleen Johnson
Village Clerk
Village of Lake Zurich"

Bea Corral

From: etear@dailyherald.com
Sent: Friday, July 3, 2020 8:15 AM
To: Bea Corral
Subject: Classified E-Tearsheet for 4547465, VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH SSA HEARING-

THIS IS AN AUTOMATED EMAIL FROM THE DAILY HERALD

Advertiser: VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH SSA HEARING-
Placed for: SSA HEARING-
Ad Number: 4547465
Publication Date: 7/3/2020
Publication: DH
Section: CLN
Page Number: 7

Please click on the following link to view your electronic tearsheet
https://prev.dailyherald.com/web_data_etears/20200703/20200703_DH_NL_CLN_7_.PDF

This tearsheet can be viewed for 30 days from date of publication.
If you have questions regarding this electronic tearsheet please email Paula Raetzman at praetzman@dailyherald.com



Image# 058713630003 Type: PSB
Recorded: 10/23/2019 at 11:08:55 AM
Receipt#: 2019-00055832
Page 1 of 3
Fees: \$62.00
IL Rental Housing Fund: \$0.00
Lake County IL Recorder
Mary Ellen Vanderverter Recorder
File **7602772**

PLAT INFORMATION SHEET

NUMBER OF PLAT PAGES

2

| SECTION | TOWNSHIP | RANGE |
|-------------------|----------|-------|
| | | |
| LEGAL DESCRIPTION | | |
| | | |

CHECK (✓) TYPE OF PLAT:

- ANNEXATION/DISCONNECTION
- CONDOMINIUM
- DEDICATION
- EASEMENT
- VACATION
- OTHER _____
- SUBDIVISION (enter subdivision name on line below)

IF THE PLAT RECORDED WAS LARGER THAN 11" X 17", THE
ATTACHED COPY HAS BEEN REDUCED FROM A SCANNED IMAGE.

ORIGINAL SCALE PAPER COPIES OR DIGITAL IMAGE FILES ARE
ALSO AVAILABLE FOR PURCHASE -- PLEASE CALL (847) 377-2575

FOR MORE INFORMATION

U:\Forms\PlatInfo\Plat Information Coversheet for Scanning.docx
Revised: January 25, 2019 8:20 AM

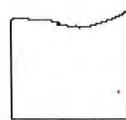
Village of Lake Zurich, Lake County, Illinois



Tax Parcel Lines



Map Printed on 7/14/2020



Lake County, Illinois



Canterbury Estates - Backup Special Service Area No 17 - Aerial Map

Disclaimer: The selected feature may not occur anywhere in the current map extent. A Registered Land Surveyor should be consulted to determine the precise location of property boundaries on the ground. This map does not constitute a regulatory determination and is not a base for engineering design. This map is intended to be viewed and printed in color.



VILLAGE MANAGER'S OFFICE

MONTHLY INFORMATION REPORT

JUNE 2020

HIGHLIGHTING DATA METRICS
TO IDENTIFY OPERATIONAL TRENDS
AND
FACILITATE INFORMED DECISION MAKING

70 E. MAIN STREET
LAKE ZURICH, IL 60047

A Look Back at June 2020....

Community Engagement on Lake Zurich Building Investments

Over the past few months, the Village continued to engage residents and other stakeholders to determine the future of the Paulus Park Barn and Fire Station #1, two municipal facilities that require attention and investment. So far, we've received feedback from over 736 members of the community through virtual community engagement sessions. Phase 2 of this engagement was conducted in sessions on June 11, June 17, and June 20, 2020. Using feedback provided by the public, we developed a "menu" of potential individual projects, funding mechanisms, and potential funding levels. The results of Phase 2 feedback from June are available at <https://lakezurich.org/718/Community-Engagement>.

Blue Ridge Korean BBQ Restaurant

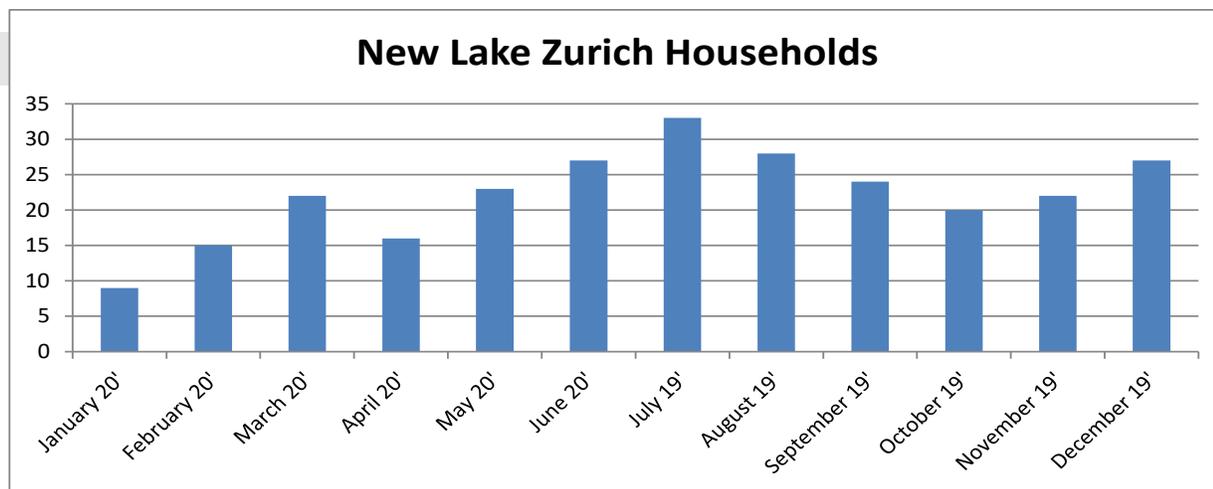
Village Staff has been engaged with ongoing discussions between the Village and a restaurant called Blue Ridge Korean BBQ, which is interested in purchasing a piece of village-owned real estate at 133 West Main Street. This restaurant was previously interested in locating on Route 12 at the site of the vacant Joe's Barbershop at 265 North Rand Road, but the Village Board advised them to look at a different location. At this point, Staff is recommending a redevelopment agreement to acquire the building at 133 West Main Street while upgrading the interior and exterior. This redevelopment agreement is expected to come before the Village Board for discussion at a meeting in August 2020.

Restore Illinois and Lake Zurich Beaches

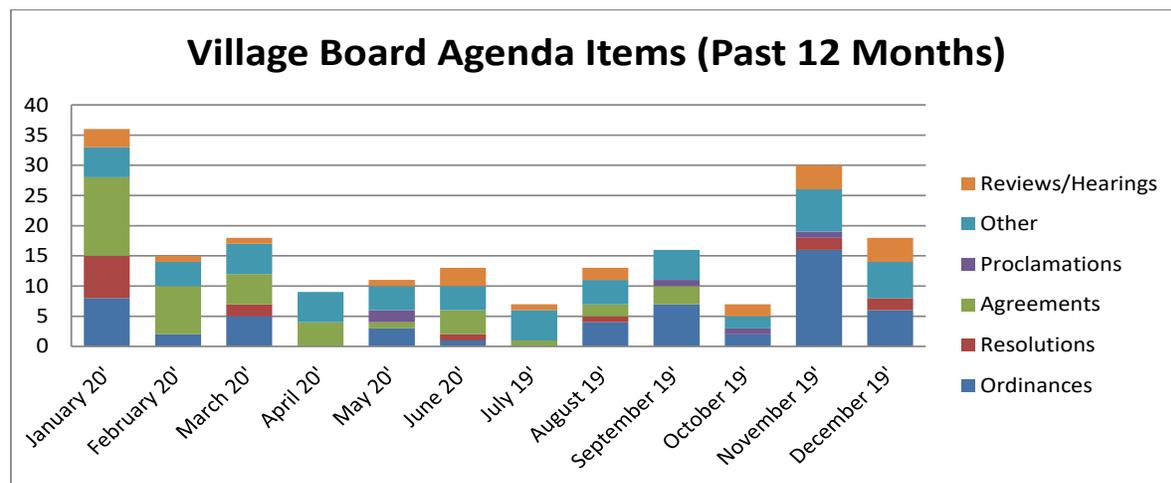
The Illinois Department of Public Health has advised that all licensed IDPH aquatic facilities, including both Lake Zurich public beaches, are not permitted to open in Phase 3. IRMA, the Village's liability insurance provider, has advised clients that any actions taken in contradiction of the Governor's emergency orders would place them outside of their insurance coverage. As a result, the State entering into Phase 4 was a precondition to the possibility of opening Lake Zurich's beaches this summer.

There are potential conflicts and risk exposure to the Village's seasonal aquatics staff should the beaches open in the current climate. Aquatics staff could be potentially exposed to a COVID-positive patron in the event of a rescue, as water-appropriate PPE would necessarily be less effective than what our full-time first responders use. Our seasonal staff, typically aged 16-21 years old, would also be required to manage patrons' frustrations with physical distancing expectations, admission restrictions, or environmental factors. Village staff may be able to mitigate some of these potential confrontations, though managing community expectations at the beaches remains an area of concern.

At the June 15, 2020 meeting, the Village Board made the decision to allow beaches to open in Phase 4, but only to Lake Zurich residents and in accordance with all State of Illinois Phase 4 requirements to maximize safety of guests and lifeguards.



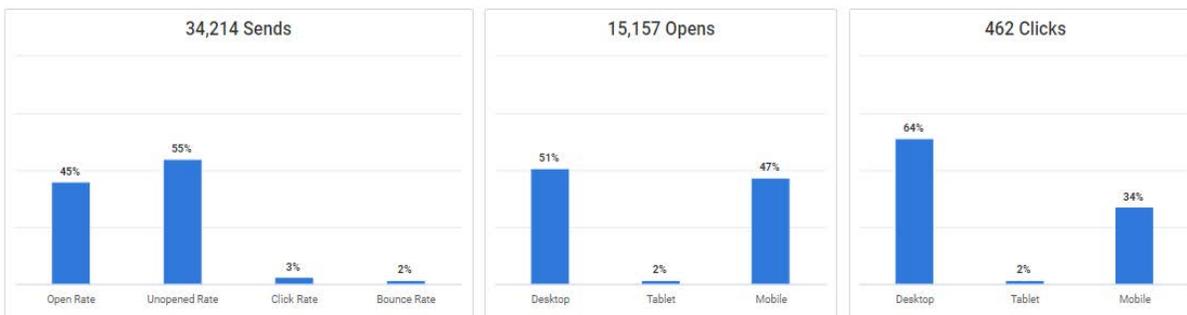
This metric shows the number of new residential homes occupied. Each month, staff sends new Lake Zurich residents a Village welcome packet that provides valuable information to those who are not familiar with the Lake Zurich area or the services offered by their local government. This metric does not include tenets in rental units, but only new single residential owners.



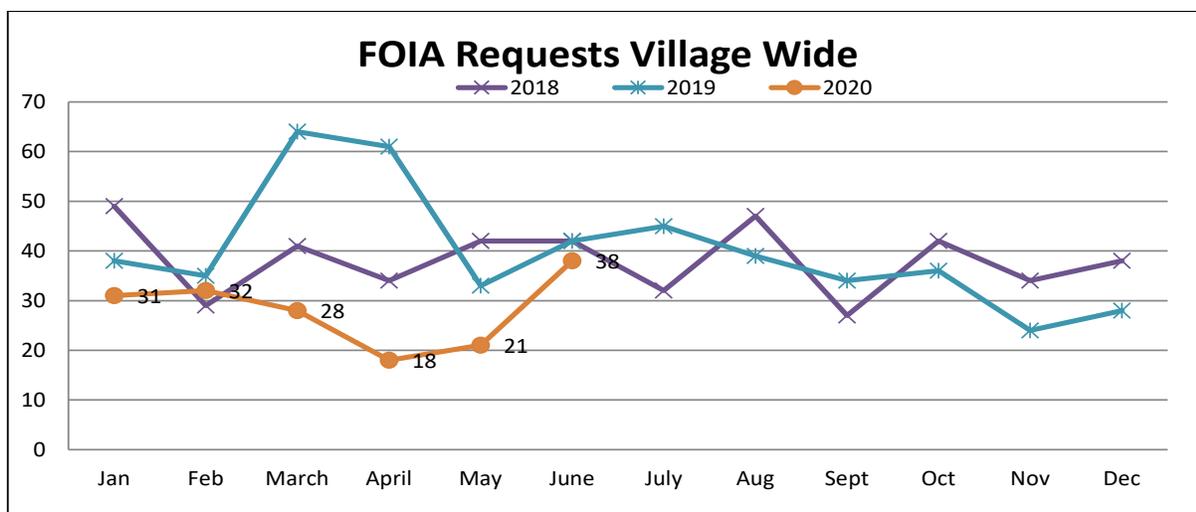
This metric shows the number of action items included on Village Board meeting agendas. As the local legislative governing body, the number of items acted upon by the Village Board has a direct input on Lake Zurich's strategic orientation. This data can be useful in decisions regarding meeting frequency, agenda preparation, activity levels, etc.

Average length of regular June Village Board meetings: 2 hours 27 minutes

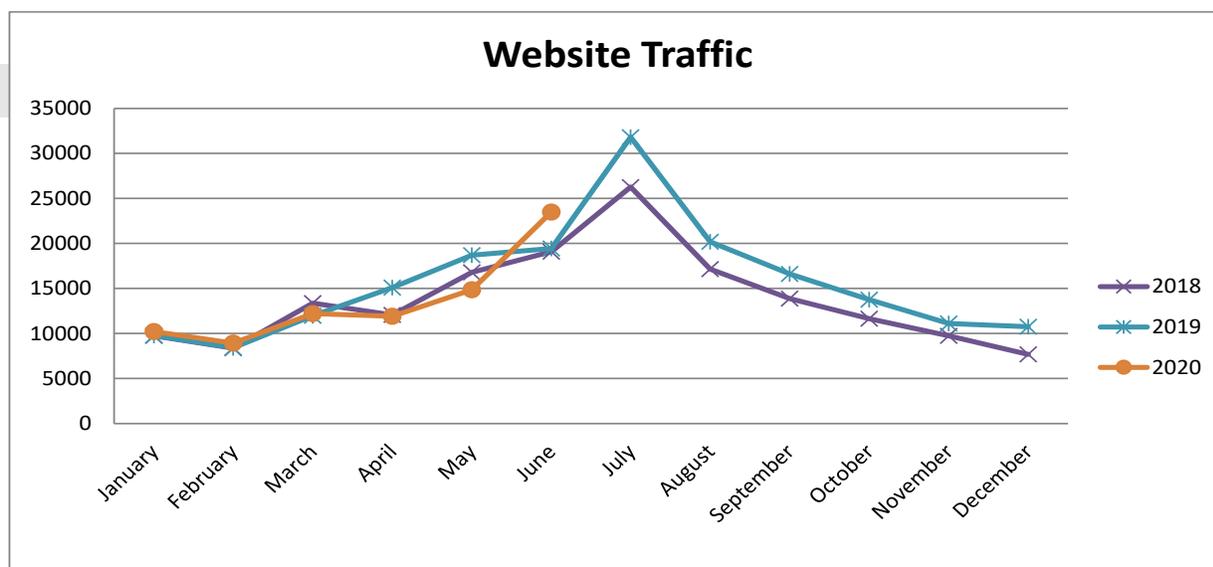
Benchmarks Rates – Past Month



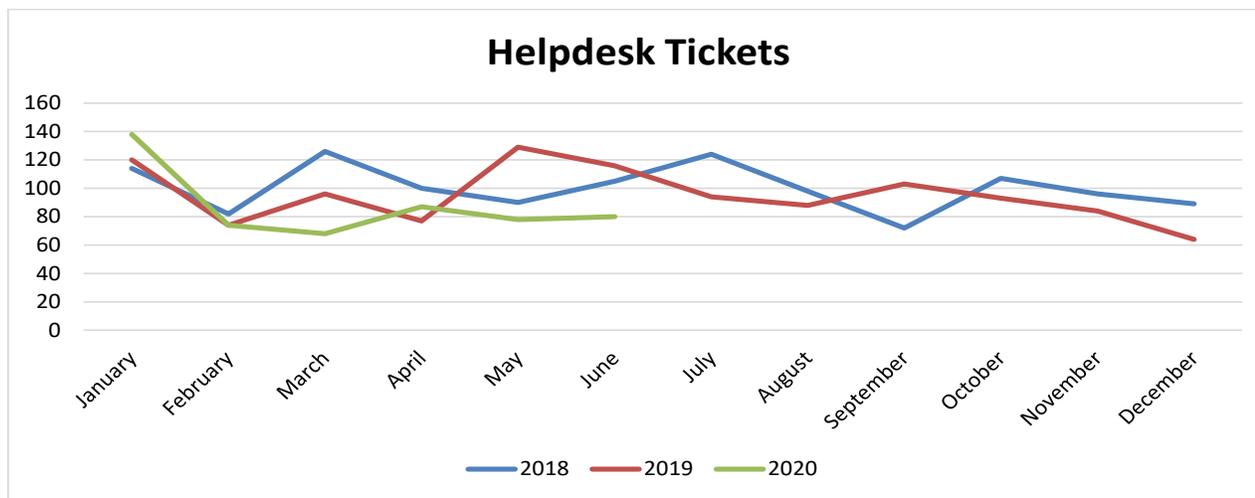
Benchmarks is the official Village e-newsletter that is a central communication device for the community. This graph shows *Benchmarks* rates over the past month. From an initial subscription rate of 756 in July 2013, *Benchmarks* now has over 5,500 subscribers.



Open and honest government is a cornerstone of American democracy. The Freedom of Information Act is intended to ensure that members of the public have access to information about their government and its decision-making processes. This graph includes all of the FOIA requests received Village-wide among all departments.

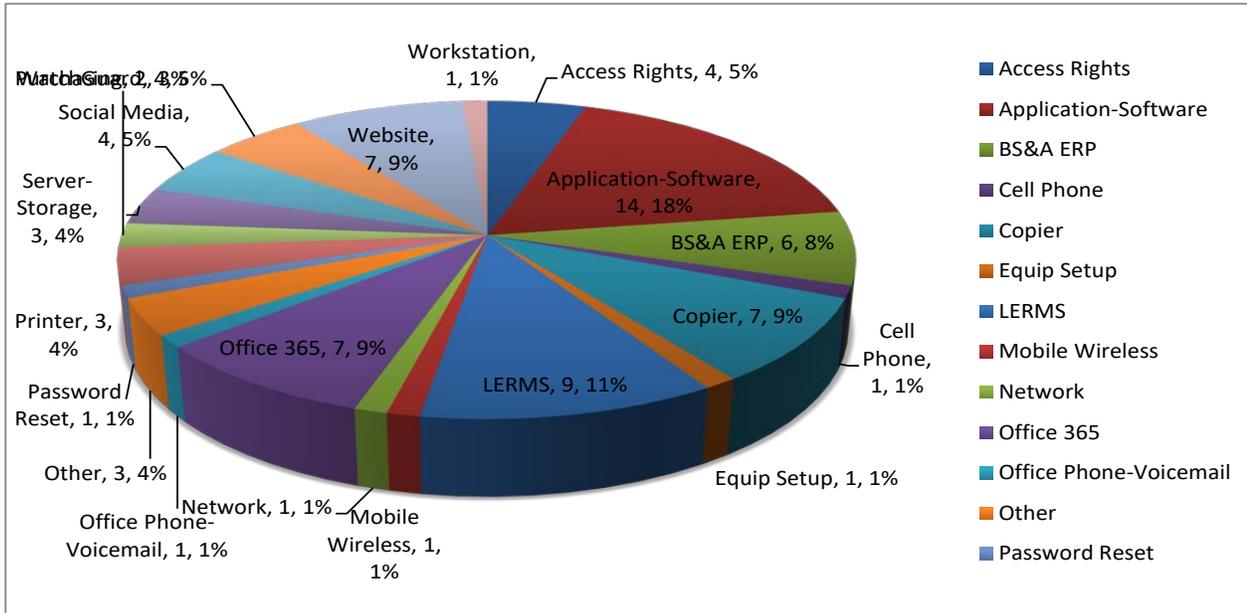


This data represents the number of website visits on LakeZurich.org. A digital presence for Lake Zurich is important for government transparency and providing citizen oriented service. E-government can also improve the overall democratic process by increasing collaboration with citizens and facilitating decision-making. This metric tracks the number of visits to LakeZurich.org. **Most Visited Page on LakeZurich.org for June: Beaches and Fees**



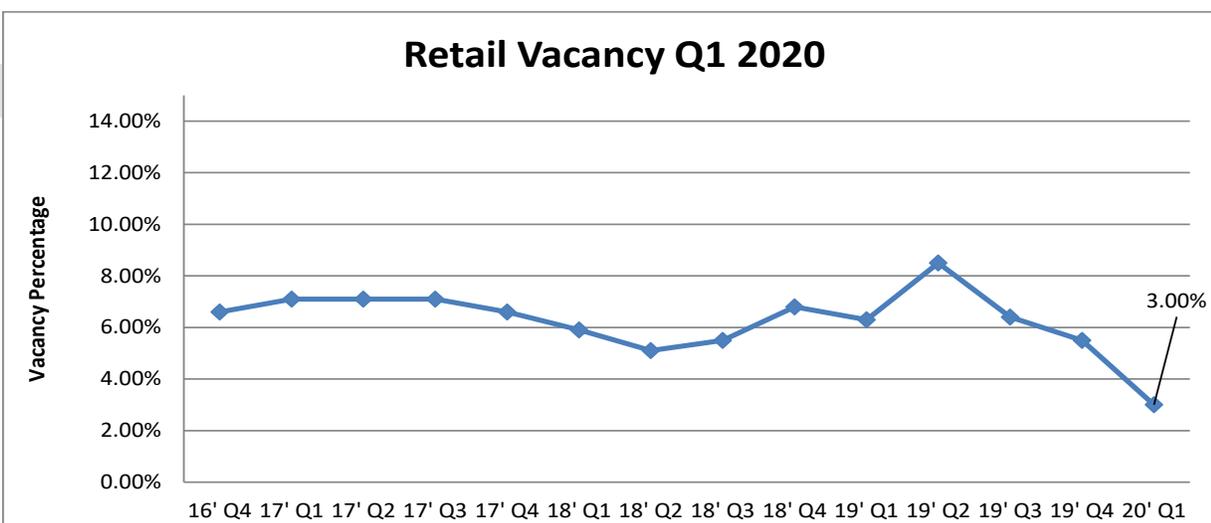
Help Desk is the digital request from Village employees to the technology department to help troubleshoot various technology related problems. A large number of Help Desk tickets may indicate a need for training workshops or investment in technology upgrades. This graph shows the most common requests for assistance this month. **Total number of Help Desk tickets in June: 80**

Help Desk – June



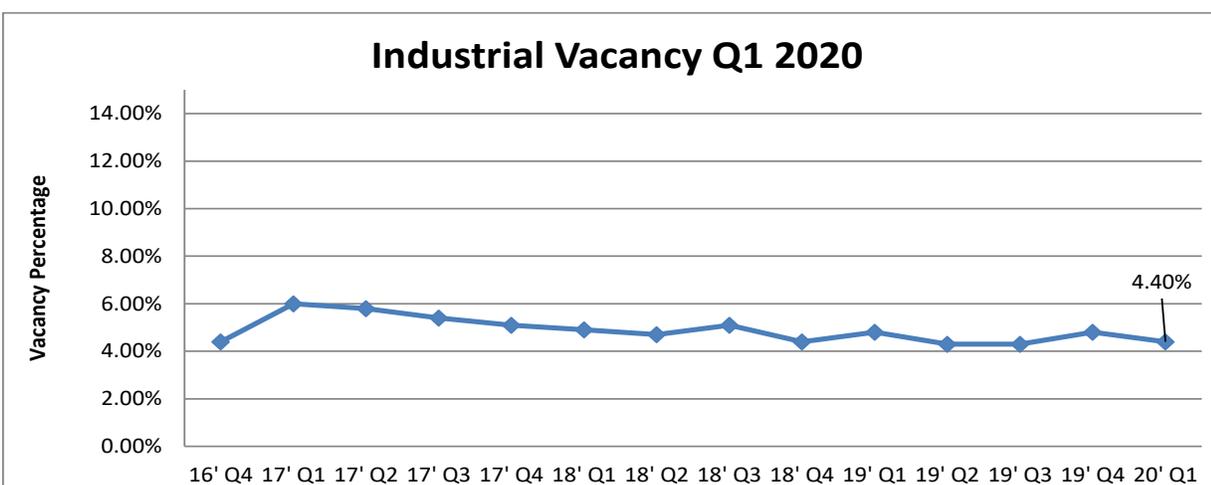
Help Desk is the digital request from Village employees to the technology department to help troubleshoot various technology related problems. A large number of Help Desk tickets may indicate a need for training workshops or investment in technology upgrades. This graph shows the most common requests for assistance last month.

Retail Vacancy Q1 2020

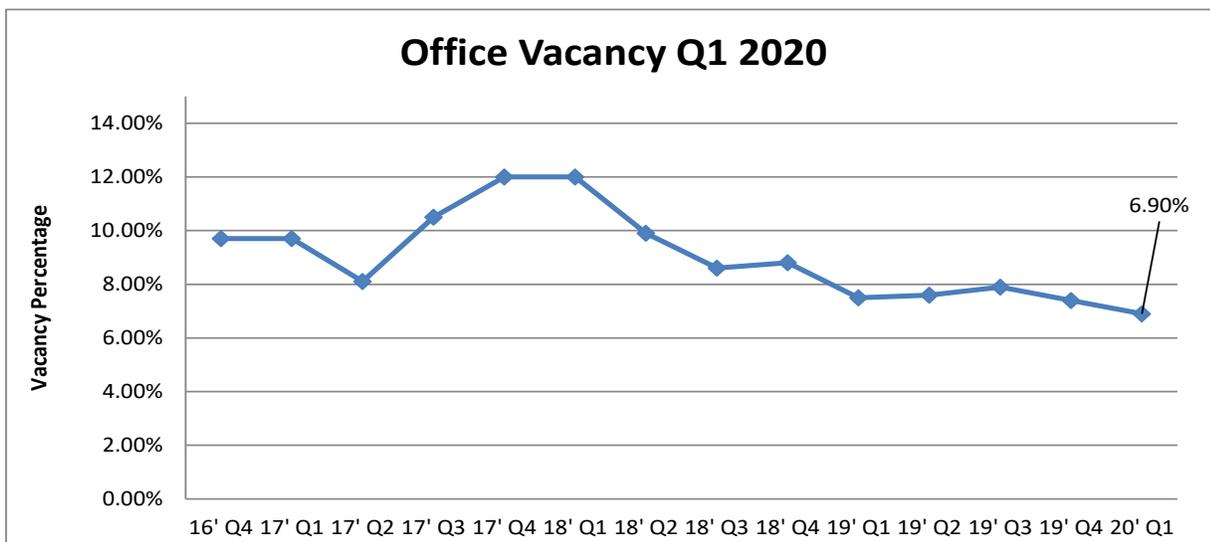


The Lake Zurich retail vacancy rate decreased in the first quarter of 2020 to 3.0% vacant from 5.5% in the fourth quarter (based on Lake County Partners data projections). As of March 31, 2020, there was 78,712 square feet of retail space reported vacant in Lake Zurich, with average rates at \$16.70 per square foot (nnn).

Industrial Vacancy Q1 2020

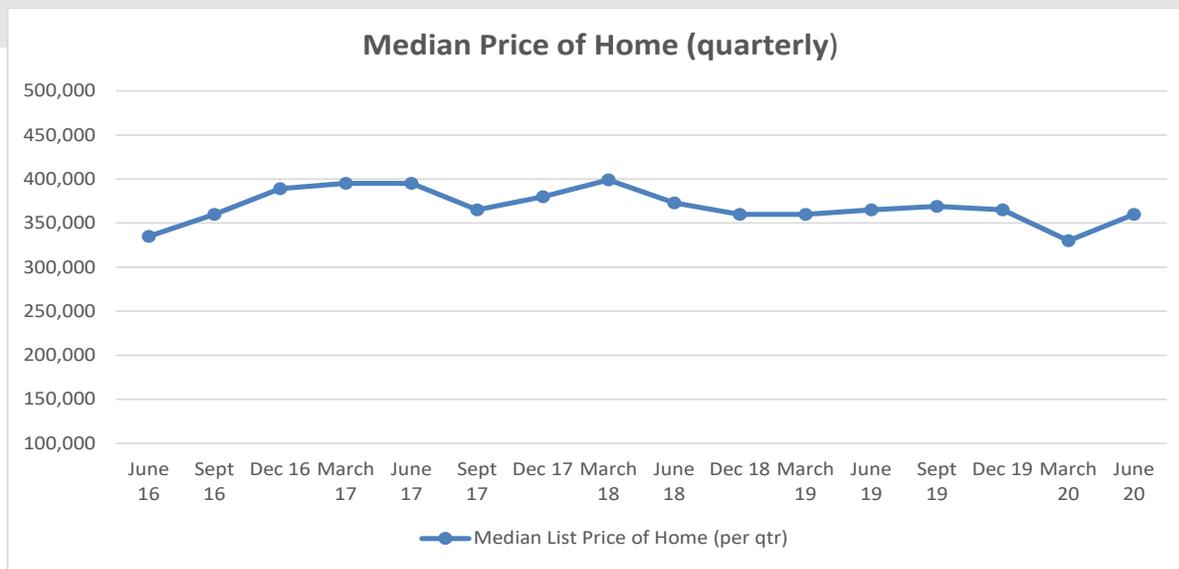


The Lake Zurich industrial vacancy rate decreased to 4.4% in Quarter 1 of 2020 compared to Quarter 4 when 4.8% was reported vacant (based on Lake County Partners data projections). As of March 31, 2020, there was 240,909 square feet of industrial space reported vacant in Lake Zurich, with average rates at \$19.48 per square foot (nnn).



The Lake Zurich office vacancy rate decreased from 7.4% in Quarter 4 of 2020 to 6.9% reported vacant in Quarter 1 of 2020 (based on Lake County Partners data projections). As of March 31, 2020, there was 27,929 square feet of office space reported vacant in Lake Zurich, with average rates at \$17.06 per square foot (nnn).

Real Estate Housing Trends – Residential Inventory



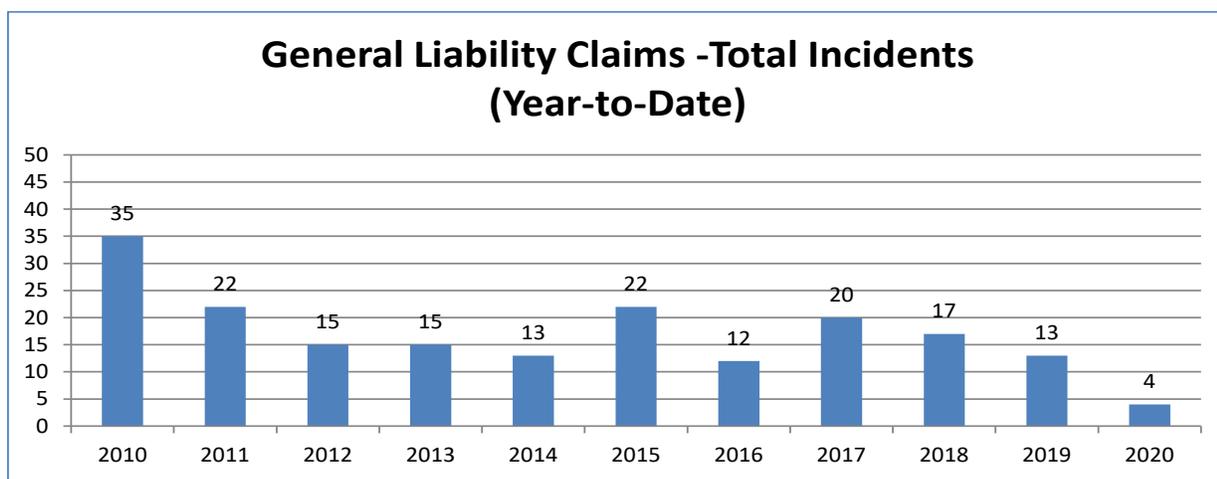
The chart above reports the recent trend for median sale price of Lake Zurich houses. The prices are reported by quarter.

The monthly snapshot below reports more details about the residential real estate market for the most recent month.

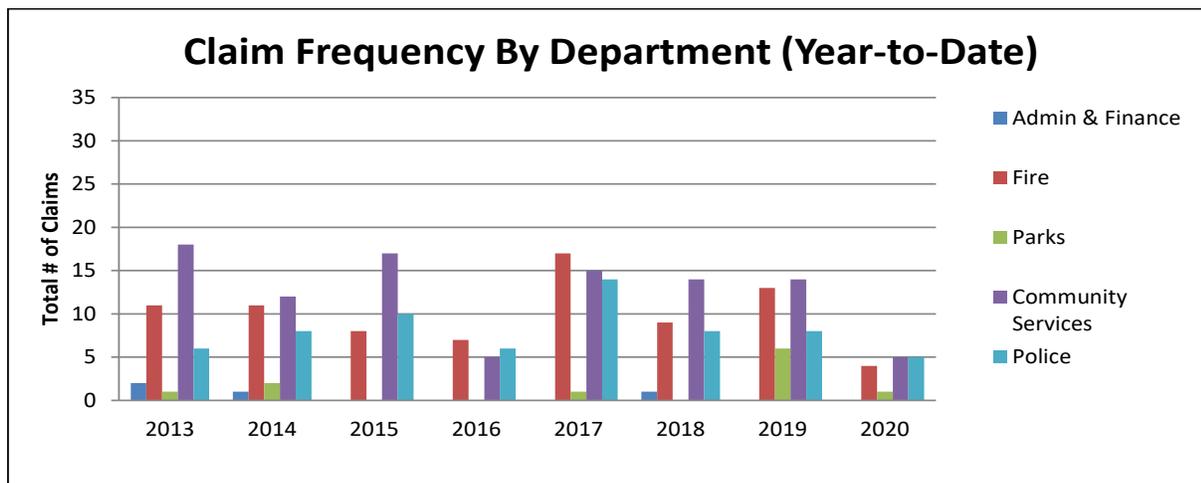
June Snapshot of Real Estate Trends

| | |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| Homes Reported for Sale: | 98 |
| Median List Price: | \$360,000 |
| Median List \$/Sq. Ft | \$167 |
| Median Sale Price: | \$353,000 |
| Average Down Payment: | 13.7% |
| Median Sale \$/Sq. Ft. | \$161 |
| Average Sale / List: | 98.2% |
| Number of Homes Sold: | 28 |

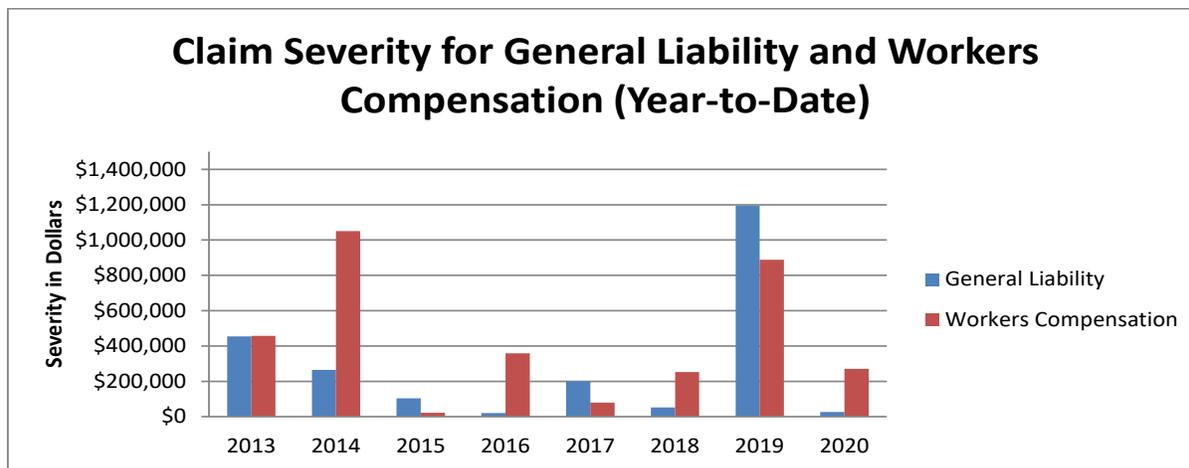
*Soure: Redfin Corporation



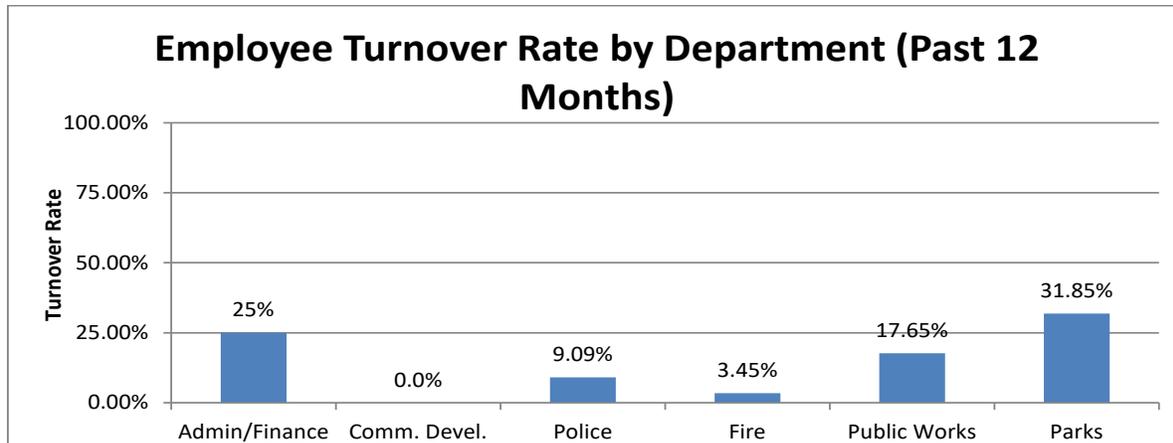
Risk management insurance coverage is provided by the Intergovernmental Risk Management Agency, a risk sharing pool of approximately 70 local municipalities and special service districts, which have joined together to manage and fund their property/casualty/workers' compensation claims. This metric reports total General Liability claims (both open and closed claims) in all departments since January 1st.



Loss prevention programs and a culture of safety that encourages safe work practices will decrease claim frequency rates. This data shows the total number of claims by department updated quarterly, which is an aggregate number of the following claim types: Auto Liability, Auto Physical Damage, General Liability, Property Damage, and Workers Compensation. It is important to realize that Community Services is responsible for routine maintenance, so its general liability claims will naturally be high due to claims involving parkway trees, mailboxes, sidewalks, fire hydrants, the municipal fleet, etc.



This metric provides a snapshot of the Village’s overall liability position, separated by General Liability Claims (such as property damage) and Workers Compensation Claims (such as medical bills and lost work-time). Fewer claims filed against the Village mean less money spent and improved financial stability. This data includes the total costs, including net property loss and any other associated expenses, such as attorney fees.



A certain level of turnover is healthy and desirable for organizations. A zero percent turnover rate is not the goal. Regularly tracking turnover rate will facilitate decision making related to employee satisfaction, human resources screening, and succession planning. This metric tracks turnover for all Village employees, including full-time, part-time, and seasonal on a rotating basis for the past 12 months. The size of the department is an important factor when analyzing this data. **Note:** Parks and Public Works are heavily staffed by part-time seasonal personnel, resulting in a turnover rate that is technically high but this is not a cause for concern.



FINANCE DEPARTMENT

MONTHLY INFORMATION REPORT

MAY 2020

HIGHLIGHTING DATA METRICS
TO IDENTIFY OPERATIONAL TRENDS
AND
FACILITATE INFORMED DECISION MAKING

70 E. MAIN STREET
LAKE ZURICH, IL 60047

Finance Monthly Report – May 2020

DEPARTMENT NARRATIVE

During May, work continued on the annual audit. Other projects for the month include internal audits of water billing accounts; review of W-9 files and outstanding checks; and year-end reporting and records management. Director Thomey participated in several IGFOA roundtables with Finance Directors across the state; an ICMA webinar; the annual IMRF Rate meeting as well as met with Speer Financial and Chapman and Cutler, regarding the upcoming short-term debt issuance.

GENERAL FUND OPERATING RESULTS
SUMMARY

For the month of May, revenues totaled \$2.04 million and expenditures \$2.55 million, resulting in an operating deficit of \$511k. From a budget perspective, we had expected expenditures to exceed revenues by \$735k. Year-to-date figures below represent the fifth month of activity for the year.

General Fund Operating Results

| | Current Month Budget | Current Month Actual | Year-to-Date Budget | Year-to-Date Actual |
|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Revenues | \$ 1,949,375 | \$ 2,039,385 | \$ 8,992,669 | \$ 9,201,706 |
| Expenditures | 2,684,754 | 2,550,718 | 10,457,983 | 9,857,093 |
| Excess (Deficiency) | \$ (735,379) | \$ (511,333) | \$ (1,465,314) | \$ (655,387) |

Finance Monthly Report – May 2020

REVENUES

Following is a summary of revenues by type through May 31, 2020. These figures represent five months of financial activity. A more detailed analysis can be found on page 9.

| | Current Month's Budget | Current Month's Actual | % Variance | Year-to-Date Budget | Year-to-Date Actual | % Variance | % of Annual Budget |
|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------------|
| Taxes | \$ 346,603 | \$ 680,734 | 96.4% | \$ 1,090,065 | \$ 1,433,065 | 31.47% | 14.2% |
| Intergovernmental | 1,375,923 | 1,213,769 | -11.8% | 6,552,151 | 6,453,950 | -1.50% | 41.3% |
| Licenses & Permits | 50,067 | 26,217 | -47.6% | 447,156 | 415,289 | -7.13% | 61.2% |
| Fines and Forfeits | 54,577 | 35,842 | -34.3% | 247,639 | 235,614 | -4.86% | 40.1% |
| Charges for Services | 109,976 | 70,338 | -36.0% | 593,593 | 521,699 | -12.11% | 27.5% |
| Investment Income | 7,533 | 6,459 | -14.3% | 24,149 | 52,638 | 117.97% | 39.0% |
| Miscellaneous | 4,696 | 6,026 | 28.3% | 37,915 | 89,451 | 135.92% | 74.5% |
| Total Revenue | \$ 1,949,375 | \$ 2,039,385 | 4.6% | \$ 8,992,669 | \$ 9,201,706 | 2.32% | 31.6% |

Taxes:

Revenues from taxes came in at \$681k in May, higher than budget expectations. While property taxes are received primarily June through September, the remaining revenues in this category contribute a significant amount of revenue each month all year round.

Telecommunications tax receipts were about 38% lower than expected for the month at \$40k. That is 53% lower than the amount received in the same month of the prior year. More information regarding Telecommunications tax can be found on page 12.

Both utility taxes fell short of expectations for the month. The gas utility tax had \$25k in receipts compared to an expected \$27k. Electric utility tax came in at \$62k versus the expected \$71k. Combined, utility taxes were 11% less than expected. The payments are based primarily on April activity. More detail on the Utility Taxes can be found on page 13.

Intergovernmental Revenue:

Revenue from other governments totaled \$1.2 million in May, which fell short of budget expectations for the category. Year-to-date receipts are also lower than budget expectations.

State sales tax receipts were slightly above budget expectations for the month at \$498k. This represents sales from February and was 3% more than receipts from the same month last year. Looking

Finance Monthly Report – May 2020

further ahead, we anticipate a decrease in sales tax revenue due to the Peapod closure in mid-February. More information regarding Sales Tax can be found on page 14.

Income Tax receipts came in 47% below expectations with the receipts for May totaling \$198k compared to an expected \$374k. Income tax receipts fell short of expectations, due to the extension of the income tax filing date from April 15th to July 15th. Details on Income Tax are provided on page 15.

Licenses and Permits:

Revenue from the issuance of licenses and permits came in at \$26k for May, below budget expectations. Building permits (\$10k), contractor registration (\$6k), and permit plan review (\$4k) were the biggest contributors. Due to the variable nature of these types of revenues, fluctuations are expected throughout the year based on activity.

Fines and Forfeits:

Revenue from police fines were less than expected during May, with receipts of \$36k, which was 34% below the \$55k projected. We believe the reduction is due to the clerk's office being closed, not the lack of productivity. The revenues in this category include various fines generated from police citations, such as red light and local ordinance violations.

Charges for Services:

Revenue from service charges totaled \$70k in May. The main revenue sources in this category are ambulance, engineering fees and park program fees. As ambulance fees are based purely on activity and need, this revenue source can fluctuate considerably during the year. Ambulance receipts for the month were recorded at \$77k. We anticipate park program fees will be negatively impacted due to the pandemic. Revenues will be refunded, as camps and many park programs are cancelled. Additionally, looking to June since seasonal beach passes were not sold and beaches have been closed, we expect additional revenue reductions. This category is a combination on timing of receipts and increased activity levels.

Investment Income:

The General Fund investment income in May was \$6k. In December of 2018, \$3.6 million was transferred from Barrington Bank to PMA Financial Advisors for long term investment. Investment returns

Finance Monthly Report – May 2020

are balanced between investments in certificates of deposits, treasury obligations, investment pools and interest-bearing money market accounts. A detailed cash and investment report can be found on page 17.

Miscellaneous:

The General Fund miscellaneous revenue in May was \$6k. Receipts for this category were rental income (\$5k), as well as other small items.

EXPENDITURES

For the month of May, expenditures totaled \$2.55 million for the General Fund, which was 5.0% below projections of \$2.68 million. The table below presents a summary of General Fund expenditures by department as of May 31, 2020. Additional detail can be found on page 9.

| Department Or Program | Current Month's Budget | Current Month's Actual | % Variance | YTD Budget | YTD Actual | % Variance | % of Annual Budget |
|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------------|
| Legislative | \$ 14,522 | \$ 11,131 | -23.4% | \$ 36,616 | \$ 36,620 | 0.0% | 50.5% |
| Administration | \$ 101,265 | \$ 92,584 | -8.6% | \$ 492,179 | \$ 393,134 | -20.1% | 25.7% |
| Finance | \$ 75,183 | \$ 57,961 | -22.9% | \$ 253,745 | \$ 234,127 | -7.7% | 41.7% |
| Technology | \$ 73,218 | \$ 63,038 | -13.9% | \$ 247,843 | \$ 248,432 | 0.2% | 46.8% |
| Police | \$ 656,612 | \$ 698,561 | 6.4% | \$ 2,581,234 | 2,556,223 | -1.0% | 31.9% |
| Fire | \$ 993,976 | \$ 1,108,543 | 11.5% | \$ 4,018,541 | 3,967,327 | -1.3% | 34.6% |
| Community Develop. | \$ 89,204 | \$ 74,442 | -16.5% | \$ 342,398 | 324,579 | -5.2% | 36.6% |
| Public Works | \$ 352,587 | \$ 276,056 | -21.7% | \$ 1,350,188 | 1,160,879 | -14.0% | 34.7% |
| Park & Recreation | \$ 190,768 | \$ 29,978 | -84.3% | \$ 448,154 | 243,647 | -45.6% | 22.7% |
| Operating Transfers | \$ 137,417 | \$ 138,425 | 0.7% | \$ 687,085 | 692,125 | 0.7% | 41.7% |
| Total | \$ 2,684,754 | \$ 2,550,718 | -5.0% | \$ 10,457,983 | \$ 9,857,093 | -5.7% | 33.8% |

OPERATING RESULTS OF OTHER FUNDS

Following are some observations regarding the revenues and expenditures of other funds. A financial summary of funds other than General is provided on pages 10-11.

Finance Monthly Report – May 2020

Special Revenue Funds:

Motor fuel tax revenue came in at \$263k in May, which was 713% above the budget of \$32k. The excess is mainly due to the receipt of a 'Rebuild Illinois MFT Grant' (\$216k) and to the 'Transportation Renewal Fund' (\$19k), in which municipalities will see an increase to their MFT due to the 2019 state capital bill. Conservative estimates for revenues highly sensitive to the economy, such as this one, allow for fluctuations later in the year. Expenditures from the Motor Fuel Tax Fund were \$14k for traffic signal maintenance (\$12k), as well as other small items.

May revenues for the Hotel Tax Fund totaled \$12k. The revenue in this fund is a combination of hotel tax receipts and interest income. Hotel Tax revenues for February through April were received in May. Expenditures of \$8k were recorded for the month, most of which is a transfer to the Special Events Fund for the funding of special events.

The Special Events Fund allocates resources for special events and their corresponding expenditures. Revenues for May totaled \$18k, which primarily relates to funding transfers in from other funds. Expenditures for the month totaled \$15k, consisting of normal staff expenses and invoices paid for some small items.

Debt Service Funds:

The debt service funds record annual debt service payments for several of the village issuances, mostly due December 2020. Interest payments are paid semi-annually, typically July and December. Revenues for the debt service fund are from interest and changes in market value of investments at this point in the year. Transfers from other funding sources will occur later in the year. Interest rates continue to be low for the options available for village investment per law. There were no expenditures recorded for May.

Capital Projects Funds:

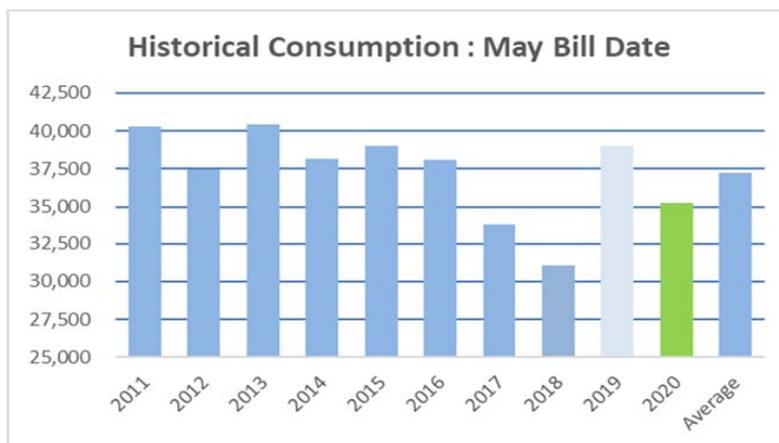
May revenue for the capital projects funds in total came in at \$224k. The majority of the revenue was from Non-Home Rule Sales Tax (NHRST), with receipts from May of \$145k. This was 4% higher than budget expectations and 6% higher than the same month last year. May receipts represent sales from February. More detail on the NHRST revenue can be found on page 16. Remaining revenues for capital project funds included a fund transfer from the general fund of \$75k and residual interest income and change in market value of investments.

Finance Monthly Report – May 2020

Expenditures for capital projects were recorded in May of \$28k for the 2020 Road Resurfacing Project (\$23K), and the Kildeer Creek restoration (\$5k). Due to timing of the budgeted capital projects, the majority of remaining budgeted expenditures will be spent later in the year, during and after construction season.

Water and Sewer Fund:

May revenue totaled \$528k, which was 5% below the budget estimate of \$555k. Consumption metered in May was 35M gallons, lower than the nine-year average of 37M gallons. The consumption billed in May primarily represents water metered in late April and early May. With about 40M gallons pumped, about 11% of pumped water was lost to main breaks, fire department use, or other small issues. A chart comparing May water consumption over the past nine years provided below.



Expenses in the Water Fund were \$431K for the month. Of this amount, \$158k is a non-cash transaction to record depreciation of the infrastructure assets of the fund. The remaining expenses are personnel expenses, other operational items and other smaller operating items. Throughout the year, spending is monitored to ensure revenues are sufficient to cover operations and capital needs as necessary. Any annual surplus would be used for expenditures later in the year and provide cash flow for improvements to maintain the aging infrastructure.

Finance Monthly Report – May 2020

Internal Service Funds:

Internal service funds are used to reserve resources for a specific purpose and to allocate the user charges accordingly. The village has three active internal service funds: Medical Self Insurance, Risk Management and Equipment Replacement. Revenues are a combination of user charges from other funds as appropriate. Expenditures fluctuate, depending on activity levels, particularly in the Risk Management Fund.

The Equipment Replacement fund in particular is subject to funding availability from the General Fund. May expenses mainly include non-cash depreciation expenses (\$33k) as well as other small expenses.

Special Service Areas:

While the village does not budget for Special Service Area (SSA) revenues and expenses, as funds are being collected and spent for village SSA's, the following information can be of value to report. The only expenses for special service areas in May were \$190 for sweeping and mowing and \$8,750 for water quality management (SSA #8, SSA#11 and SSA #13).

| SSA Activity May-20 | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|----------|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--|
| SSA # | Location | Beginning Balance 1/1/2020 | Year-To-Date | | Ending Balance 5/31/2020 | Annual Expected | | Annual Expected | | |
| | | | Revenues | Expenses | | Revenues | YTD % | Expenses | YTD % | |
| SSA #8 | Heatherleigh | 79,315 | 651 | 10,792 | 69,174 | 10,105 | 6.44% | 15,050 | 71.71% | |
| SSA #9 | Willow Ponds | 136,288 | 1,036 | 2,000 | 135,324 | 11,950 | 8.67% | 16,000 | 12.50% ^b | |
| SSA #10 | Westberry | 15,026 | 34 | - | 15,060 | 1,000 | 3.38% | - | N/A | |
| SSA #11 | Lake Zurich Pines | 21,900 | - | 454 | 21,446 | 3,000 | 0.00% ^a | 1,573 | 28.83% | |
| SSA #13 | Conventry Creek | 332,966 | 1,479 | 6,458 | 327,987 | 30,000 | 4.93% ^a | TBD | N/A | |
| SSA #16 | Country Club | 9,197 | - | - | 9,197 | 1,760 | N/A | TBD | N/A | |
| | | 594,692 | 3,200 | 19,703 | 578,189 | 57,816 | 5.53% | 32,623 | 0.00% | |

a) Flat amount levied per property.
 b) At some point after enough funds have accrued, Willow Ponds will require dredging, estimated at \$120,000+

Police and Firefighters' Pension Funds:

A snapshot of activity related to the public safety pension funds of the village is provided as part of the monthly report. It is important to note that a significant revenue source for both pension funds is the annual property tax levy, of which receipts are typically recorded between June and September of each year, affecting the cash flows of each fund.

Finance Monthly Report – May 2020

The Police Pension Fund had total revenue of \$1.05 million for the month. For May, the fund recorded an unrealized gain of \$898k from investments. Total municipal and member contributions for the month totaled \$153k. Expenses for the month were \$182k of which \$174k was for pension and benefit payments, \$3k for professional expenses and \$5k for other expenses. For the month of May, the fund experienced a gain of \$869k. As of May 31st, the fund had a net position of \$25.4 million. Additional information can be found on page 18.

The Firefighters' Pension Fund had a similar month for investments, with an unrealized gain of \$1.4 million from investments. Total municipal and member contributions for the month totaled \$203k. Total revenues for the month were \$1.6 million. Expenses for the month were \$166k, of which \$158k was for pension and benefit payments and \$8k was for professional services. For the month of May, the fund experienced a gain of \$1.4 million. As of May 31st, the fund had a net position of \$40.4 million. Additional information can be found on page 18.

Conclusion:

For the fiscal periods covered by this report, we are beginning to see some indication of revenue shifts, such as the case with fines and forfeitures and charges for service. We anticipate a revenue shortfall relating to the Peapod closure in mid-February as well as the COVID19 effect, and continue to take steps to align our budget with the anticipated revenue shortfall. With the uncertainty in the financial markets, we anticipate fluctuations in the investments as well. We will continue to closely monitor revenues and expenditures in the coming months. Looking ahead, we are constantly reviewing every aspect of the budget to deal with these challenges and hold expenses to a minimum.

Respectfully Submitted,

Bane Thomey

Bane Thomey
Director of Finance

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH
 OPERATING REPORT SUMMARY
 GENERAL FUND
 May 31, 2020

| | Current Month | | | Year-to-Date | | | Amended Annual Budget | % of Annual Budget Achieved |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Budget | Actual | % Variance | Budget | Actual | % Variance | | |
| REVENUES | | | | | | | | |
| Taxes | | | | | | | | |
| Property Taxes | 114,646 | 487,014 | 324.8% | 114,646 | 487,014 | 324.8% | 8,065,388 | 6.0% |
| Utility Tax - Electric | 70,967 | 61,852 | (12.8%) | 403,500 | 375,300 | (7.0%) | 991,364 | 37.9% |
| Utility Tax - Gas | 26,736 | 25,459 | (4.8%) | 191,444 | 168,686 | (11.9%) | 292,469 | 57.7% |
| Cable Tv Franchise | 68,933 | 66,053 | (4.2%) | 173,270 | 159,767 | (7.8%) | 336,446 | 47.5% |
| Telecom Tax | 65,321 | 40,356 | (38.2%) | 207,206 | 242,297 | 16.9% | 437,477 | 55.4% |
| Total Taxes | 346,603 | 680,734 | 96.4% | 1,090,065 | 1,433,065 | 31.5% | 10,123,144 | 14.2% |
| Intergovernmental | | | | | | | | |
| State Sales Tax | 491,374 | 497,768 | 1.3% | 2,923,428 | 2,886,067 | (1.3%) | 7,208,410 | 40.0% |
| State Income Tax | 374,231 | 197,921 | (47.1%) | 1,006,780 | 902,440 | (10.4%) | 1,983,568 | 45.5% |
| State Use Tax | 46,972 | 48,799 | 3.9% | 268,696 | 308,232 | 14.7% | 635,808 | 48.5% |
| Video Gaming Tax | 19,994 | 9,880 | (50.6%) | 92,694 | 86,727 | (6.4%) | 230,000 | 37.7% |
| Fire/Rescue Srvc Contract | 426,243 | 440,277 | 3.3% | 2,131,215 | 2,201,386 | 3.3% | 5,283,326 | 41.7% |
| Other Intergovernmental | 17,107 | 19,125 | 11.8% | 129,337 | 69,098 | (46.6%) | 282,604 | 24.5% |
| Total Intergovernmental | 1,375,923 | 1,213,769 | (11.8%) | 6,552,151 | 6,453,950 | (1.5%) | 15,623,716 | 41.3% |
| Licenses & Permits | | | | | | | | |
| Liquor Licenses | 103 | - | (100.0%) | 167,902 | 165,749 | (1.3%) | 171,000 | 96.9% |
| Business Licenses | 887 | 65 | (92.7%) | 104,383 | 100,593 | (3.6%) | 103,000 | 97.7% |
| Building Permits | 21,339 | 9,911 | (53.6%) | 55,836 | 47,545 | (14.8%) | 140,000 | 34.0% |
| Permit Plan Review | 5,704 | 4,222 | (26.0%) | 22,647 | 18,990 | (16.1%) | 75,000 | 25.3% |
| Other Permits | 22,033 | 12,019 | (45.4%) | 96,388 | 82,412 | (14.5%) | 189,525 | 43.5% |
| Total Licenses & Permits | 50,067 | 26,217 | (47.6%) | 447,156 | 415,289 | (7.1%) | 678,525 | 61.2% |
| Fines and Forfeits | | | | | | | | |
| | 54,577 | 35,842 | (34.3%) | 247,639 | 235,614 | (4.9%) | 588,000 | 40.1% |
| Charges for Services | | | | | | | | |
| Fire/Rescue Ambulance Fee | 17,172 | 77,285 | 350.1% | 187,566 | 293,711 | 56.6% | 650,000 | 45.2% |
| Park Program Fees | 66,922 | (12,139) | (118.1%) | 278,740 | 90,357 | (67.6%) | 689,567 | 13.1% |
| Other Charges for Services | 25,883 | 5,192 | (79.9%) | 127,288 | 137,631 | 8.1% | 555,900 | 24.8% |
| Total Charges for Services | 109,976 | 70,338 | (36.0%) | 593,593 | 521,699 | (12.1%) | 1,895,467 | 27.5% |
| Investment Income | | | | | | | | |
| | 7,533 | 6,459 | (14.3%) | 24,149 | 52,638 | 118.0% | 135,000 | 39.0% |
| Miscellaneous | | | | | | | | |
| | 4,696 | 6,026 | 28.3% | 37,915 | 89,451 | 135.9% | 120,070 | 74.5% |
| Total General Fund Revenues | 1,949,375 | 2,039,385 | 4.6% | 8,992,669 | 9,201,706 | 2.3% | 29,163,922 | 31.6% |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | | | |
| General Government | | | | | | | | |
| Legislative | 14,522 | 11,131 | (23.4%) | 36,616 | 36,620 | 0.0% | 72,522 | 50.5% |
| Administration | 101,265 | 92,584 | (8.6%) | 492,179 | 393,134 | (20.1%) | 1,530,210 | 25.7% |
| Finance | 75,183 | 57,961 | (22.9%) | 253,745 | 234,127 | (7.7%) | 561,890 | 41.7% |
| Technology | 73,218 | 63,038 | (13.9%) | 247,843 | 248,432 | 0.2% | 530,888 | 46.8% |
| Total Gen. Govt. | 264,189 | 224,713 | (14.9%) | 1,030,384 | 912,312 | (11.5%) | 2,695,510 | 33.8% |
| Public Safety | | | | | | | | |
| Police | 656,612 | 698,561 | 6.4% | 2,581,234 | 2,556,223 | (1.0%) | 8,016,354 | 31.9% |
| Fire | 993,976 | 1,108,543 | 11.5% | 4,018,541 | 3,967,327 | (1.3%) | 11,475,711 | 34.6% |
| Community Development | 89,204 | 74,442 | (16.5%) | 342,398 | 324,579 | (5.2%) | 886,790 | 36.6% |
| Total Public Safety | 1,739,793 | 1,881,546 | 8.1% | 6,942,173 | 6,848,129 | (1.4%) | 20,378,855 | 33.6% |
| Streets - Public Works | | | | | | | | |
| | 352,587 | 276,056 | (21.7%) | 1,350,188 | 1,160,879 | (14.0%) | 3,346,430 | 34.7% |
| Culture - Park and Recreation | | | | | | | | |
| | 190,768 | 29,978 | (84.3%) | 448,154 | 243,647 | (45.6%) | 1,073,143 | 22.7% |
| Total General Fund Expend. | 2,547,337 | 2,412,293 | (5.3%) | 9,770,898 | 9,164,968 | (6.2%) | 27,493,938 | 33.3% |
| Operating Transfers Out | | | | | | | | |
| | 137,417 | 138,425 | 0.7% | 687,085 | 692,125 | 0.7% | 1,661,100 | 41.7% |
| NET INCOME (LOSS) FOR GENERAL | (735,379) | (511,333) | -30.5% | (1,465,314) | (655,387) | -55.3% | 8,884 | -7377.2% |

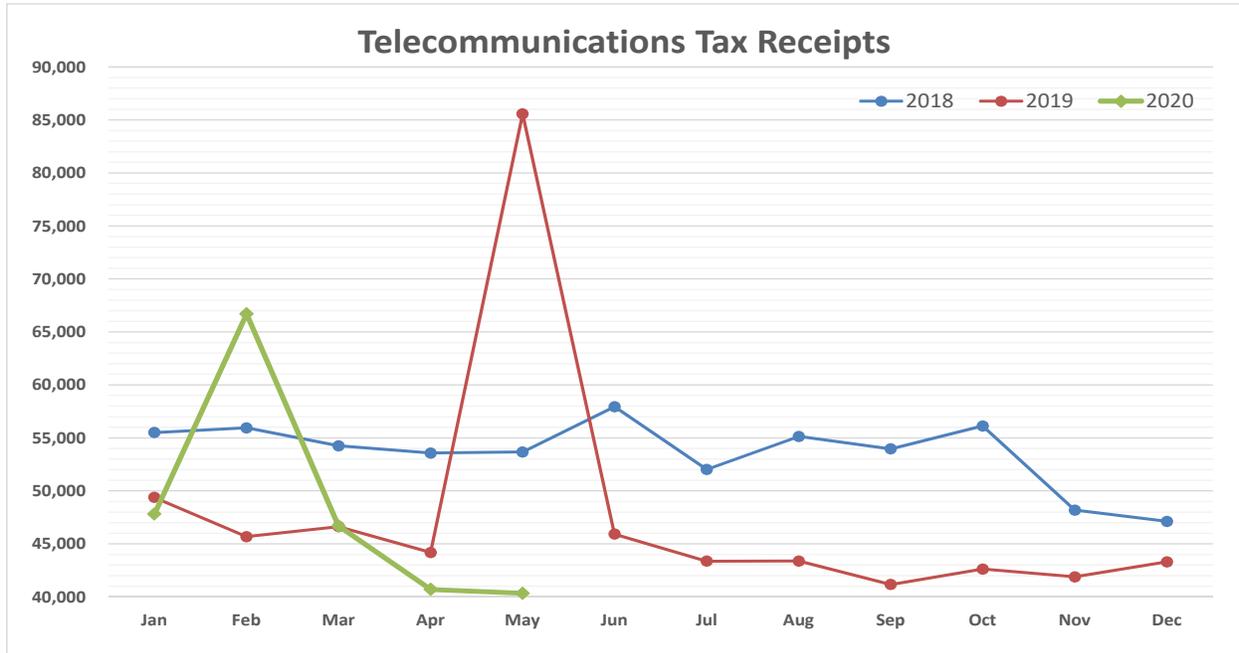
VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH
 OPERATING REPORT SUMMARY
 May 31, 2020

| | Current Month | | | Year-to-Date | | | Amended Annual Budget | % of Annual Budget Achieved |
|------------------------------|---------------|----------|------------|--------------|----------|------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Budget | Actual | % Variance | Budget | Actual | % Variance | | |
| SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS | | | | | | | | |
| MOTOR FUEL TAX FUND | | | | | | | | |
| Revenues | 32,363 | 263,200 | 713.3% | 168,653 | 517,422 | 206.8% | 510,469 | 101.4% |
| Expenditures | 27,370 | 14,112 | (48.4%) | 245,146 | 233,720 | (4.7%) | 506,662 | 46.1% |
| Net Activity Gain (Loss) | 4,992 | 249,087 | | (76,493) | 283,701 | | 3,807 | |
| HOTEL TAX FUND | | | | | | | | |
| Revenues | 6,796 | 11,597 | 70.7% | 33,678 | 28,277 | (16.0%) | 110,468 | 25.6% |
| Expenditures | 7,804 | 7,698 | (1.4%) | 50,671 | 50,368 | (0.6%) | 103,950 | 48.5% |
| Net Activity Gain (Loss) | (1,008) | 3,898 | | (16,993) | (22,091) | | 6,518 | |
| SPECIAL EVENTS FUND | | | | | | | | |
| Admin & Miscellaneous | | | | | | | | |
| Revenues | 12,797 | 12,694 | (0.8%) | 67,316 | 65,255 | (3.1%) | 157,350 | 41.5% |
| Expenditures | 16,813 | 14,757 | (12.2%) | 67,759 | 61,935 | (8.6%) | 155,675 | 39.8% |
| Net Activity Gain (Loss) | (4,016) | (2,063) | | (443) | 3,320 | | 1,675 | |
| Rock the Block | | | | | | | | |
| Revenues | 5,673 | - | (100.0%) | 6,346 | 1,600 | (74.8%) | 59,400 | 2.7% |
| Expenditures | - | - | 0.0% | 17,000 | 7,556 | (55.6%) | 48,046 | 15.7% |
| Net Activity Gain (Loss) | 5,673 | - | | (10,654) | (5,956) | | 11,354 | |
| Craft Beer Fest | | | | | | | | |
| Revenues | 59,674 | 250 | (99.6%) | 64,950 | 1,250 | (98.1%) | 66,700 | 1.9% |
| Expenditures | 1,202 | - | (100.0%) | 1,202 | - | (100.0%) | 66,477 | 0.0% |
| Net Activity Gain (Loss) | 58,472 | 250 | | 63,748 | 1,250 | | 223 | |
| Farmers Market | | | | | | | | |
| Revenues | 1,197 | (50) | (104.2%) | 7,370 | 4,255 | (42.3%) | 9,245 | 46.0% |
| Expenditures | 1,100 | 350 | (68.2%) | 4,700 | 750 | (84.0%) | 8,989 | 8.3% |
| Net Activity Gain (Loss) | 97 | (400) | | 2,670 | 3,505 | | 256 | |
| Fourth of July | | | | | | | | |
| Revenues | 4,417 | 4,417 | 0.0% | 24,926 | 23,683 | (5.0%) | 69,250 | 34.2% |
| Expenditures | 1,350 | - | (100.0%) | 30,600 | 17,452 | (43.0%) | 67,558 | 25.8% |
| Net Activity Gain (Loss) | 3,067 | 4,417 | | (5,674) | 6,231 | | 1,692 | |
| Winter Festival | | | | | | | | |
| Revenues | 2,667 | 1,167 | (56.2%) | 7,334 | 6,333 | (13.6%) | 17,800 | 35.6% |
| Expenditures | - | - | 0.0% | 6,550 | 3,915 | (40.2%) | 17,643 | 22.2% |
| Net Activity Gain (Loss) | 2,667 | 1,167 | | 784 | 2,419 | | 157 | |
| Special Events Fund Total | 65,959 | 3,370 | | 50,431 | 10,769 | | 15,357 | |
| TIF #1 TAX FUND | | | | | | | | |
| Revenues | 17,513 | 127,514 | 628.1% | 17,791 | 127,820 | 618.4% | 1,303,500 | 9.8% |
| Expenditures | - | - | 0.0% | - | - | 0.0% | 1,299,000 | 0.0% |
| Net Activity Gain (Loss) | 17,513 | 127,514 | | 17,791 | 127,820 | | 4,500 | |
| TIF #2 - DOWNTOWN | | | | | | | | |
| Revenues | 8,380 | (78,870) | (1,041.2%) | 28,084 | (63,965) | (327.8%) | 183,500 | (34.9%) |
| Expenditures | 5,661 | 6,010 | 6.2% | 13,800 | 27,194 | 97.1% | 22,100 | 123.1% |
| Net Activity Gain (Loss) | 2,719 | (84,881) | | 14,284 | (91,160) | | 161,400 | |
| TIF #3 - RAND ROAD | | | | | | | | |
| Revenues | - | - | 0.0% | - | - | 0.0% | 10,100 | 0.0% |
| Expenditures | - | - | 0.0% | - | - | 0.0% | 1,400 | 0.0% |
| Net Activity Gain (Loss) | - | - | | - | - | | 8,700 | |
| DISPATCH CENTER FUND | | | | | | | | |
| Revenues | 410,567 | 413,309 | 0.7% | 879,956 | 937,955 | 6.6% | 1,550,550 | 60.5% |
| Expenditures | 156,703 | 141,428 | (9.7%) | 624,345 | 549,962 | (11.9%) | 1,534,898 | 35.8% |
| Net Activity Gain (Loss) | 253,864 | 271,881 | | 255,611 | 387,993 | | 15,652 | |

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH
 OPERATING REPORT SUMMARY
 May 31, 2020

| | Current Month | | | Year-to-Date | | | Amended Annual Budget | % of Annual Budget Achieved |
|--------------------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | Budget | Actual | % Variance | Budget | Actual | % Variance | | |
| DEBT SERVICE FUNDS | | | | | | | | |
| VILLAGE DEBT SERVICE | | | | | | | | |
| Revenues | 17,731 | 71,053 | 300.7% | 20,656 | 75,194 | 264.0% | 1,185,000 | 6.3% |
| Expenditures | 6,294 | - | (100.0%) | 515,389 | 515,100 | (0.1%) | 1,678,027 | 30.7% |
| Net Activity Gain (Loss) | 11,437 | 71,053 | | (494,733) | (439,906) | | (493,027) | |
| TIF #1 DEBT SERVICE | | | | | | | | |
| Revenues | 67 | 165 | 144.3% | 295 | 1,173 | 297.5% | 1,931,500 | 0.1% |
| Expenditures | - | - | 0.0% | 857,372 | 884,204 | 3.1% | 1,927,554 | 45.9% |
| Net Activity Gain (Loss) | 67 | 165 | | (857,077) | (883,031) | | 3,946 | |
| CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS | | | | | | | | |
| CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS | | | | | | | | |
| Revenues | 77,912 | 77,507 | (0.5%) | 385,540 | 393,763 | 2.1% | 932,000 | 42.2% |
| Expenditures | 232,696 | 5,160 | (97.8%) | 317,480 | 73,013 | (77.0%) | 1,193,850 | 6.1% |
| Net Activity Gain (Loss) | (154,784) | 72,347 | | 68,060 | 320,751 | | (261,850) | |
| PARK IMPROVEMENTS | | | | | | | | |
| Revenues | - | 2 | 0.0% | - | 8 | 0.0% | | #DIV/0! |
| Expenditures | - | - | 0.0% | - | - | 0.0% | | 0.0% |
| Net Activity Gain (Loss) | - | 2 | | - | 8 | | - | |
| NON-HOME RULE SALES TAX | | | | | | | | |
| Revenues | 143,191 | 146,689 | 2.4% | 886,996 | 877,665 | (1.1%) | 2,222,086 | 39.5% |
| Expenditures | 355,333 | 23,327 | (93.4%) | 371,665 | 67,522 | (81.8%) | 2,217,000 | 3.0% |
| Net Activity Gain (Loss) | (212,142) | 123,362 | | 515,331 | 810,144 | | 5,086 | |
| ENTERPRISE FUND | | | | | | | | |
| WATER AND SEWER | | | | | | | | |
| Revenues | 555,458 | 527,699 | (5.0%) | 2,889,308 | 2,902,662 | 0.5% | 7,203,164 | 40.3% |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | |
| Administration | 48,568 | 39,201 | (19.3%) | 209,616 | 181,442 | (13.4%) | 464,443 | 39.1% |
| Debt | - | 10,254 | 0.0% | 101,857 | 97,217 | (4.6%) | 203,191 | 47.8% |
| Depreciation | 158,333 | 158,333 | (0.0%) | 791,667 | 791,667 | 0.0% | 1,900,000 | 41.7% |
| Billing | 21,349 | 24,753 | 15.9% | 92,984 | 91,301 | (1.8%) | 234,310 | 39.0% |
| Water | 564,442 | 112,053 | (80.1%) | 1,279,610 | 584,179 | (54.3%) | 2,930,943 | 19.9% |
| Sewer | 88,863 | 86,771 | (2.4%) | 469,721 | 439,744 | (6.4%) | 2,974,138 | 14.8% |
| | 881,556 | 431,365 | | 2,945,455 | 2,185,549 | | 8,707,025 | |
| Net Activity Gain (Loss) | (326,098) | 96,334 | | (56,147) | 717,113 | | (1,503,861) | |
| INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS | | | | | | | | |
| MEDICAL INSURANCE | | | | | | | | |
| Revenues | 243,424 | 246,092 | 1.1% | 1,188,799 | 1,205,012 | 1.4% | 2,841,854 | 42.4% |
| Expenses | 234,301 | 37,428 | (84.0%) | 1,238,400 | 1,203,407 | (2.8%) | 2,831,779 | 42.5% |
| Net Activity Gain (Loss) | 9,123 | 208,665 | | (49,601) | 1,605 | | 10,075 | |
| RISK MANAGEMENT | | | | | | | | |
| Revenues | 64,384 | 79,390 | 23.3% | 309,307 | 387,260 | 25.2% | 773,000 | 50.1% |
| Expenses | 49,720 | 32,128 | (35.4%) | 896,532 | 865,572 | (3.5%) | 1,149,752 | 75.3% |
| Net Activity Gain (Loss) | 14,664 | 47,262 | | (587,225) | (478,312) | | (376,752) | |
| EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT | | | | | | | | |
| Revenues | 396,711 | 66,618 | (83.2%) | 727,890 | 336,781 | (53.7%) | 1,313,300 | 25.6% |
| Expenses | 237,083 | 35,067 | (85.2%) | 839,174 | 224,080 | (73.3%) | 1,475,000 | 15.2% |
| Net Activity Gain (Loss) | 159,628 | 31,551 | | (111,284) | 112,701 | | (161,700) | |
| TOTAL ALL VILLAGE FUNDS | (889,444) | 710,277 | | (2,793,360) | 202,718 | | (2,553,265) | |

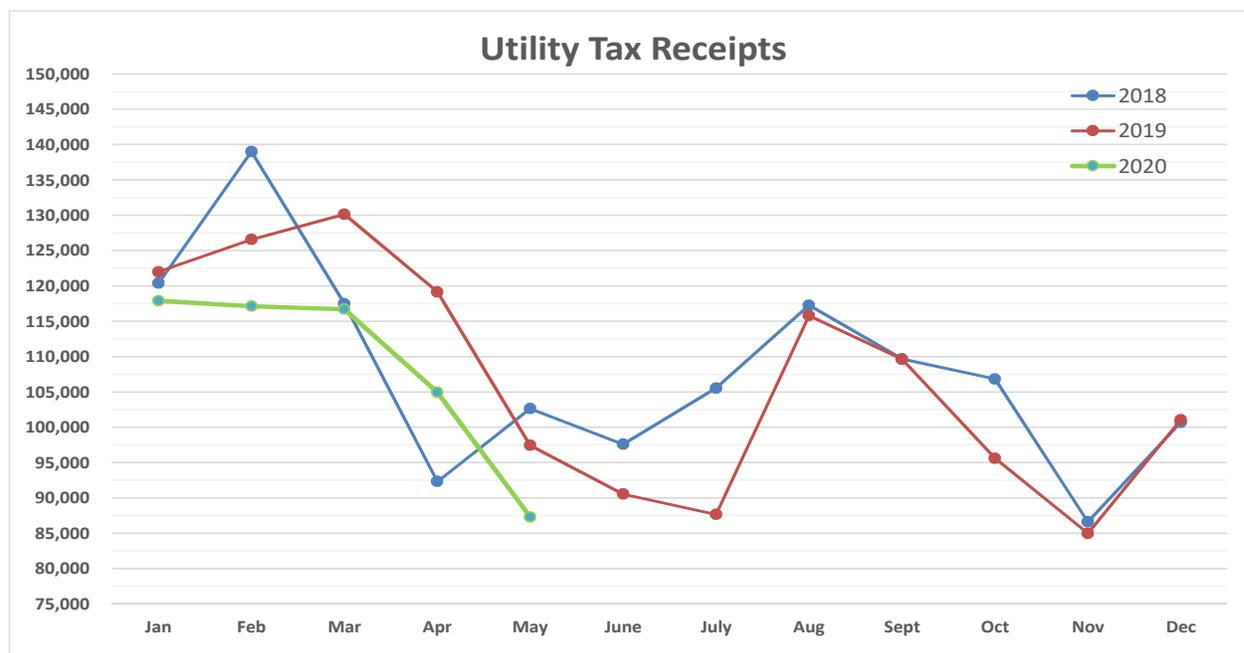
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE
 MONTHLY REPORT
 MAY 2020



Collection History

| Received | Earned | Historical | | | Current Year Actual | | Current Year Budget | | |
|-----------|------------------|------------|---------|----------|---------------------|----------|---------------------|-------------|------------|
| | | FY 2018 | FY 2019 | % Change | FY 2020 | % Change | Budget | Variance \$ | Variance % |
| January | October | 55,510 | 49,387 | -11.03% | 47,823 | -3.17% | 37,697 | 10,126 | 26.86% |
| February | November | 55,958 | 45,678 | -18.37% | 66,708 | 46.04% | 34,866 | 31,842 | 91.33% |
| March | December | 54,265 | 46,633 | -14.06% | 46,694 | 0.13% | 35,594 | 11,099 | 31.18% |
| April | January | 53,572 | 44,188 | -17.52% | 40,718 | -7.85% | 33,728 | 6,989 | 20.72% |
| May | February | 53,681 | 85,580 | 59.42% | 40,356 | -52.84% | 65,321 | (24,966) | -38.22% |
| June | March | 57,947 | 45,928 | -20.74% | | | 35,056 | | |
| July | April | 52,031 | 43,371 | -16.64% | | | 33,105 | | |
| August | May | 55,144 | 43,380 | -21.33% | | | 33,111 | | |
| September | June | 53,969 | 41,173 | -23.71% | | | 31,427 | | |
| October | July | 56,132 | 42,628 | -24.06% | | | 32,537 | | |
| November | August | 48,197 | 41,893 | -13.08% | | | 31,976 | | |
| December | September | 47,136 | 43,311 | -8.11% | | | 33,059 | | |
| | End of Year Adj. | (24,034) | | | | | | | |
| | | 619,507 | 573,151 | -7.48% | 242,297 | | 437,477 | 35,091 | |
| Y-T-D | | 272,985 | 271,467 | -0.56% | 242,297 | -10.75% | 207,206 | 35,091 | 16.94% |

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE
 MONTHLY REPORT
 MAY 2020

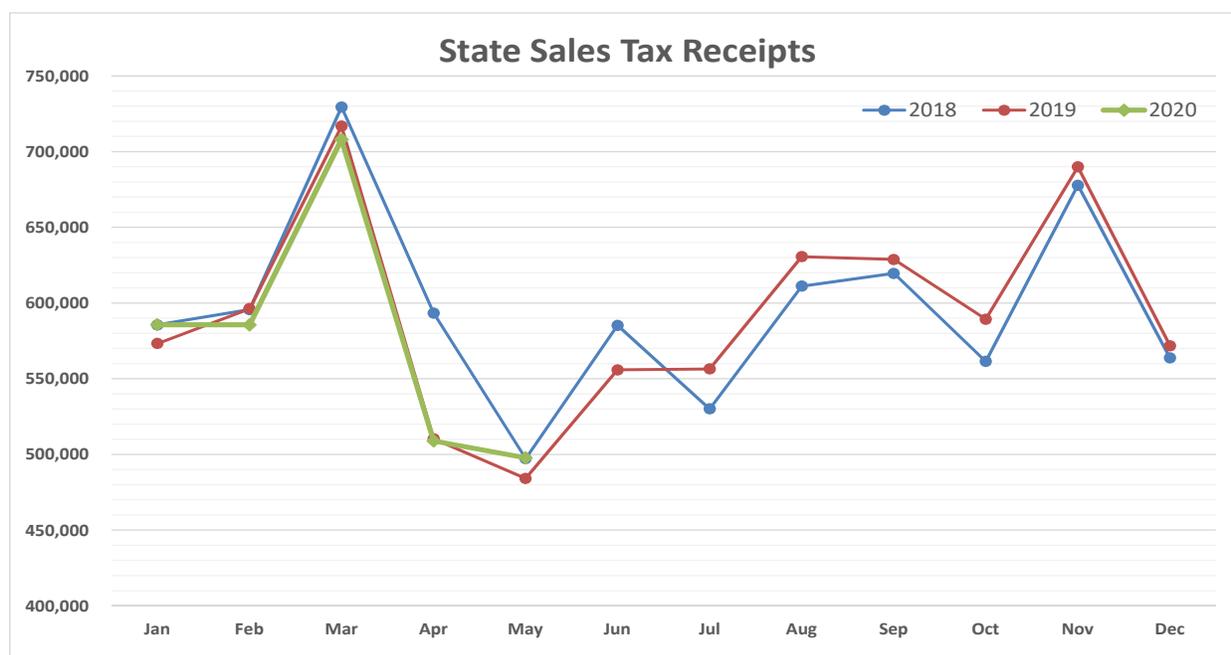


Collection History

COMBINED - ELECTRICITY & GAS

| Receipt Month | Liability Month | Historical | | | Current Year Actual | | Current Year Budget | | |
|---------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| | | 2018 | 2019 | % Change | 2020 | % Change | FY 2020 | Variance \$ | Variance % |
| Jan | Dec | 120,390 | 122,004 | 1.3% | 117,886 | -3.4% | 122,108 | (4,222) | -3.5% |
| Feb | Jan | 139,024 | 126,567 | -9.0% | 117,123 | -7.5% | 126,657 | (9,534) | -7.5% |
| Mar | Feb | 117,482 | 130,142 | 10.8% | 116,704 | -10.3% | 129,637 | (12,933) | -10.0% |
| Apr | Mar | 92,338 | 119,145 | 29.0% | 104,962 | -11.9% | 118,839 | (13,877) | -11.7% |
| May | Apr | 102,640 | 97,442 | -5.1% | 87,312 | -10.4% | 97,702 | (10,391) | -10.6% |
| June | May | 97,597 | 90,545 | -7.2% | - | -100.0% | 91,227 | | |
| July | June | 105,534 | 87,662 | -16.9% | - | -100.0% | 88,687 | | |
| Aug | July | 117,270 | 115,800 | -1.3% | - | -100.0% | 117,480 | | |
| Sept | Aug | 109,670 | 109,636 | 0.0% | - | -100.0% | 111,246 | | |
| Oct | Sept | 106,825 | 95,602 | -10.5% | - | -100.0% | 96,908 | | |
| Nov | Oct | 86,608 | 84,994 | -1.9% | - | -100.0% | 85,935 | | |
| Dec | Nov | 100,684 | 101,081 | 0.4% | - | -100.0% | 97,406 | | |
| | | 1,296,063 | 1,280,618 | -1.19% | 543,987 | -57.5% | 1,283,833 | (50,957) | |
| Y-T-D | | 571,874 | 595,298 | 4.10% | 543,987 | -8.6% | 594,943 | (50,957) | -8.6% |

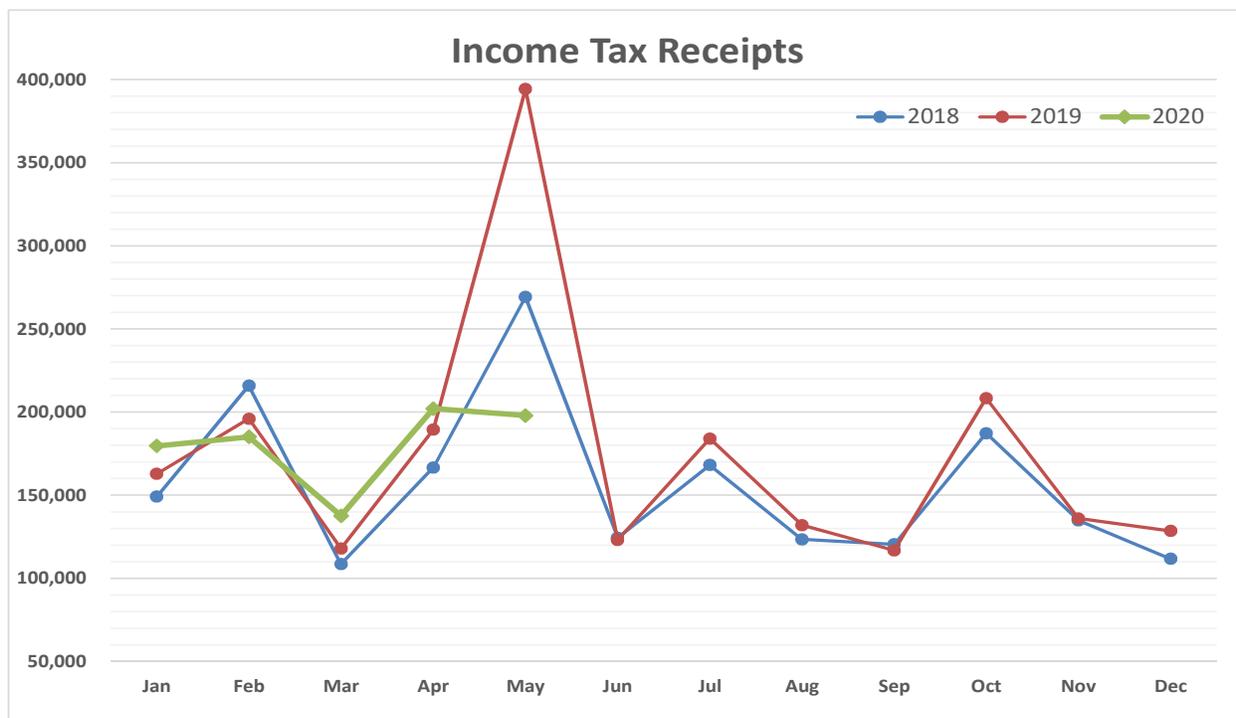
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE
 MONTHLY REPORT
 MAY 2020



Collection History

| Received | Earned | Historical | | | Current Year Actual | | Current Year Budget | | |
|-----------|------------------|------------|-----------|----------|---------------------|----------|---------------------|-------------|------------|
| | | 2018 | 2019 | % Change | 2020 | % Change | Budget | Variance \$ | Variance % |
| January | October | 585,619 | 573,338 | -2.10% | 585,729 | 2.16% | 581,753 | 3,976 | 0.68% |
| February | November | 595,683 | 596,355 | 0.11% | 585,612 | -1.80% | 605,108 | (19,496) | -3.22% |
| March | December | 729,527 | 716,833 | -1.74% | 708,009 | -1.23% | 727,354 | (19,345) | -2.66% |
| April | January | 593,366 | 510,348 | -13.99% | 508,950 | -0.27% | 517,838 | (8,889) | -1.72% |
| May | February | 497,341 | 484,267 | -2.63% | 497,768 | 2.79% | 491,374 | 6,393 | 1.30% |
| June | March | 585,208 | 555,869 | -5.01% | - | - | 564,027 | - | - |
| July | April | 530,142 | 556,516 | 4.97% | - | - | 564,684 | - | - |
| August | May | 611,169 | 630,633 | 3.18% | - | - | 639,889 | - | - |
| September | June | 619,618 | 628,856 | 1.49% | - | - | 638,086 | - | - |
| October | July | 561,490 | 589,297 | 4.95% | - | - | 597,947 | - | - |
| November | August | 677,809 | 689,952 | 1.79% | - | - | 700,079 | - | - |
| December | September | 563,790 | 571,876 | 1.43% | - | - | 580,270 | - | - |
| | End of Year Adj. | (24,303) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | 7,126,460 | 7,104,140 | -0.31% | 2,886,067 | | 7,208,410 | (37,361) | |
| | Y-T-D | 3,001,535 | 2,881,140 | -4.01% | 2,886,067 | 0.17% | 2,923,428 | (37,361) | -1.28% |

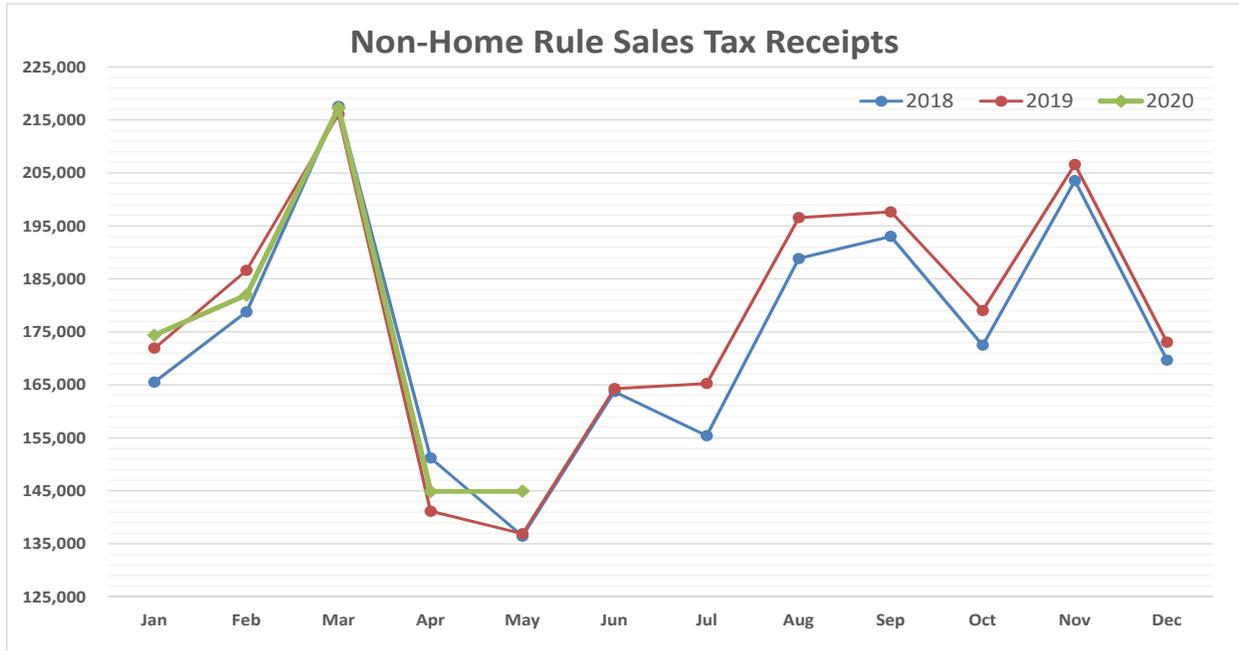
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE
 MONTHLY REPORT
 MAY 2020



Revenue History

| Vouchered | Historical | | | Current Year Actual | | Current Year Budget | | |
|-----------|------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------|
| | 2018 | 2019 | % Change | 2020 | % Change | FY 2020 | Variance \$ | Variance % |
| January | 149,179 | 162,876 | 9.18% | 179,651 | 10.30% | 154,618 | 25,032 | 16.19% |
| February | 215,935 | 195,953 | -9.25% | 185,089 | -5.54% | 186,018 | (929) | -0.50% |
| March | 108,556 | 117,989 | 8.69% | 137,632 | 16.65% | 112,007 | 25,625 | 22.88% |
| April | 166,692 | 189,515 | 13.69% | 202,147 | 6.67% | 179,906 | 22,241 | 12.36% |
| May | 269,241 | 394,217 | 46.42% | 197,921 | -49.79% | 374,231 | (176,310) | -47.11% |
| June | 124,379 | 123,113 | -1.02% | | | 116,871 | | |
| July | 168,173 | 184,112 | 9.48% | | | 174,777 | | |
| August | 123,450 | 131,977 | 6.91% | | | 125,286 | | |
| September | 120,482 | 116,806 | -3.05% | | | 110,884 | | |
| October | 187,251 | 208,404 | 11.30% | | | 197,838 | | |
| November | 134,864 | 136,016 | 0.85% | | | 129,120 | | |
| December | 111,783 | 128,529 | 14.98% | | | 122,013 | | |
| | 1,879,984 | 2,089,504 | 11.14% | 902,440 | -56.81% | 1,983,568 | (104,340) | -5.26% |
| Y-T-D | 909,602 | 1,060,549 | 16.59% | 902,440 | -14.91% | 1,006,780 | (104,340) | -10.36% |

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE
 MONTHLY REPORT
 MAY 2020



Collection History

| Received | Earned | Historical | | | Current Year Actual | | Current Year Budget | | |
|-----------|------------------|------------|-----------|----------|---------------------|----------|---------------------|-------------|------------|
| | | 2018 | 2019 | % Change | 2020 | % Change | Budget | Variance \$ | Variance % |
| January | October | 165,535 | 171,944 | 3.87% | 174,393 | 1.42% | 175,362 | (969) | -0.55% |
| February | November | 178,792 | 186,644 | 4.39% | 181,973 | -2.50% | 190,354 | (8,381) | -4.40% |
| March | December | 217,539 | 216,076 | -0.67% | 217,245 | 0.54% | 220,372 | (3,127) | -1.42% |
| April | January | 151,232 | 141,165 | -6.66% | 144,913 | 2.65% | 143,972 | 941 | 0.65% |
| May | February | 136,485 | 136,920 | 0.32% | 144,946 | 5.86% | 139,030 | 5,916 | 4.25% |
| June | March | 163,747 | 164,308 | 0.34% | | | 167,574 | | |
| July | April | 155,429 | 165,275 | 6.33% | | | 168,560 | | |
| August | May | 188,857 | 196,564 | 4.08% | | | 200,472 | | |
| September | June | 193,029 | 197,652 | 2.39% | | | 201,581 | | |
| October | July | 172,503 | 179,039 | 3.79% | | | 182,598 | | |
| November | August | 203,547 | 206,609 | 1.50% | | | 210,717 | | |
| December | September | 169,692 | 173,055 | 1.98% | | | 176,495 | | |
| | End of Year Adj. | 12,798 | | | | | | | |
| | | 2,109,186 | 2,135,250 | 1.24% | 863,469 | | 2,177,086 | (5,620) | |
| Y-T-D | | 849,583 | 852,749 | 0.37% | 863,469 | 1.26% | 869,089 | (5,620) | -0.65% |

Finance Department - Page 18 of 19 - sub

Village of Lake Zurich
 Investment Report
 May 31, 2020

| Description | Purchase Date | Maturity Date | Coupon Rate | CUSIP / Account | Par Value | Purchase Price | (Premium) / Discount | Market Value | Unrealized Gain (Loss) |
|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|----------------------|--------------|------------------------|
| MONEY MARKET & CASH | | | | | | | | | |
| Eagle Bank | N/A | N/A | 0.000% | 214754-1 | 177.21 | 177.21 | - | 177.21 | N/A |
| IPRIME | NA | NA | 0.000% | | 4,353,458.57 | 4,353,458.57 | - | 4,353,458.57 | N/A |
| CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT | | | | | | | | | |
| CFG Community Bank | 12/14/18 | 06/11/20 | 2.893% | NA | 249,530.90 | 239,200.00 | 10,330.90 | 239,200.00 | - |
| Cornerstone Bank | 12/14/18 | 06/11/20 | 2.839% | NA | 249,569.51 | 239,400.00 | 10,169.51 | 239,400.00 | - |
| Modern Bank National | 12/14/18 | 06/11/20 | 2.741% | NA | 249,614.70 | 239,800.00 | 9,814.70 | 239,800.00 | - |
| Newbank NA | 12/14/18 | 06/11/20 | 2.741% | NA | 249,614.70 | 239,800.00 | 9,814.70 | 239,800.00 | - |
| Mechanics Savings Bank | 12/14/18 | 06/11/20 | 2.708% | NA | 249,573.74 | 239,900.00 | 9,673.74 | 239,900.00 | - |
| Great Midwest Bank | 12/14/18 | 06/11/20 | 2.687% | NA | 249,546.11 | 239,900.00 | 9,646.11 | 239,900.00 | - |
| Southern States Bank | 12/14/18 | 06/11/20 | 2.692% | NA | 249,562.24 | 239,900.00 | 9,662.24 | 239,900.00 | - |
| Orrstown Bank | 12/14/18 | 06/11/20 | 2.588% | NA | 249,584.86 | 240,300.00 | 9,284.86 | 240,300.00 | - |
| Bank OZK | 12/14/18 | 06/11/20 | 2.559% | NA | 249,602.61 | 240,400.00 | 9,202.61 | 240,400.00 | - |
| Associated Bank NA | 12/14/18 | 06/11/20 | 2.608% | NA | 249,656.71 | 240,300.00 | 9,356.71 | 240,300.00 | - |
| American Plus Bank NA | 12/14/18 | 06/11/20 | 2.598% | NA | 249,620.86 | 240,300.00 | 9,320.86 | 240,300.00 | - |
| Servisfirst Bank | 06/21/19 | 06/22/20 | 2.381% | NA | 249,927.90 | 244,100.00 | 5,827.90 | 244,100.00 | - |
| Western Alliance Bank | 06/21/19 | 06/22/20 | 2.378% | NA | 249,936.50 | 244,100.00 | 5,836.50 | 244,100.00 | - |
| EagleBank | 10/17/19 | 10/19/20 | 1.809% | NA | 249,966.00 | 245,500.00 | 4,466.00 | 245,500.00 | - |
| Texas Capital Bank | 10/17/19 | 10/19/20 | 1.715% | NA | 249,937.00 | 245,700.00 | 4,237.00 | 245,700.00 | - |
| AGENCY | | | | | | | | | |
| Citibank NA | 12/06/18 | 12/07/20 | 2.950% | 17312QX38 | 200,000.00 | 200,193.35 | (193.35) | 203,012.80 | 2,819.45 |
| Wells Fargo Bank | 12/28/18 | 12/28/20 | 2.950% | 949763WG7 | 200,000.00 | 200,194.24 | (194.24) | 203,342.20 | 3,147.96 |
| Morgan Stanley Pvt Bank | 04/06/18 | 04/12/21 | 2.800% | 61747MT35 | 246,000.00 | 246,000.00 | - | 251,689.24 | 5,689.24 |
| Ally Bank | 05/11/18 | 05/17/21 | 2.900% | 02007GCR2 | 210,000.00 | 210,000.00 | - | 215,593.35 | 5,593.35 |
| Discover Bank | 05/11/18 | 05/17/21 | 2.900% | 254673PP5 | 129,000.00 | 128,815.63 | 184.37 | 132,372.96 | 3,557.33 |
| TOTAL | | | | | 9,083,880.12 | 8,957,439.00 | 126,441.12 | 8,978,246.33 | 20,807.33 |
| Per Statement | | | | PMA Invests | 9,083,880.12 | 8,957,439.00 | - | 8,978,246.33 | 20,807.33 |
| | | | | Total | 9,083,880.12 | 8,957,439.00 | - | 8,978,246.33 | - |

Village of Lake Zurich
 Police and Firefighters' Pension Funds
 Statement of Net Position
 May 31, 2020

| POLICE PENSION FUND | | FIREFIGHTERS' PENSION FUND | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| | May-20 | May-20 | Year-to-Date |
| Revenues: | | | |
| Municipal Contributions | 116,365 | 143,503 | 151,186 |
| Member Contributions | 36,619 | 59,076 | 217,192 |
| Total Contributions | <u>152,984</u> | <u>202,579</u> | <u>368,378</u> |
| Investment Income | 897,628 | 1,401,774 | (630,044) |
| Total Revenues | <u>1,050,613</u> | <u>1,604,353</u> | <u>(261,666)</u> |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Pension and Benefits | 174,228 | 157,872 | 778,246 |
| Insurance | - | - | - |
| Professional Services | 3,042 | 7,724 | 14,679 |
| Investment Expenses | - | - | 38,491 |
| Other Expenses | 4,397 | - | 855 |
| Total Expenses | <u>181,667</u> | <u>165,596</u> | <u>832,271</u> |
| Operating Income (Loss) | 868,946 | 1,438,757 | (1,093,936) |
| Beginning Net Position* | 24,561,333 | 38,975,055 | 41,507,749 |
| Ending Net Position | <u>25,430,279</u> | <u>40,413,813</u> | <u>40,413,813</u> |
| Assets | | | |
| Cash and Investments | 25,374,191 | 40,279,748 | |
| Other Assets | 69,475 | 157,304 | |
| Total Assets | <u>25,443,666</u> | <u>40,437,052</u> | |
| Liabilities | | | |
| | 13,387 | 23,239 | |
| Net Position 5/31 | <u>25,430,279</u> | <u>40,413,813</u> | |



FIRE DEPARTMENT

MONTHLY INFORMATION REPORT

June 2020

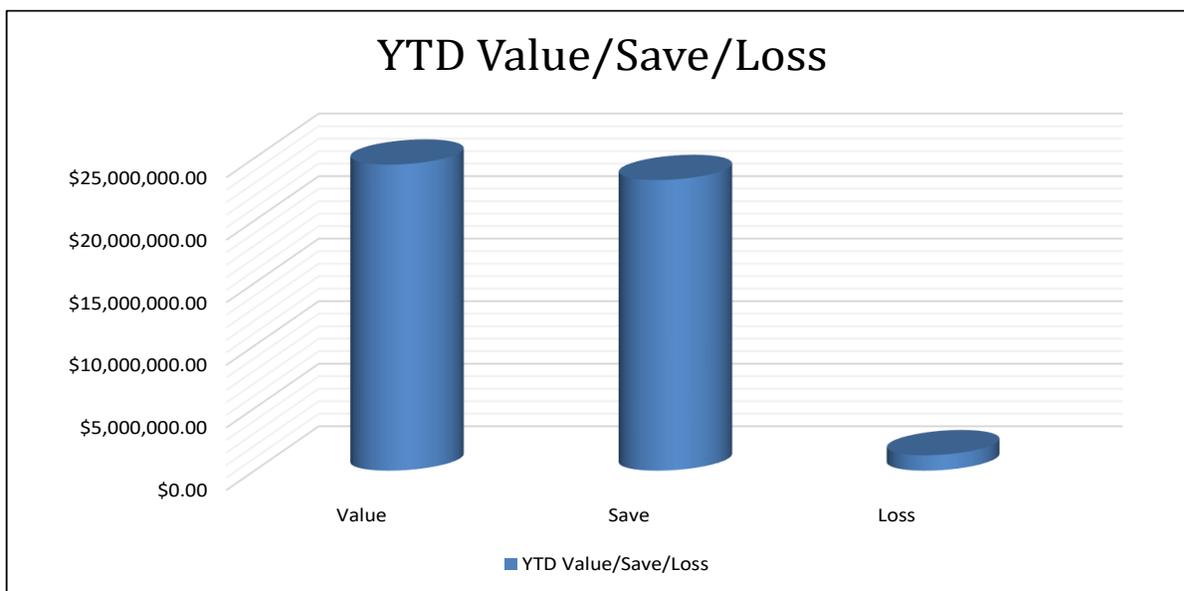
HIGHLIGHTING DATA METRICS
TO IDENTIFY OPERATIONAL TRENDS
AND
FACILITATE INFORMED DECISION-MAKING

70 E. MAIN STREET
LAKE ZURICH, IL 60047

Departmental Narrative

General Operations:

The Department responded to **323** calls for service in June, which averaged **11** calls per day and required **548 separate vehicle responses** to provide the necessary number of personnel for each incident. Forty-Two percent (**42%**) of the responses occurred while another call was in progress. Seventeen (**17%**) of calls required a response from the non-primary engine, ambulance, or mutual aid department due to multiple calls in progress. Our current staffing model increases response times when simultaneous calls occur as the department is only structured to handle a single response per station. We staff two vehicles with only three personnel using what is called a jump company. If the call is for the ambulance, the personnel respond with the ambulance, and if it is a fire call, the staff responds with the engine. One of the vehicles remains in the station unstaffed on every call we respond to due to the limited personnel we have on shift. Once a station commits on a call, the next call for service requires another station or mutual aid to handle the incident.



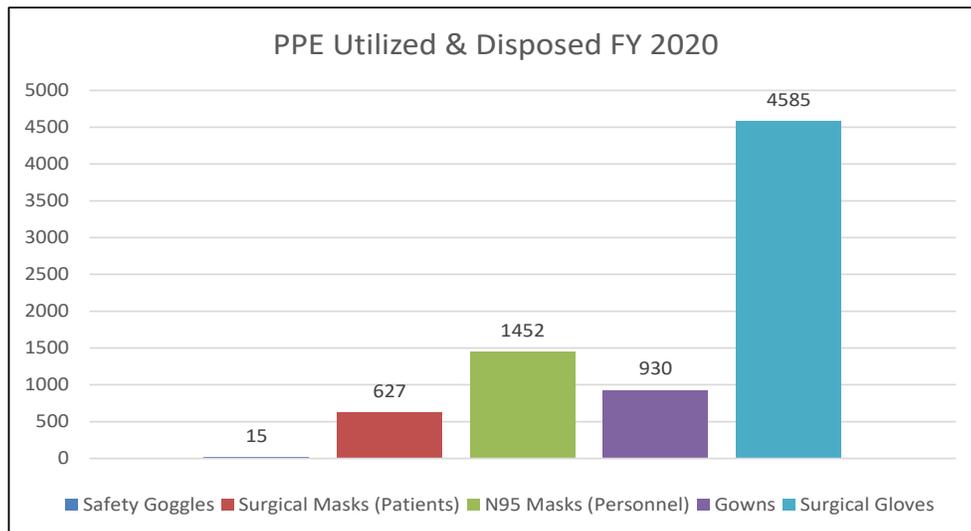
Structure Fire at 500 block of Carolian Drive (pictured above)

Department Updates:

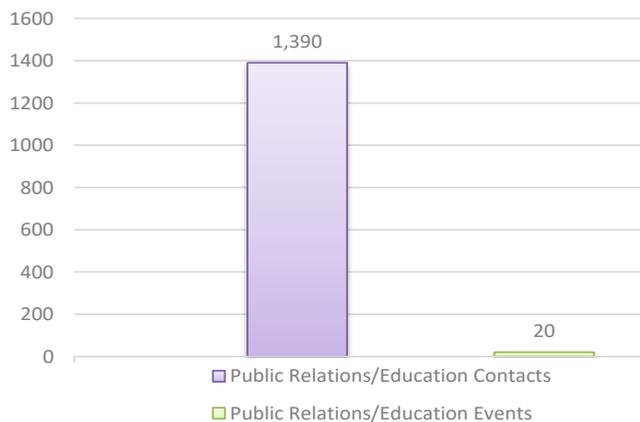
- During June, the following vehicles were out-of-service for a variety of reasons:
 - **Ambulances** – 270 hours
 - **Engines** – 809.25 hours
 - **Year-To-Date Hours:**
 - Ambulances: **482.25 hours**
 - Engines: **2,186.25 hours**
- As of June 30, 2020 – 74.50 % of the overtime account (*all divisions*) has been spent.
 - Overtime Budgeted: \$394,812.00
 - Overtime Spent: \$294,148.53

COVID-19 Updates:

We are currently tracking the PPE that members are using and disposing of due to the COVID-19 pandemic. In June, we have issued 3 pair of safety goggles, used 198 surgical masks on patients, 435 N95 respirators for our personnel, 222 gowns, and about 1,340 pairs of surgical gloves. The below graph shows year-to-date.



Fire Safety Risk Reduction - Year-To-Date

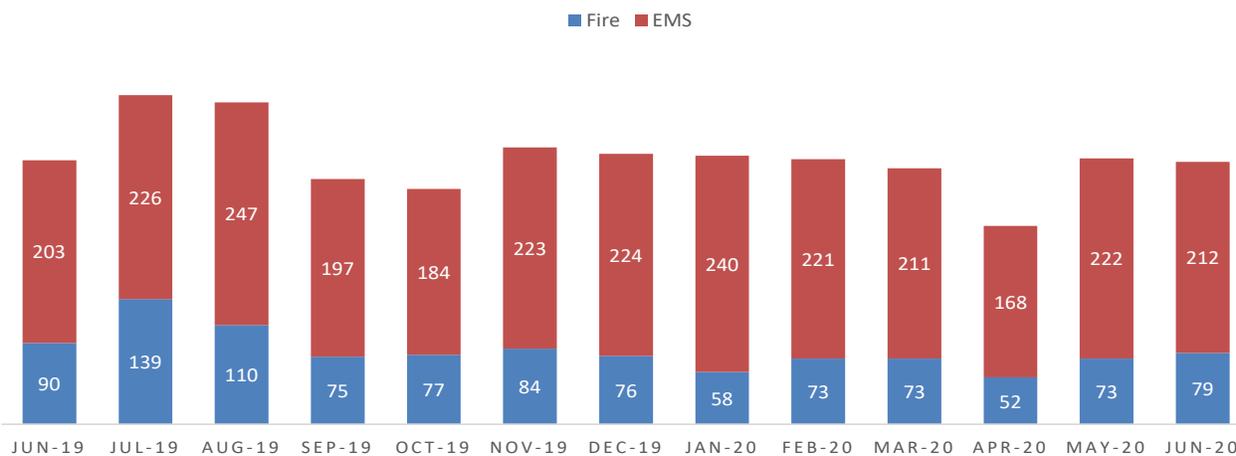


Community Access/Focus:

We want to express gratitude for the extra community-wide support shown to the department during this COVID-19 pandemic and give a shout out to all of the residents and businesses that have donated miscellaneous PPE, mailed us well wishes, or simply had food delivered to the stations. We truly appreciate it.

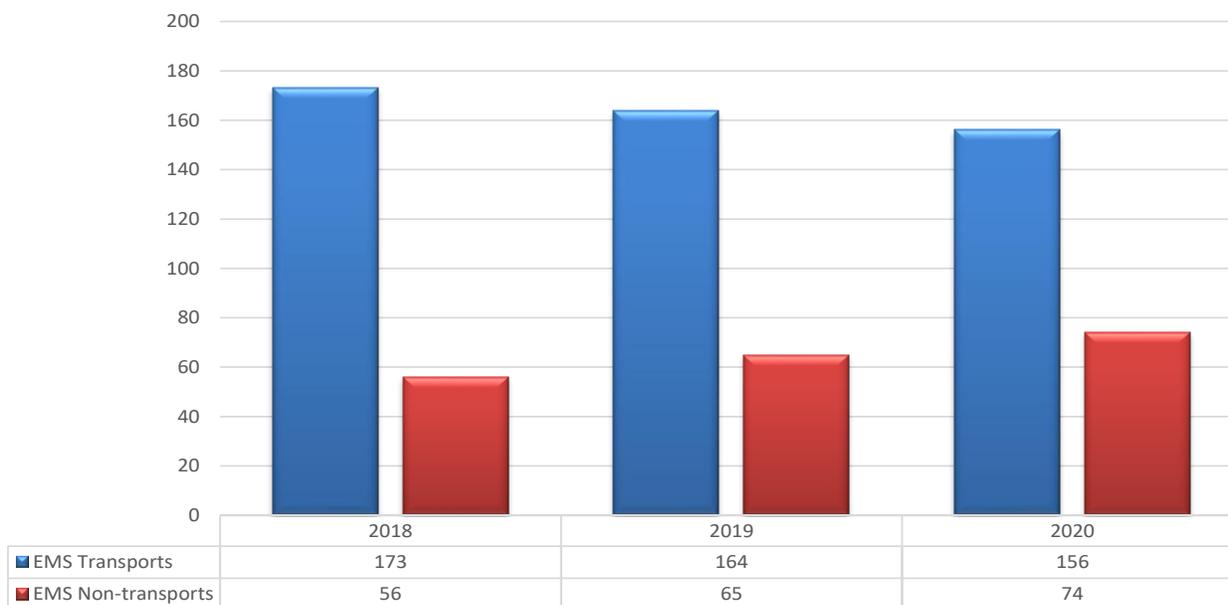
Below is the breakdown of Fire versus EMS incidents – minus aid given. It should be noted that our fire calls include structure fires, car fires, grass fires, dumpster fires, wires down, and other types of service calls.

FIRE RESCUE DEPARTMENT - MONTHLY CALLS BY TYPE (MINUS AID GIVEN)



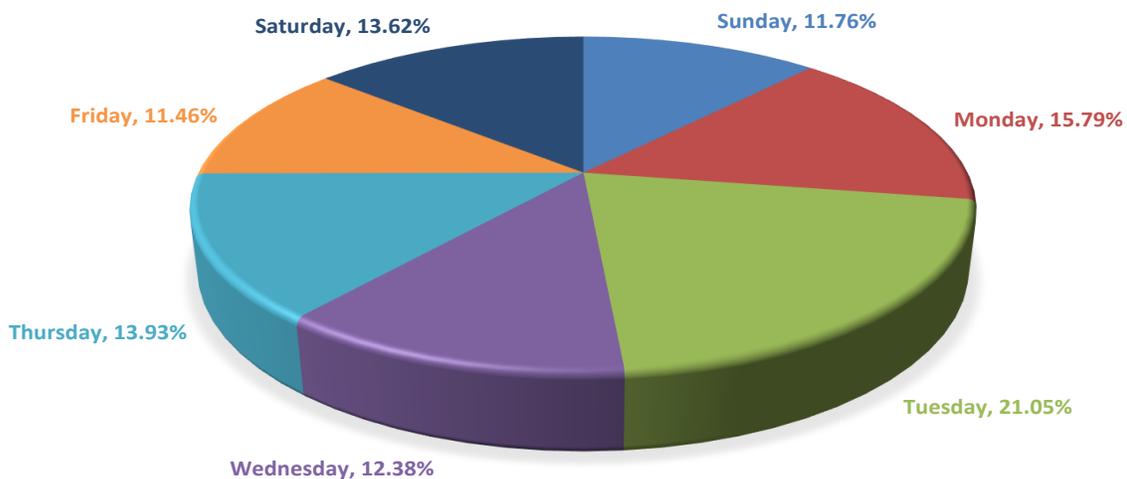
This next chart reflects activity related to emergency medical services, a core function of the fire department — not every EMS call results in transport. A prime example of this is an automobile accident where several victims refuse transport. EMS transports always outpace refusals. This chart compares the month of June across 3 years. The trend is consistent with the data period. These numbers represent the patients seen.

EMS Transports vs Non-Transports - (Patients) Monthly 3 year - Comparison

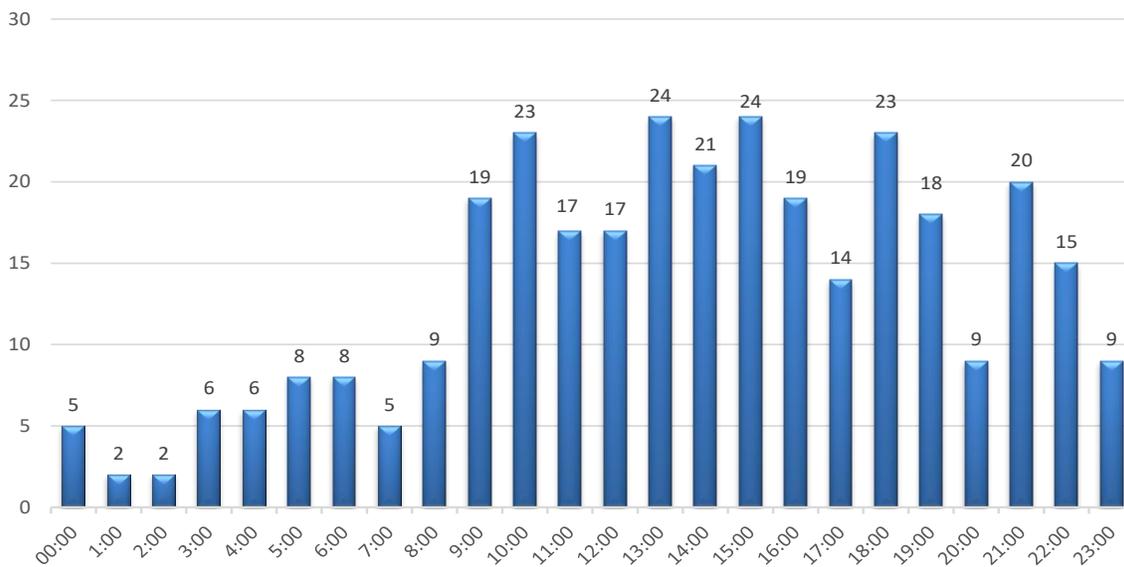


The next two charts breakdown calls by the day-of-week and hour-of-day. Overall requests distribute evenly across the week.

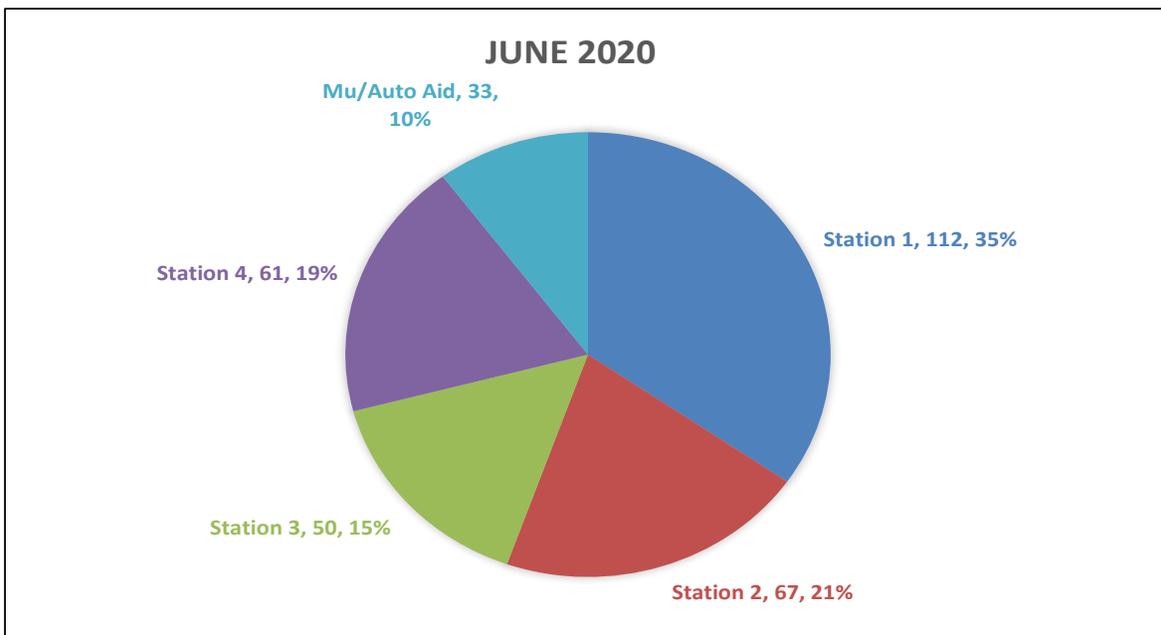
RESPONSE BY DAY OF WEEK - JUNE 2020



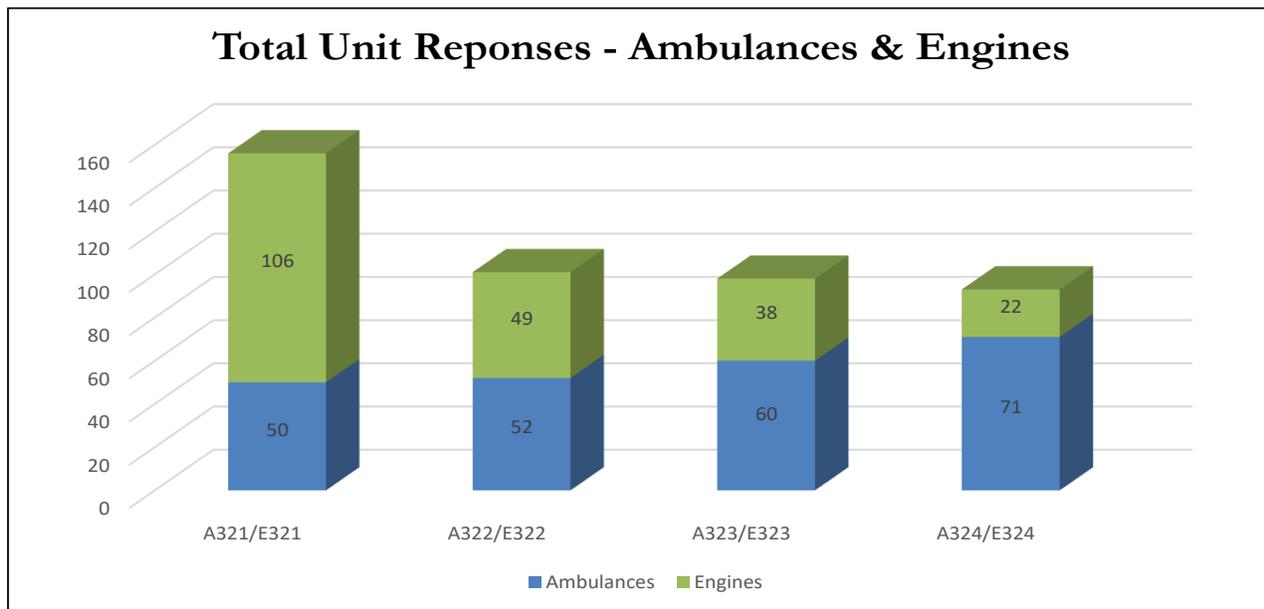
RESPONSE BY HOUR OF DAY - JUNE 2020



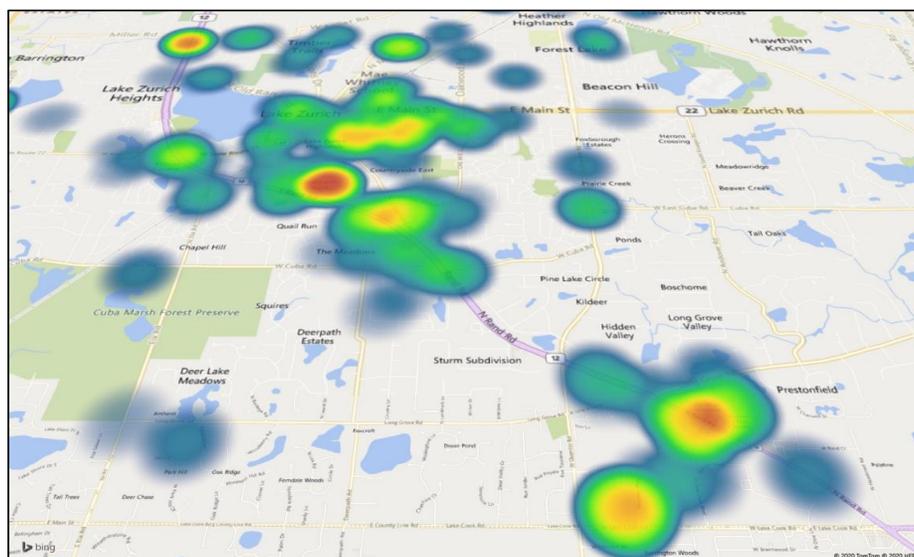
The service area of the Lake Zurich Fire Department contains the Village of Lake Zurich and the Lake Zurich Fire Protection District. The placement of the four fire stations allows division of the service area into first response areas. The graph below represents the percentage of calls by each station along with mutual/auto aid for June 2020. The graph does not represent the station that responded as the primary resource to the area – it represents **where** the call originated. Station 1 is historically the busiest district.



The graph below shows the responses by each unit – Ambulances & Engines – in June 2020.



The next graphic is a visual representation of call distribution for June. As visually displayed, the assisted living/memory care facilities are a large portion of calls for our department and are consistently within the top ten locations responded to each month. Also, we frequently respond to doctor offices and health clinics, along with automobile accidents near the Route 12 corridor.

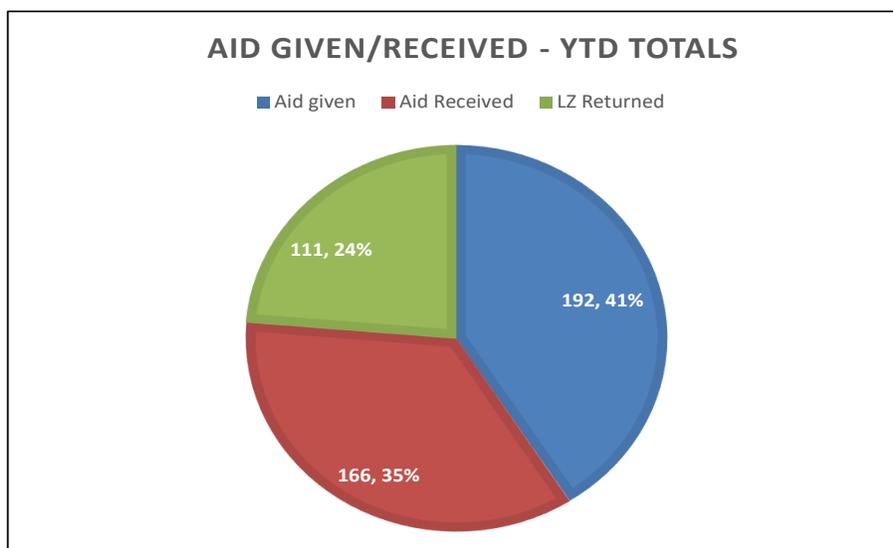


Frequent Call Locations:

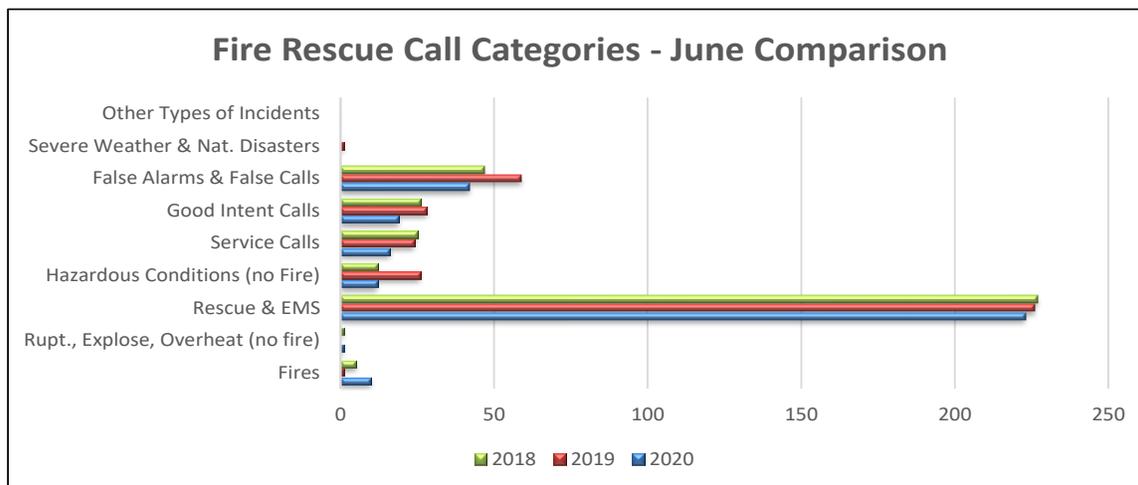
- 795 N. Rand Road – Azpira Place Assisted Living – 16 responses
- 21840 Lake Cook Road – Solana Senior Living – 13 responses
- 777 Church Street – Cedar Lake Assisted Living & Memory Care – 7 responses
- 900 S. Rand Road – Lexington Healthcare – 4 responses

**Mutual/Auto Aid Response
 Year to Date –**

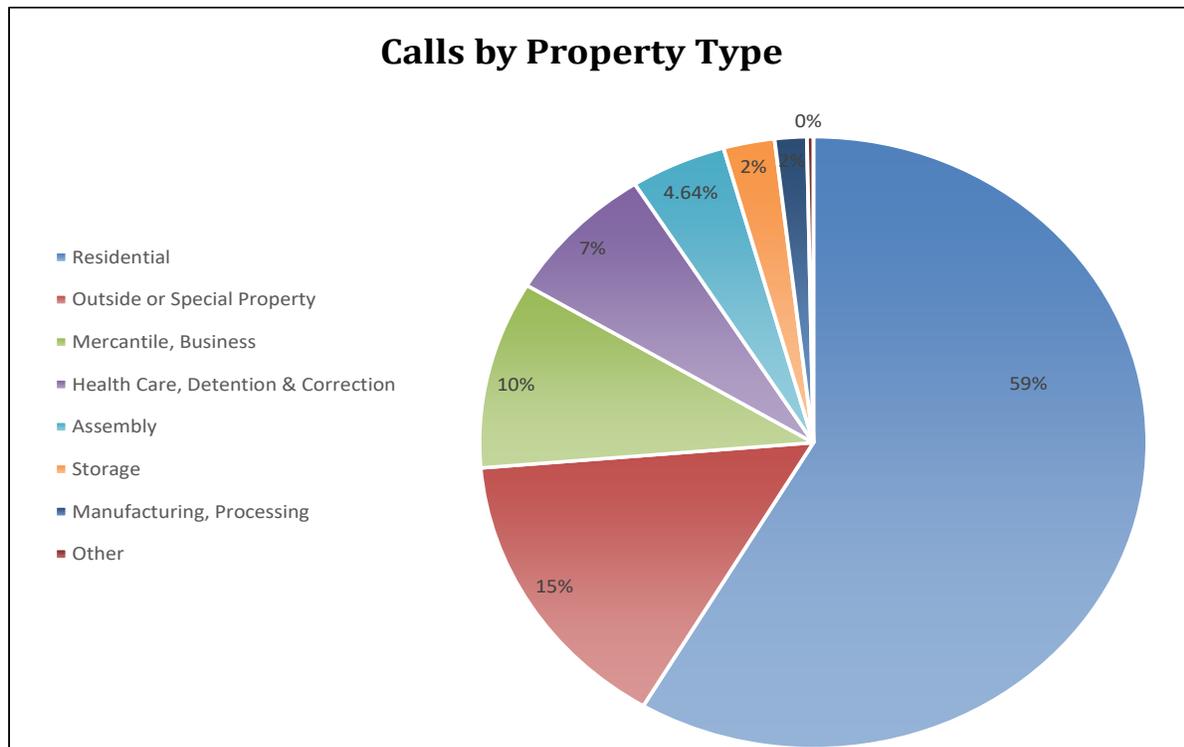
The mutual aid agreements are designed not to overburden any one agency and will be looked at carefully for any necessary adjustments. Run cards for the department have changed, and our partners are responding to assist us more often. In June, we responded to **33 calls** for mutual-aid and were **returned 15 times** before our arrival. The chart to the right shows YTD Aid Given/Received and how many times LZ returned before their arrival. Through the automated dispatching system and resource sharing, many of our response incidents do not require intervention from the LZPD 911 center. They are completely handled by the agency requesting our response — direct cost savings to our budget and an added benefit of the automated dispatch system.



All calls we code as a department within the guidelines of the National Fire Incident Reporting System (NFIRS). The codes all relate to the text categories noted in the chart below. As indicated below, you will see across the three years that the trends remain mostly the same. Rescue and EMS incidents account for the majority of calls we respond to and continue to increase, as indicated below.

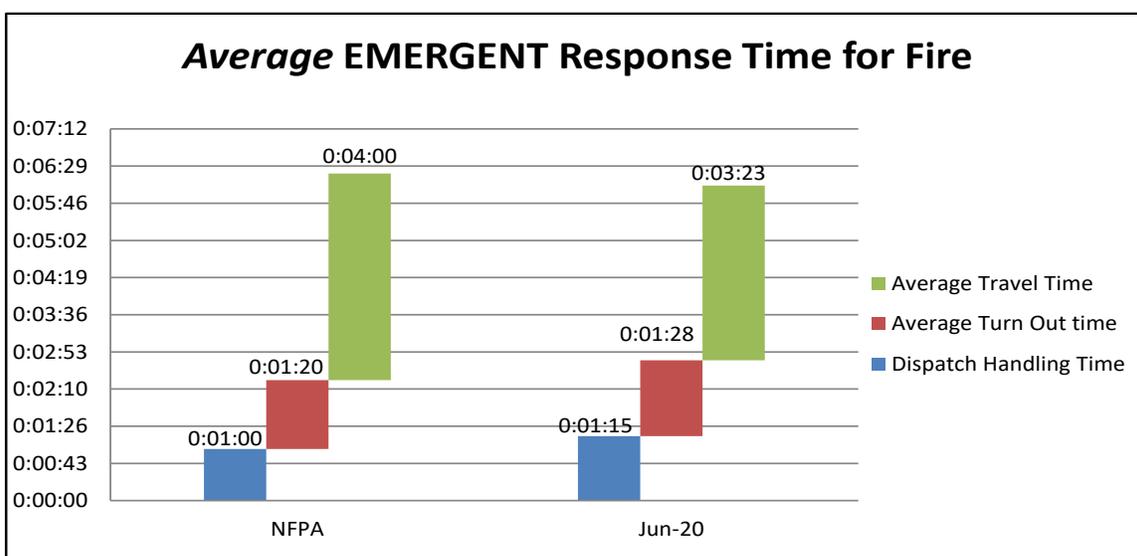
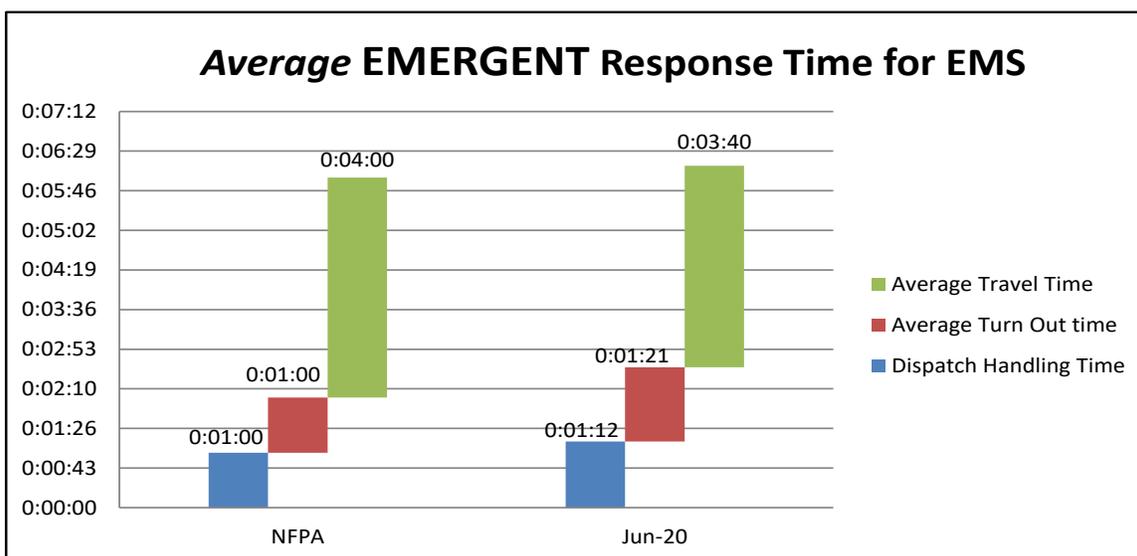


As previously mentioned, there is a national standard for coding the type of property use. How is this relevant? We see trends in various types of occupancies and use this to determine the impact on our service demand. As an example, the healthcare category would see an increase if additional assisted living or nursing homes open. As shown below, we continue to respond to Residential Properties more than any other (73%) and Health Care, Detention & Correction were second (9%) of all calls.



Response time includes three key factors: dispatch handling time, turnout time, and travel time. Dispatch handling time is the time for dispatch to take in information and then dispatch personnel. The turnout time is the time the crews receive the call to the time they get into the vehicles and hit the en-route button. Travel time reflects the time from en route to the time they arrive at the scene of the incident. Construction, speed limits, weather, and train traffic can impact response times. The overall goal for arrival at an emergency fire call is a total of 6 minutes and 20 seconds from the time of notification until the first unit arrives on the scene. For a response to an EMS incident, this time is 6 minutes.

The next two graphs compare the average emergency response times for both Fire and EMS calls within our primary response area of the first arriving unit. These times will vary based in part on the location of the first responding unit, multiple calls, weather, and time of day and traffic conditions. *Dispatch handle times have increased after switching to the new CAD system and delays caused by processing an alarm. The ETSB and Infor continue to work the issue.



Training Initiatives:

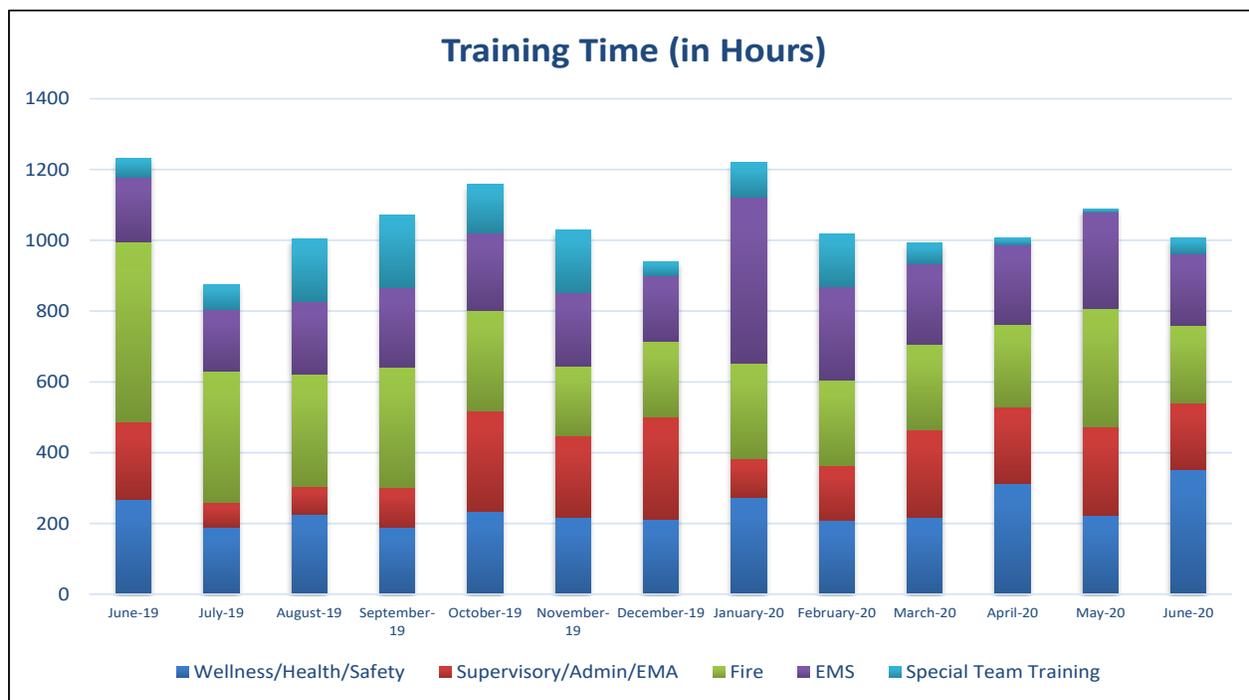
During June, we completed the following shift training:

- Boat Operations
- Annual EMS Restraints Use
- EMS Instation Makeup due to Covid
- Foam Operations
- Stand-down for Safety - Roadway Operations
- Stand-down for Safety - Cancer Awareness and Prevention
- Fireground Command Operation
- Multi-Company Fireground Operations Drill
- Company Specific Training



Outside training during June consisted of the following few web-based pieces of instruction:

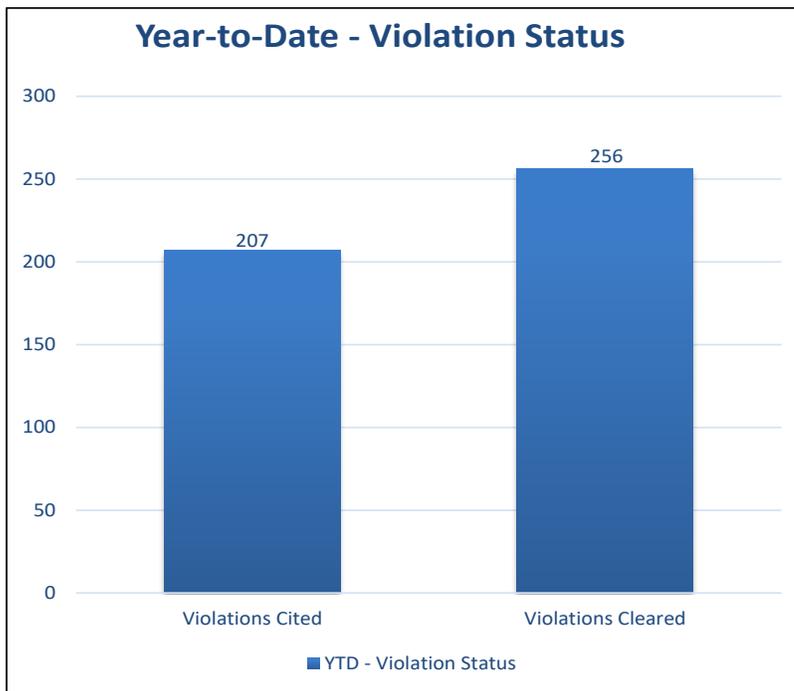
- Division Chief Wenzel - IAAI NFPA 921 Chapter 6 Review Webinar
- Division Chief Wenzel - IRMA OSHA 101 part 1 Webinar



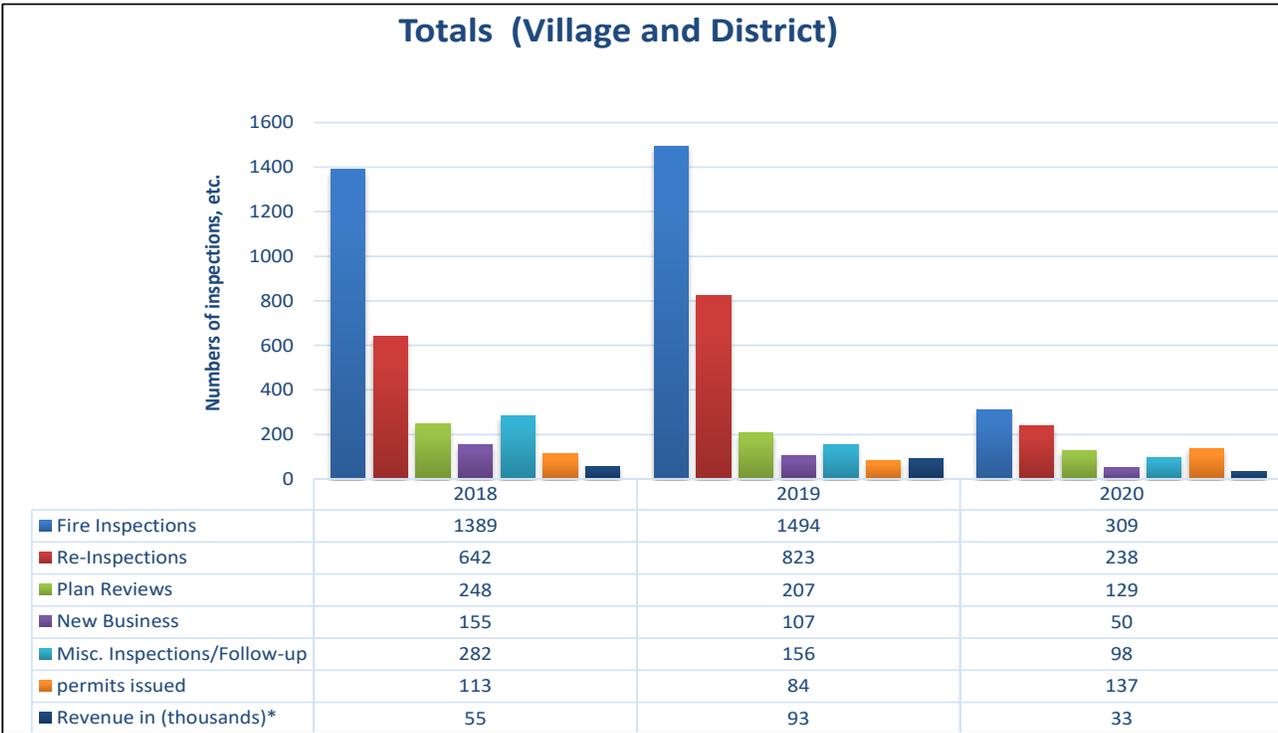
Inspectional Services:

Fire Prevention personnel conduct annual fire inspections, special event inspections, and review and monitor construction projects in the Village and the Lake Zurich Rural Fire Protection District (LZRFPD). During June, the Fire Prevention Bureau participated in the following:

- Multiple tent inspections for outdoor seating areas.
- PPE pickup in Libertyville
- Paulus Park trailers – numerous site meetings, Knox box keys and finals.
- Construction meetings:
 - McDonald’s
 - Kiddie Academy
 - Avery Ridge
- Fire investigations:
 - Quentin Road
 - Carolian Court – follow-up
- Daily Zoom staff meetings



Data will be added to the below chart each month in the 2020 column to show growing Year – To – Date numbers





POLICE DEPARTMENT

MONTHLY INFORMATION REPORT

JUNE 2020

HIGHLIGHTING DATA METRICS
TO IDENTIFY OPERATIONAL TRENDS
AND
FACILITATE INFORMED DECISION MAKING

70 E. MAIN STREET
LAKE ZURICH, IL 60047

Departmental Narrative

General

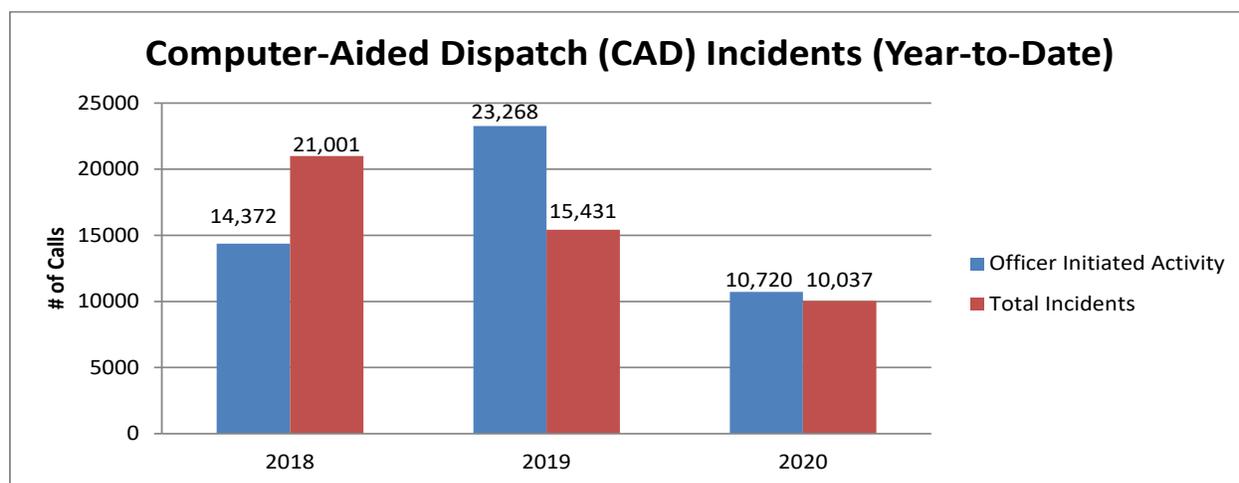
- Due to COVID-19, our Department has been modifying procedures, activities, training, and general interaction with the public when possible, while also practicing social distancing ordered by the Governor. This pandemic has impacted every aspect of our operations and will be reflected throughout this report. In June, the Department began bringing some services back after the state went to “Phase 4”, such as car seat inspections and in-person reporting.
- Members of the Department planned and stood by during the peaceful protest that was held in Lake Zurich on June 4th.
- The Police Department processed 25 Freedom of Information requests this month.
- Police personnel participated in 9 drive-by birthday party parades.
- On June 18th, the Lake Zurich Police Department dropped off 166.4 pounds of medicinal items at SWALCO in Gurnee for proper disposal. The items were dropped off and collected at the PD.
- On June 25th, the Police Department shredded and destroyed 96 boxes of old files in accordance with state and local records acts.
- 12 patrol officers participated in the recent sergeant promotional testing. Candidates take part in a written exam, assessment, oral interview, complete an essay, and are evaluated by their supervisors. The current three-year promotional list expires in July 25, 2020. The new list will be posted after this date.

Patrol and Communications

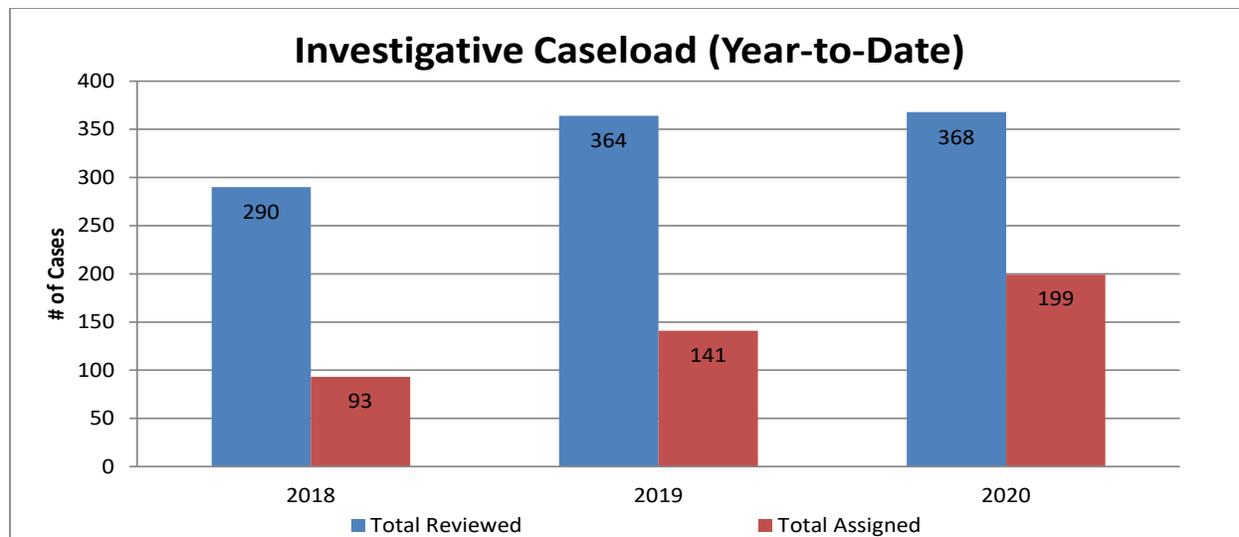
- Since January 1, 2020 officers conducted 1435 traffic stops and issued 773 traffic citations.
- During June 2020, the dispatch Center handled 1929 9-1-1 calls and 6021 administrative calls.
- Officers who are trained car seat technicians inspected four safety seats in the month of June.
- Officer Adam Young assisted the Major Crimes Task Force on June 16th, utilizing a drone for an officer-involved shooting investigation. On June 22nd, Officers Young and Eric Bereza assisted the Round Lake Police Department with a missing person report. Officer Bereza served as the MCAAT supervisor, and Officer Young piloted a drone.

Criminal Investigations

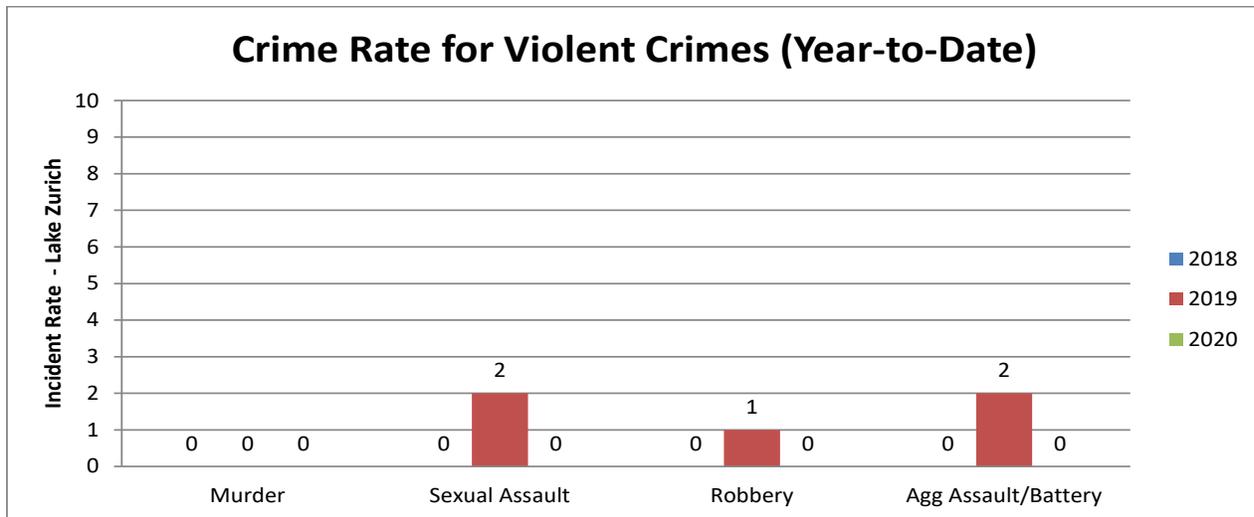
- There is a total of 146 active investigations in CID, averaging 36 cases per detective.
- CID processed and approved one solicitation permit request. No raffle permits were received this month.
- Detectives Alber and Pilaski responded to three Lake County Major Crime Task Force callouts in June, with locations being in Round Lake Beach, Zion, and Beach Park.
- Detective Frey responded to 13 Mobile Field Force callouts for the following towns: Berwyn (2), Waukegan, Gurnee, Winnetka, Grayslake, Addison, Palatine, Winthrop Harbor, Northbrook, Schiller Park, Glenview, and Villa Park (protests, due to the death of George Floyd in Minnesota).
- Detective Butler responded to three NIPAS Emergency Services Team callouts in Berwyn due to protests.



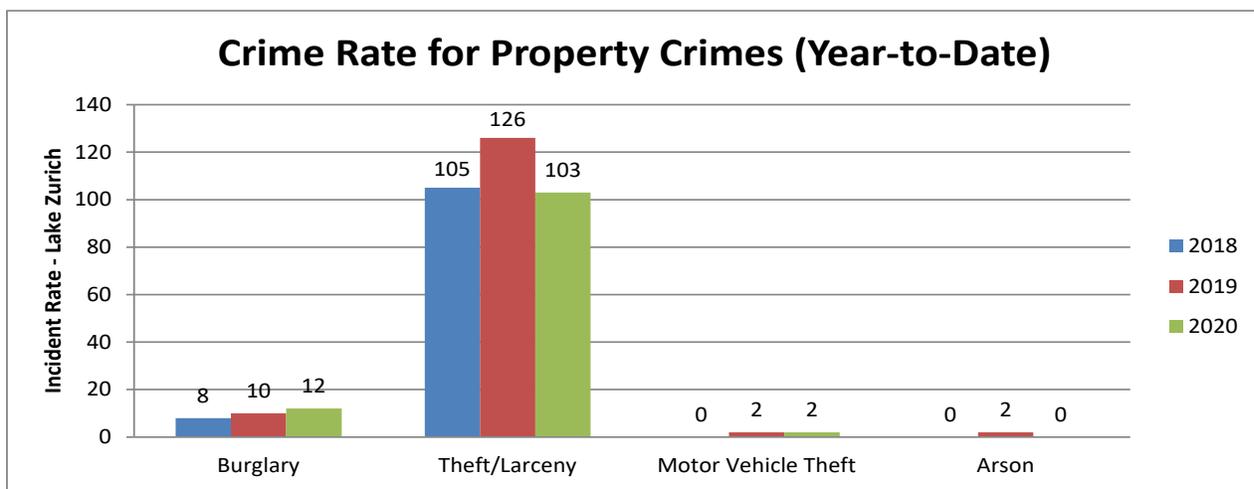
Officer initiated activity includes; DUI Arrests, Vehicle Violation Citations, Non-Vehicle Violation Citations, Driving while License Suspended/Revoked, Crime Prevention Notices, Criminal Arrests, Traffic Citations, Traffic Stops, Extra Watches conducted, and Zero Tolerance enforcement. Total incidents are all CAD incidents. Reports are incidents that receive a sequential case number and generally a written report. Beginning in 2019, Frontline data including vacation watches and directed patrols are now listed under officer-initiated activity and are no longer CAD incidents.



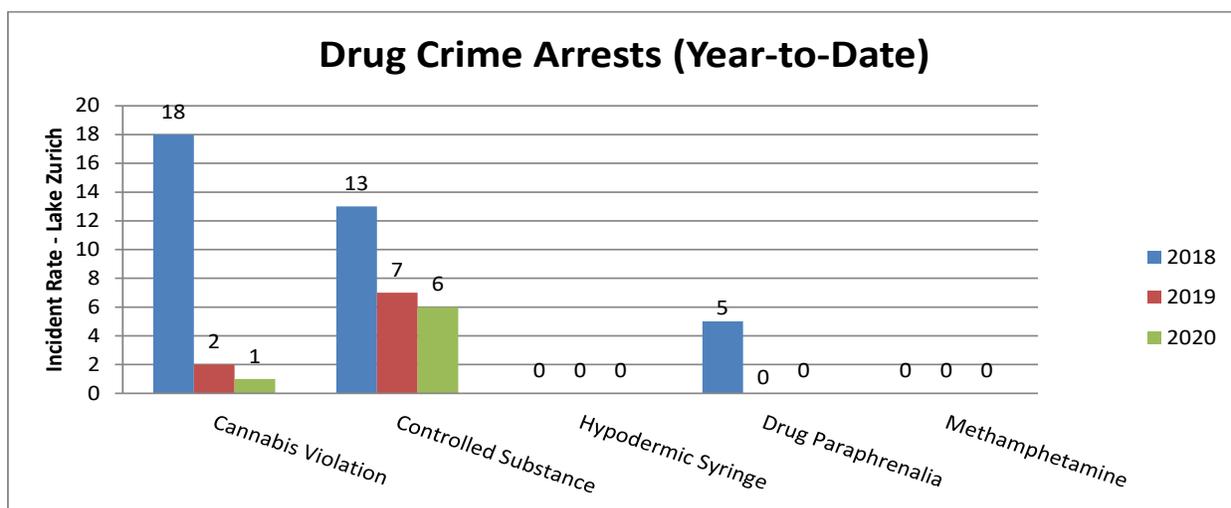
Original criminal reports, generally taken by Patrol Division personnel, are reviewed by the investigations sergeant and assigned to investigative personnel based on solvability factors.



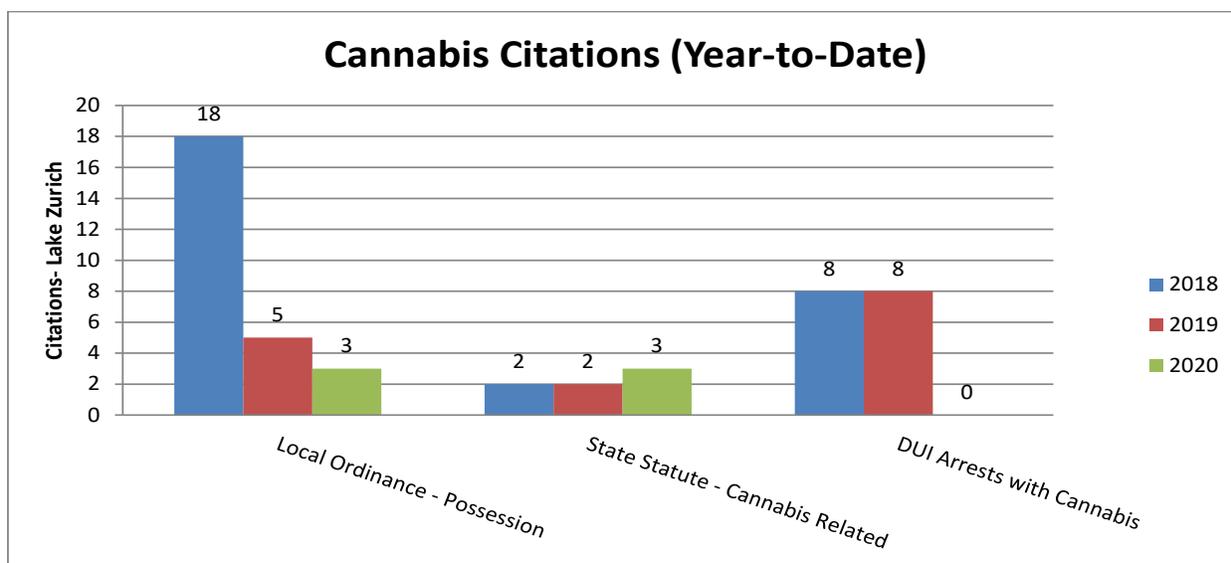
The Federal Bureau of Investigation requires four different Crimes against Persons offenses be reported for statistical purposes based on identified criteria. This information is provided to the Illinois State Police (Illinois Uniform Crime Report (I-UCR)) and passed through to the FBI. Generally, this information is converted to incidents per 100,000, although the actual numbers are used for this report.



This information is provided to the Federal Bureau of Investigation via the Illinois State Police. These are Crimes against Property and the actual numbers reported are provided. Generally, this information is converted to incidents per 100,000. More information about this can be found at the Illinois State Police website: (<http://www.isp.state.il.us/crime/ucrhome.cfm>). Crime in Illinois provides crime information throughout Illinois.

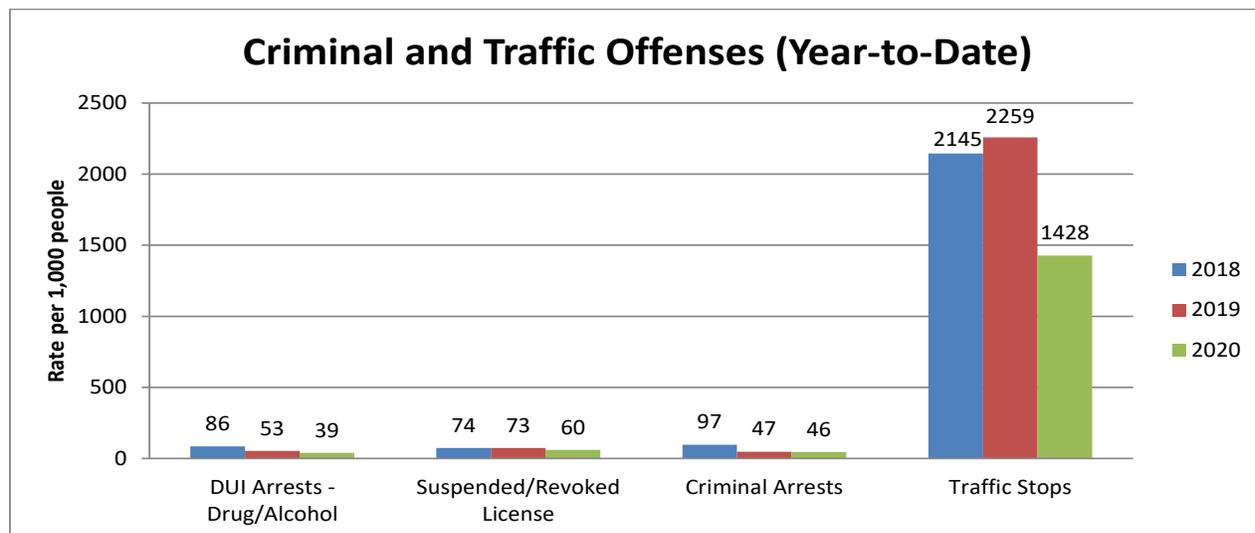


The Department is required to report Drug Crime Arrests to the Illinois State Police. The violations reported are related to the Cannabis Control Act, Controlled Substances Act, Hypodermic Syringe Act, Drug Paraphrenalia Act, and the Methamphetamine Act.

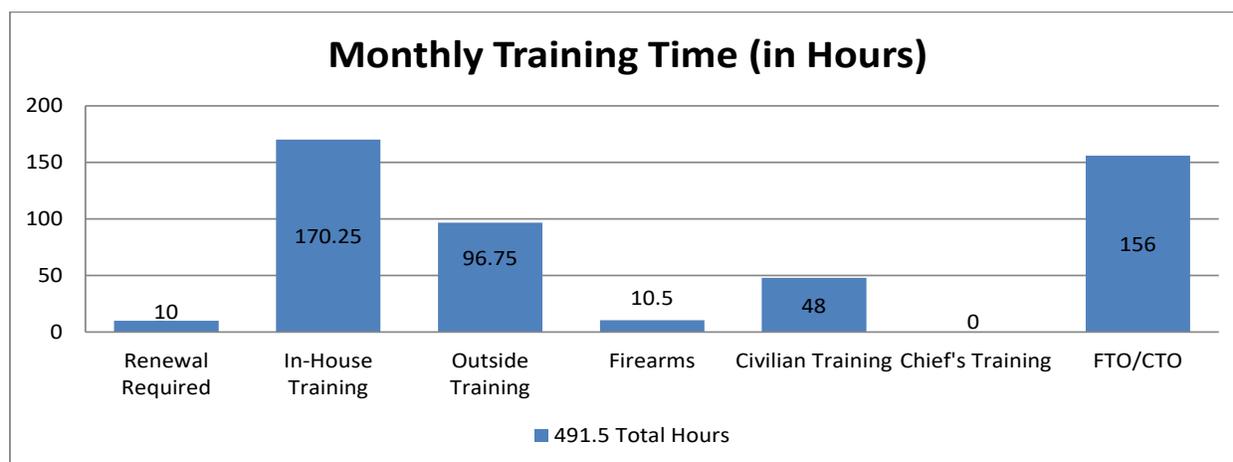


Illinois passed new cannabis rules and regulations that went into effect on January 1, 2020. Information was gathered from previous years to compare what effect the new laws have made on cannabis citations. These citations include local ordinance cannabis possession citations, state statute cannabis related

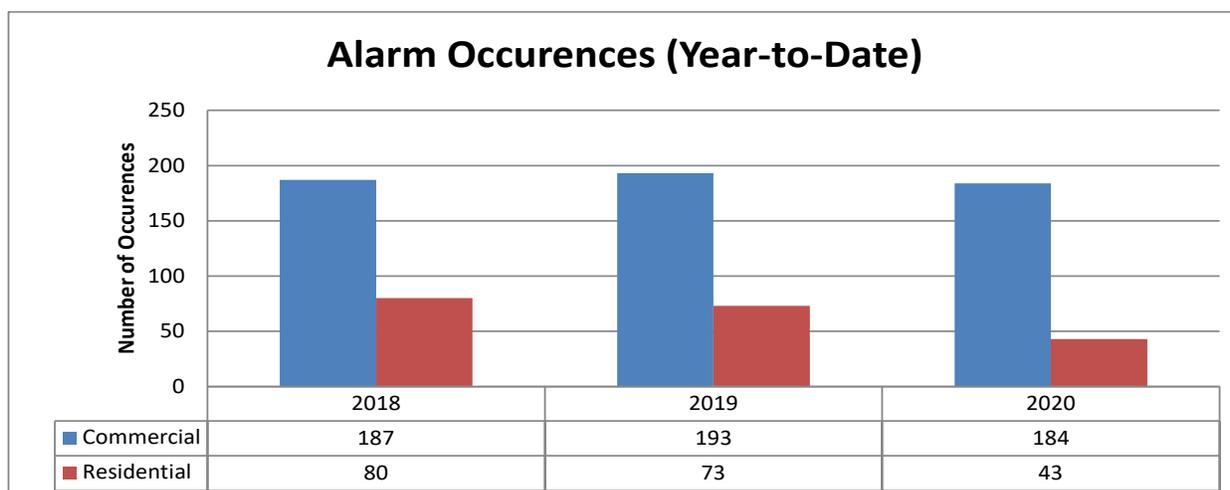
citations (includes possession, delivery, paraphernalia, and DUI), and DUI arrests with cannabis as the primary or contributing factor.



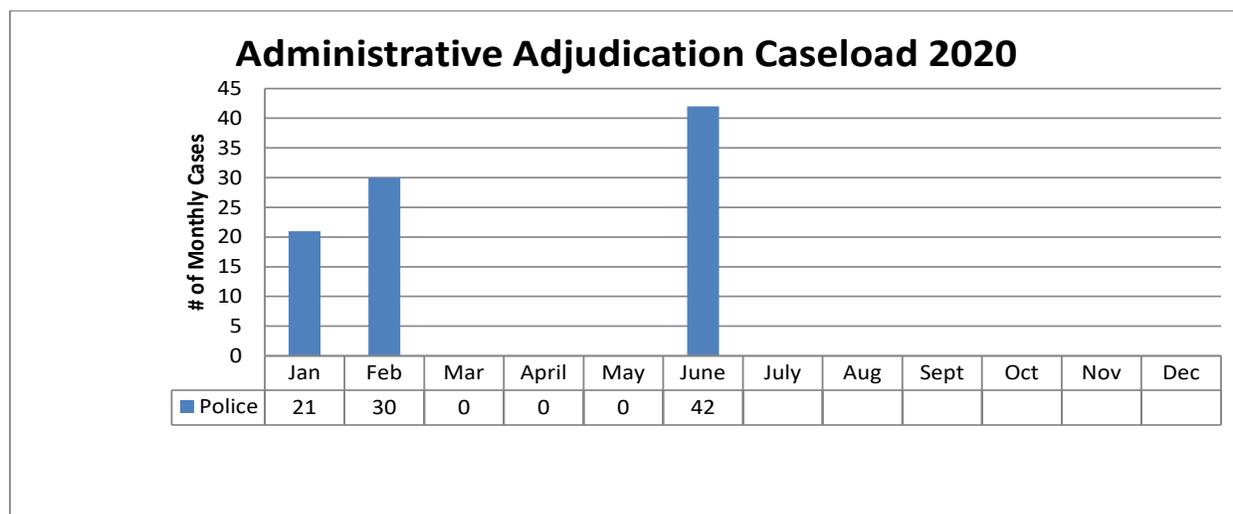
Information depicted in this graph relates to Driving Under the Influence of Alcohol/Drug arrests, Driving while Driver's License Suspended/Revoked arrests, various criminal arrests (Domestic Battery, Retail Theft, Drug Offenses, etc.), and traffic stops conducted by Department personnel.



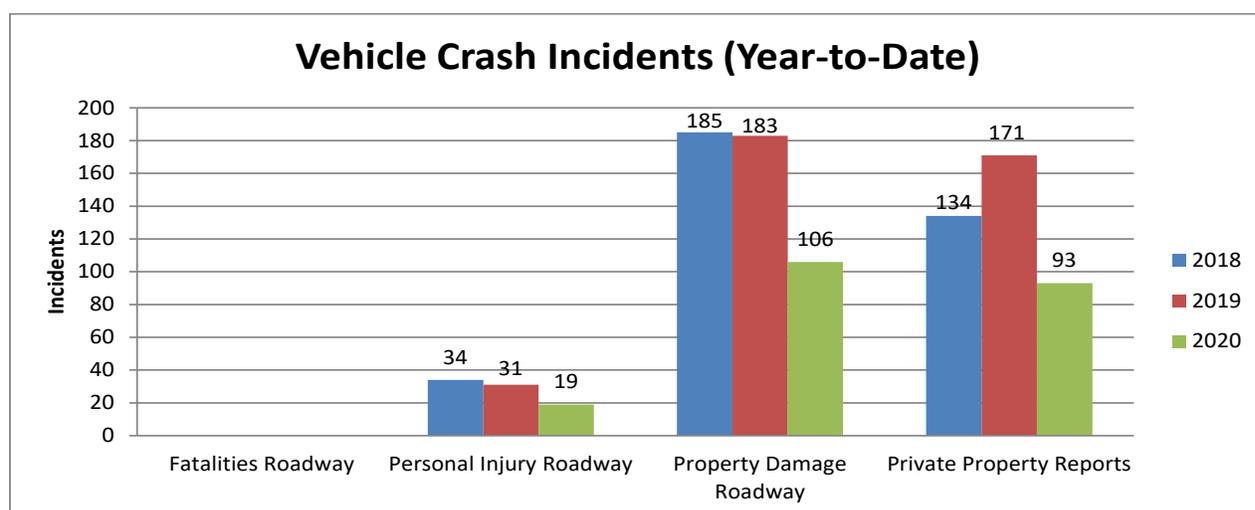
Training is an important element to maintain or improve skills/knowledge/ability. Most outside and in-house training (other than on-line training) was cancelled due to COVID-19.



The Crime Prevention/Community Relations function monitors the number of alarms to which Patrol personnel respond – many of the alarms are false.



The Administrative Adjudication process was originally put in place to address automated traffic enforcement citations. This program has been expanded to review vehicle equipment compliance citations, administrative tows, and parking citations. The March through May adjudication dates were postponed due to the COVID-19 pandemic.



The Department conducts traffic crash investigations on both public roadways and private property (primarily parking lots). Routine traffic crashes are taken by Patrol personnel. Traffic Safety personnel investigate fatal, serious personal injury, and commercial motor vehicles.

Red Light Camera Violations and Accidents (Year-to-Date)

| 2020 | Red Light Violations | | Adjudication for Red Light Violations | | | | Accidents at Red Light Intersections | | |
|--------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|--------------------------------------|--------------|------------------|
| | Citations | Net Received | Hearings | Liabe | Not Liabe | Non-Suit | 12/ Miller Road | 12/ Route 22 | 12/ June Terrace |
| January | 258 | \$16,110.00 | 8 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 4 | 2 |
| February | 172 | \$13,040.00 | 9 | 8 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| March | 435 | \$6550.00 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| April | 158 | \$24,660.00 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| May | 263 | \$7910.00 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| June | 269 | \$15942.50 | 9 | 7 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| July | | | | | | | | | |
| August | | | | | | | | | |
| September | | | | | | | | | |
| October | | | | | | | | | |
| November | | | | | | | | | |
| December | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 1555 | \$84,212.50 | 26 | 19 | 5 | 2 | 3 | 12 | 13 |

Information depicted in this chart relates to red light camera violations, adjudication (court) for those contesting their violation, and accidents that have occurred at intersections with red light cameras.



PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

MONTHLY INFORMATION REPORT

June 2020

HIGHLIGHTING DATA METRICS
TO IDENTIFY OPERATIONAL TRENDS
AND
FACILITATE INFORMED DECISION MAKING

505 TELSER ROAD
LAKE ZURICH, IL 60047

DEPARTMENTAL NARRATIVE

Park Maintenance: Crews continue to address both routine and specific maintenance items as needed. Staff has been monitoring facilities during the Covid-19 pandemic insuring proper sanitation is occurring. Facility HVAC system levels have been adjusted in an effort to minimize usage. Crews have begun the process of opening beaches and the splash pad in anticipation of a July 6th opening.

Storm Water System Maintenance: Significant rainfalls again had crews very busy completing both routine maintenance, and responding to reports of flooding. Administrative staff has been receiving an unprecedented number of calls relating to private property drainage.

Right-of Way Maintenance: Crews have completed the 2020 sign replacement program. The program locations mimics the annual Road Resurfacing Program. The 2020 Pavement Marking program which encompasses both thermoplastic and epoxy pavement markings has begun. Staff anticipated completion in early August.

June Water Main Break Locations:

None

Water Main Replacement: The bid opening for the Rt. 12 water main project occurred on December 18, 2019. Copenhaver Construction Inc. was the low bid and awarded the contract. Construction began on March 16 but several conflicts slowed initial progress. Due to a previously unknown conflict with Nicor, the water main alignment had to be redesigned and was recently approved by IDOT. Due to the conflict delay, the contractor relocated to an alternate job and remobilized to Lake Zurich on June 17th. The revised schedule estimates completion at approximately September 1st.

Well 8 Scheduled Maintenance: On April 6th, Well 8 was taken out of service for our well contractor (Layne Christensen Co.) to pull and perform routine preventative maintenance to the well pump and motor. Due to a necessary pump repair and poor column pipe condition, reinstallation wasn't completed until June 15th. Well 8 was placed back in service on June 19th.



Employee Training:

Cancelled.

Anniversaries:

Staff Kudos:

E-mail from Emily Okallau (Morton Arboretum) to Betty Harrison: UCF Grant

Great, thank you Betty!

It was really nice meeting you as well. I'm glad that you enjoyed talking about the trees. Shawn & Lake Zurich are doing a great job! I'll be in touch soon with reimbursement info.

VM – Carole Burns on Eddy Ln

Jason, I can't thank you enough, I didn't realize everything would be so quickly taken care of! Thank you, thank you, thank you, I so appreciate your efforts!

VM – Neil at 604 Applegate Ln, Tree Trimming

I just wanted to let you know that the crew came out this morning and I couldn't be more pleased. They were courteous, thorough, professional and very welcoming and accommodating to my requests. Kuddos to those guys, I could not be more pleased of the job they did in terms of trimming the tree in front of my house!

VM – Colleen Jennings on Stillwater Ct, Sink hole

Thank you for fixing the hole near the sewer so fast everyone from Stillwater Ct. thanks you!

VM - Tony Harper at 1170 Lexington Ln

Thank you for being so quick on having that tree branch removed from the street, well done!

Curt and Joni Wachta - 156 Lorraine Dr

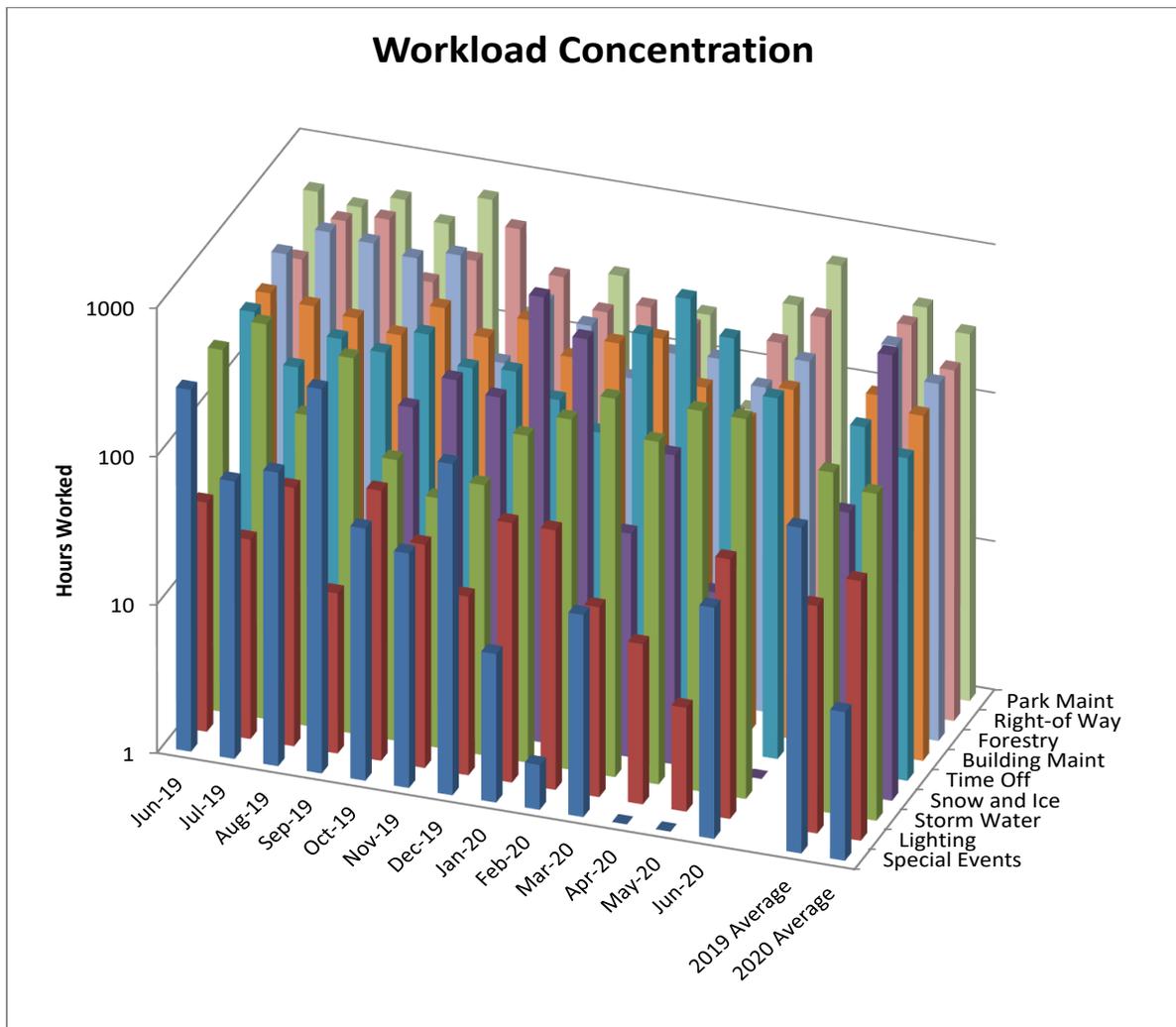
On behalf of our neighborhood (LZ Estates) THANK YOU for listening to our concerns (see original email Aug 26, 2018) on the state of our pond and taking action to restore its natural balance. Thanks to the Aquatic Maintenance Program the Village implemented over the past year to reduce the green sludge, this pond is experiencing a lot of renewed wildlife, plant life and aesthetic beauty! The before and after photos below say it all! Our sincere thanks to LZ Village leadership and the LZ Public Works Dept.

Good morning Mike!

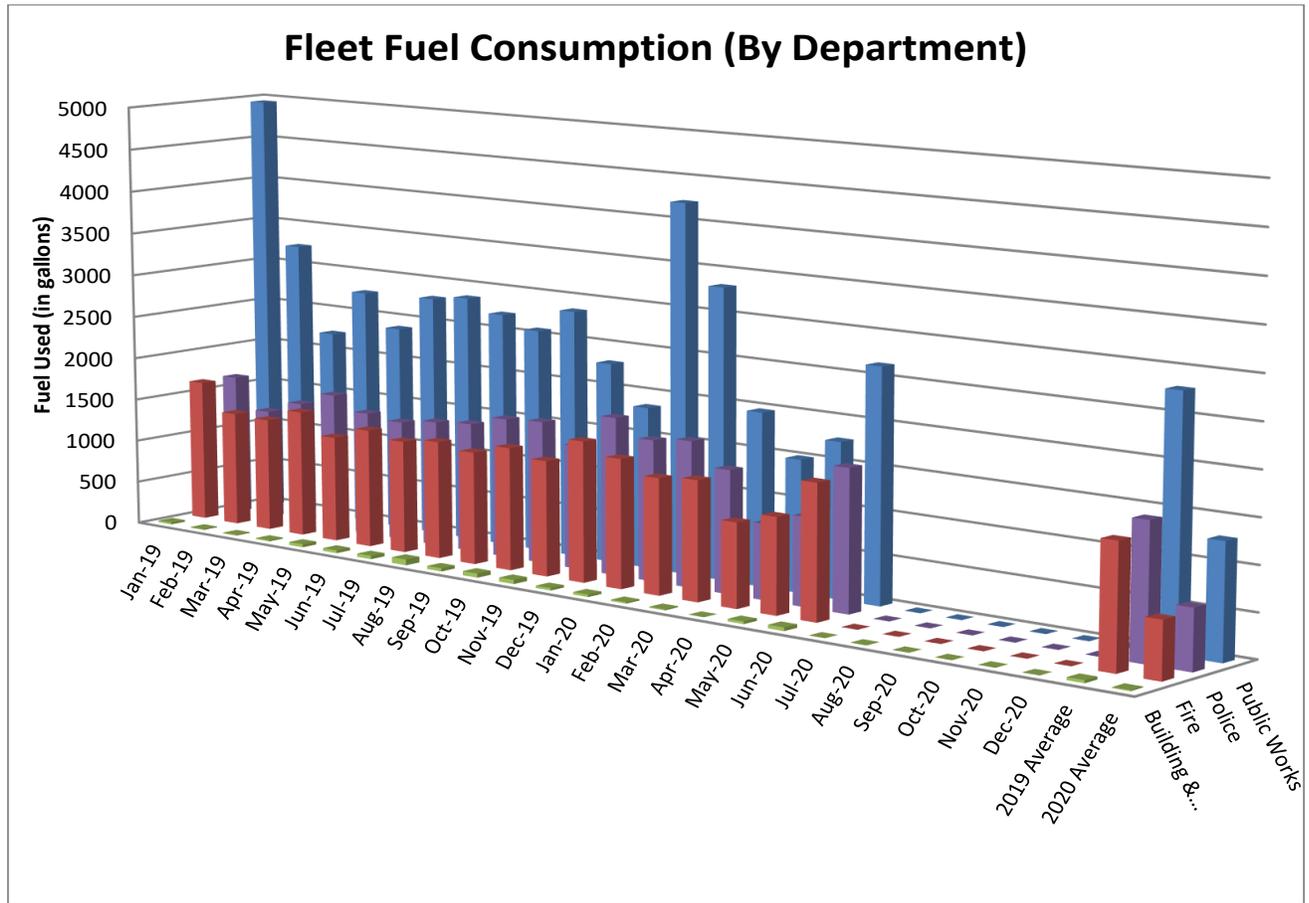
Actually, the subject line is a tad misleading! It really wasn't a nightmare but it did provide great drama for our neighbors 4 and 6 year old boys, watching your guys come and remove the large branch, hanging precariously from our neighbors parkway tree. This is just a shout out to your guys for a prompt response and efficient performance as they finished up and I am sure headed to their next assignment.

It is a pleasure to watch our Village work so well. Good management leads to great results. Thank you.

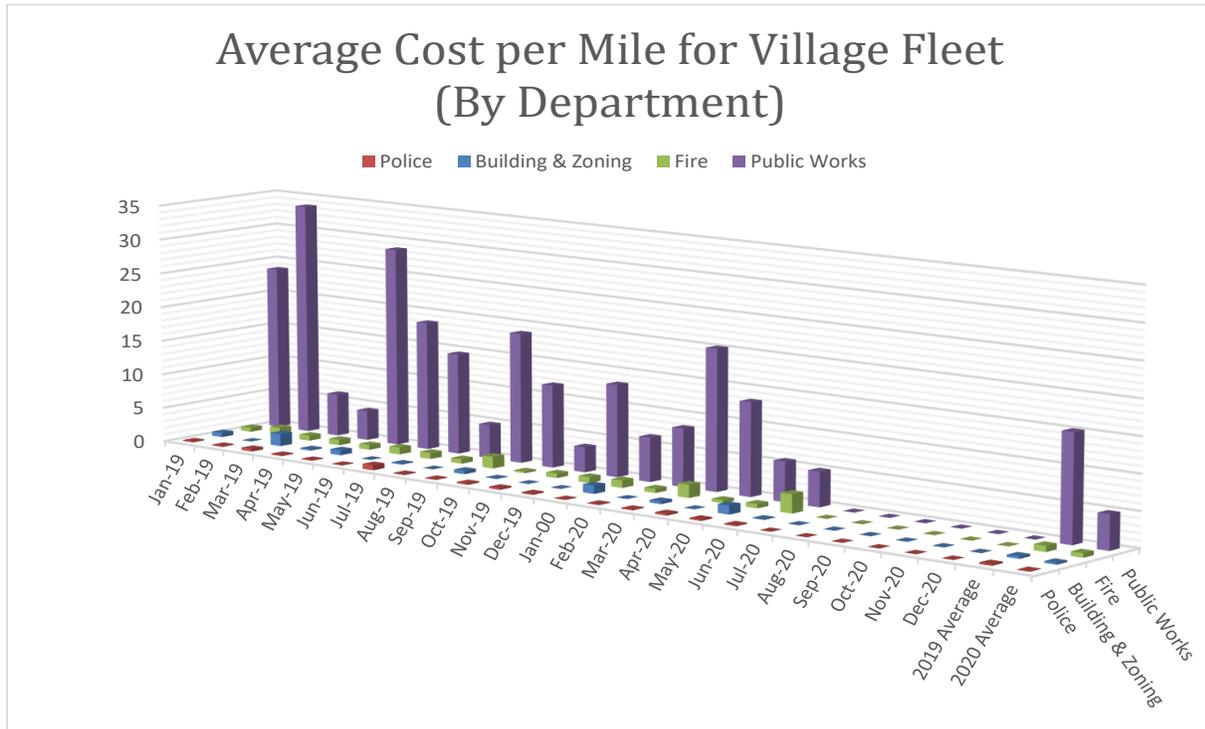
Orlando



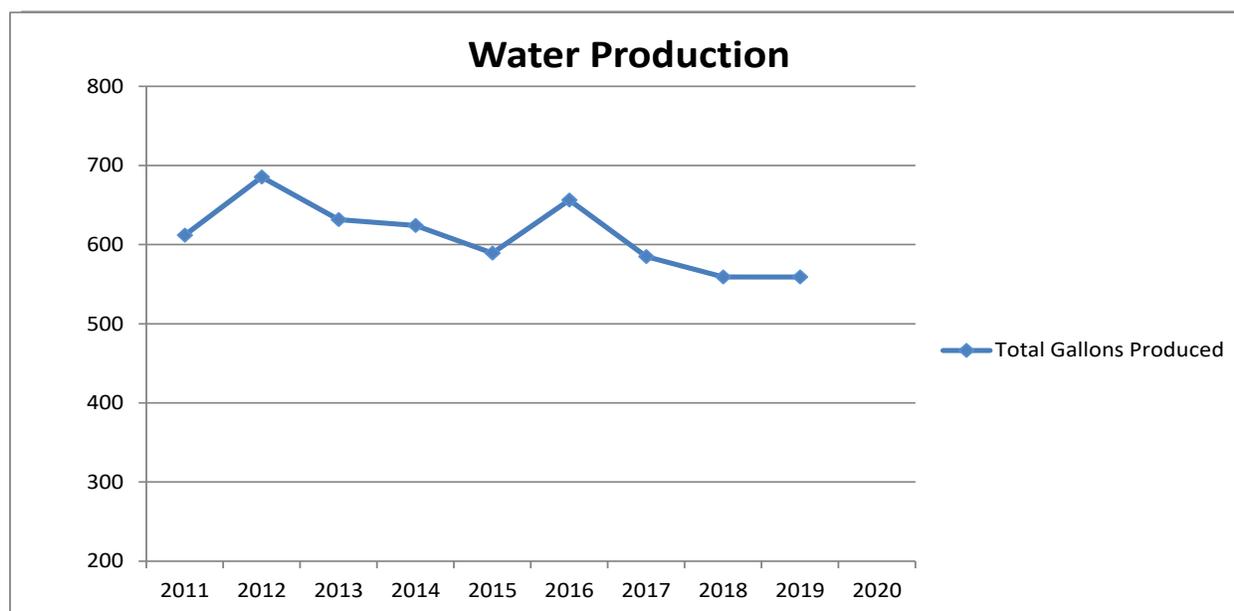
A core function of Public Works are related to the completion of work orders for several categories, including administrative, forestry, park maintenance, municipal property maintenance, right-of-way, snow and ice, street lighting, and storm water system maintenance. This chart shows the number of hours worked on major activities.



Tracking fuel consumption allows staff to make informed decisions relating to the municipal vehicle fleet, including the number of vehicles in each department, the types of vehicles purchased and the type of fuel source used. Dramatic fluctuations in fuel consumption can occur during events such as heavy snowstorms. (Output measure)



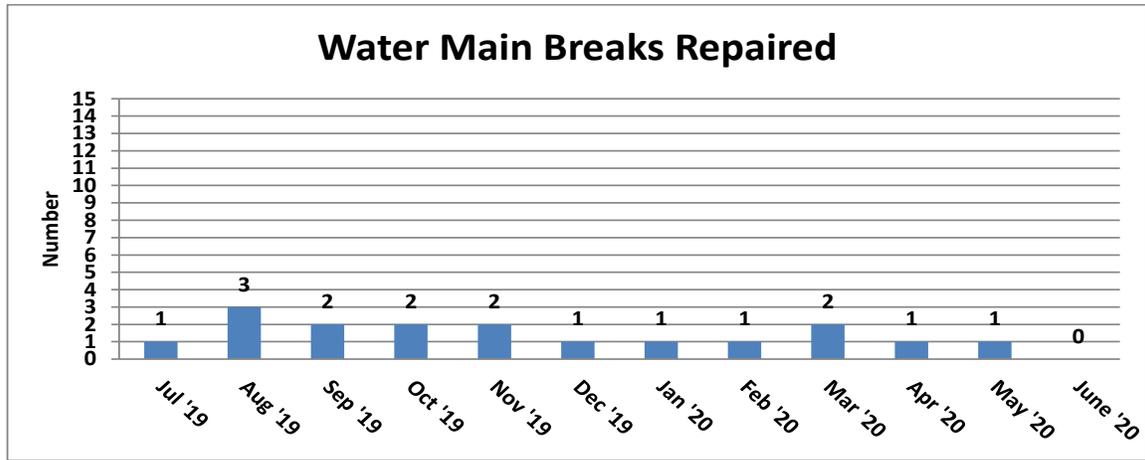
Vehicle cost per mile is an initial indicator of an efficient fleet operation. With basic cost per mile information in hand, all components that feed into that cost can be scrutinized and measured. These components include labor rates, fuel costs and parts costs. Looking further into the Village’ vehicle cost per mile, staff can measure other components such as average vehicle age. When vehicles are replaced within their life cycle, the impact is usually positive.



From 2012 to 2015, there was a steady decline in the annual volume of water produced and used by our community. This trend was altered in 2016 due to dry weather leading to increased watering of lawns and landscaped areas.

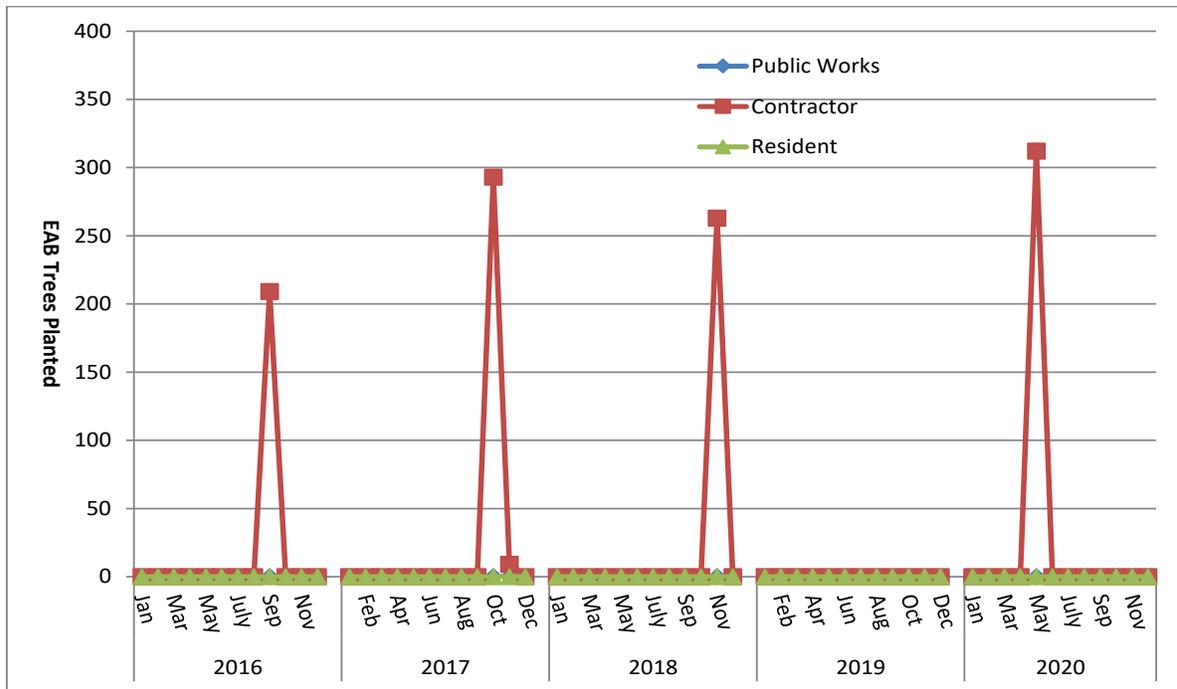
| | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| January | 47.229 | 49.905 | 53.387 | 49.414 | 49.301 | 46.667 | 45.868 | 44.227 | 43.867 |
| February | 44.311 | 44.679 | 47.574 | 44.590 | 45.801 | 40.952 | 41.098 | 41.452 | 41.645 |
| March | 45.379 | 47.903 | 50.717 | 47.756 | 53.467 | 44.543 | 43.155 | 43.946 | 43.552 |
| April | 47.426 | 49.241 | 48.801 | 48.025 | 55.963 | 49.974 | 45.098 | 43.570 | 40.662 |
| May | 55.957 | 55.637 | 53.786 | 51.788 | 60.273 | 49.588 | 48.065 | 45.339 | 44.834 |
| June | 72.098 | 52.697 | 54.277 | 49.314 | 63.819 | 56.169 | 46.114 | 45.489 | 51.130 |
| July | 88.490 | 60.383 | 57.475 | 52.978 | 68.751 | 53.755 | 57.074 | 59.526 | |
| August | 71.191 | 64.299 | 58.865 | 57.018 | 66.229 | 54.746 | 54.067 | 61.419 | |
| September | 60.446 | 54.801 | 52.535 | 49.748 | 58.664 | 53.928 | 46.809 | 44.786 | |
| October | 54.287 | 51.133 | 50.722 | 47.667 | 45.838 | 47.169 | 44.369 | 43.476 | |
| November | 48.533 | 49.229 | 48.117 | 44.274 | 42.120 | 42.335 | 42.089 | 41.475 | |
| December | 50.002 | 51.850 | 47.938 | 46.754 | 46.088 | 44.961 | 45.305 | 44.379 | |
| Total | 685.349 | 631.757 | 624.194 | 589.326 | 656.314 | 584.787 | 559.111 | 559.084 | 265.69 |
| Avg | 1.873 | 1.731 | 1.710 | 1.615 | 1.793 | 1.598 | 1.532 | 1.532 | 1.460 |
| % incr/decr | 12.01% | -7.82% | -1.20% | -5.59% | 11.37% | -12.23% | -4.59% | 0% | |

The highlighted months are the lowest for each of these months in the last 9 years. The highest monthly production in the last 8 years occurred in July of 2012. In 2019, our daily average was 1.53 million gallons per day.

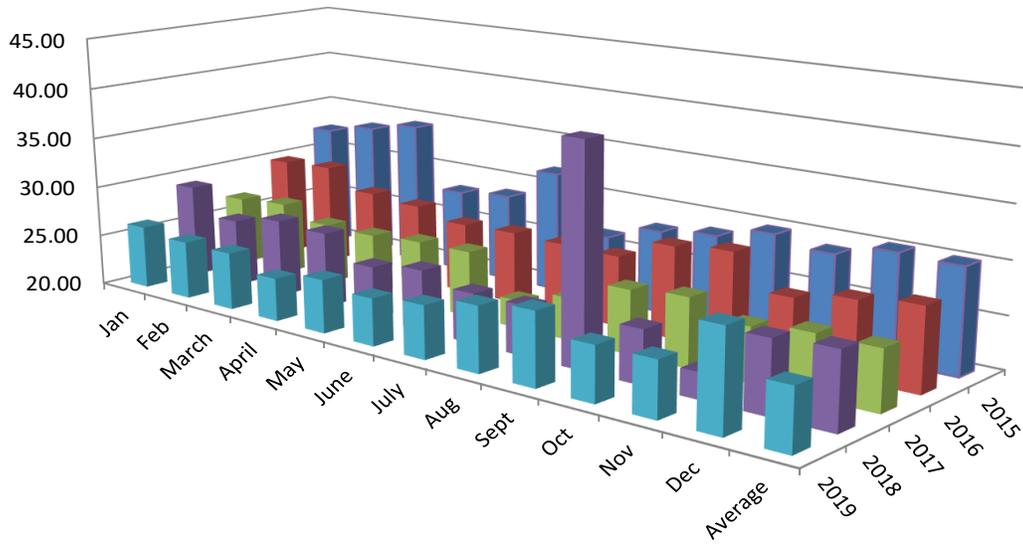


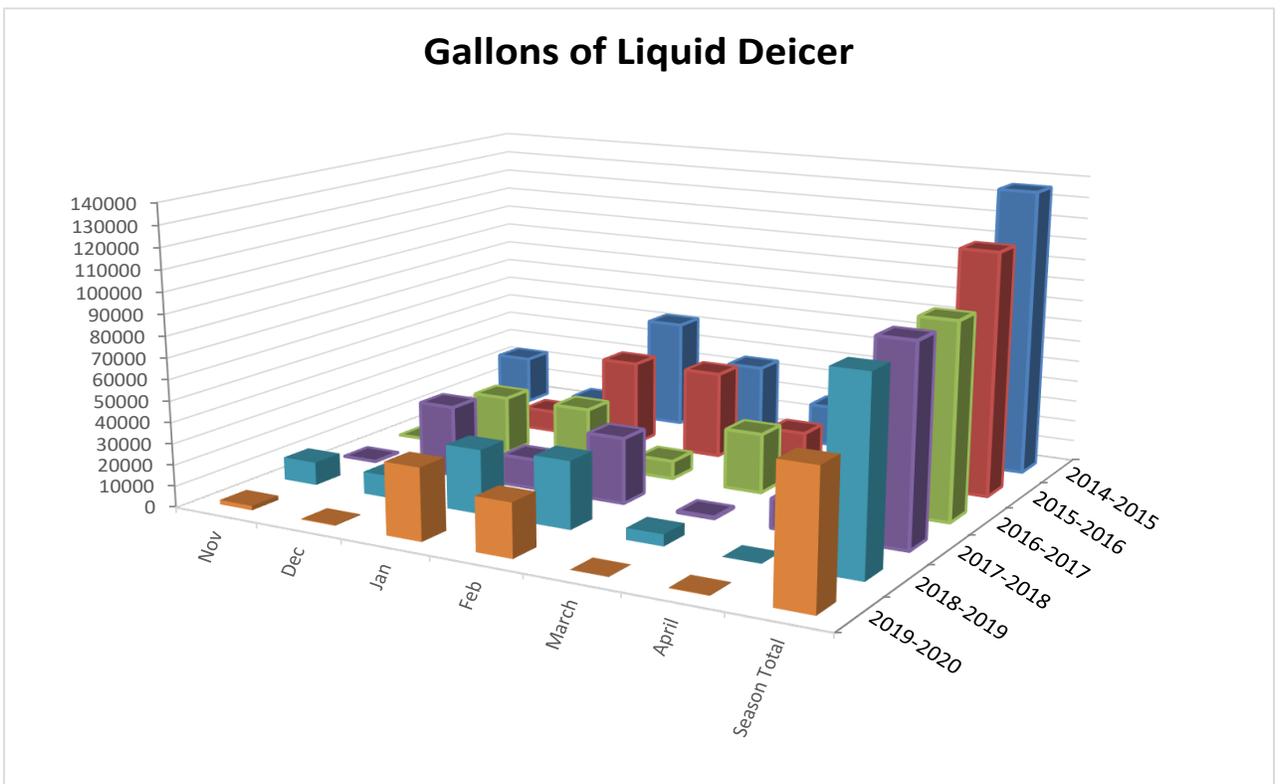
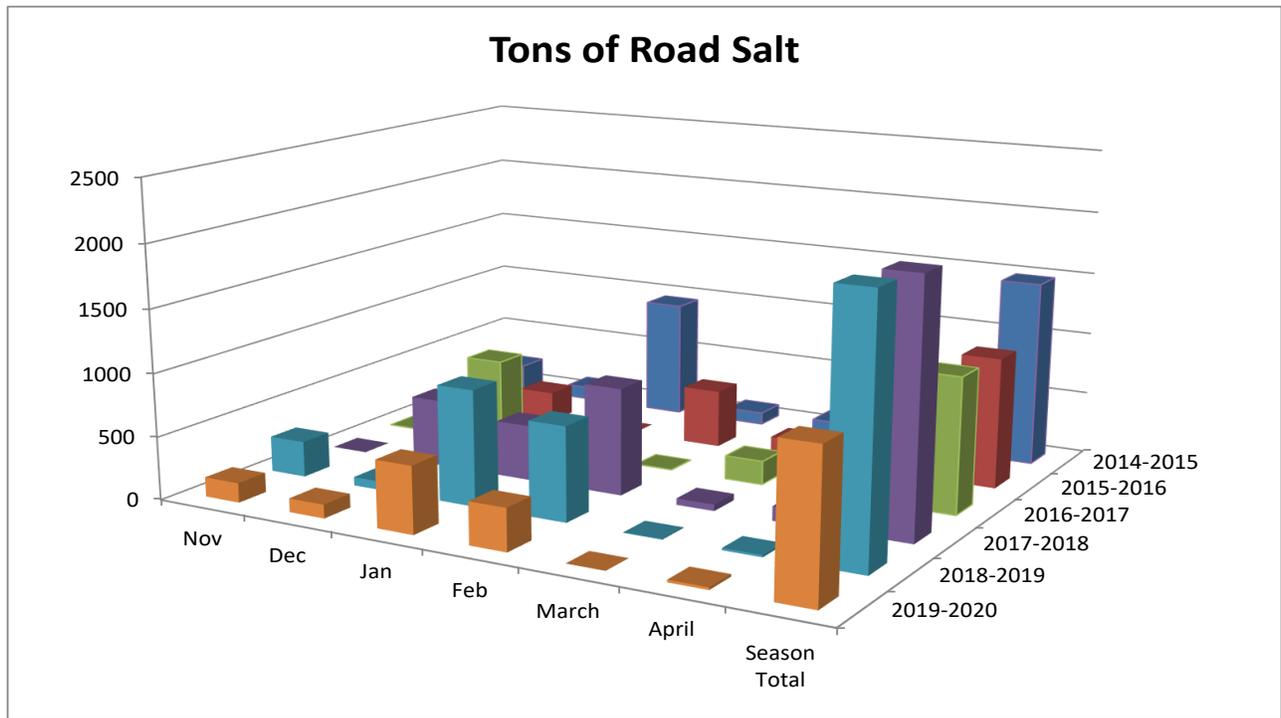
A water main break can be a hole or crack in the water main. Common causes of breaks in the water main include: age, pipe material, shifting in the ground attributed to fluctuations in moisture and temperature (below and above the frost line), corrosive soil that causes a thinning of the water main pipe, improper backfill, severe changes in water pressure (hammer) which has several causes and physical contact (damage) by excavating contractors.

Emerald Ash Borer Tree Replacement Program



Percentage of Refuse Recycled by Month/Year







COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

MONTHLY INFORMATION REPORT

June 2020

HIGHLIGHTING DATA METRICS
TO IDENTIFY OPERATIONAL TRENDS
AND
FACILITATE INFORMED DECISION MAKING

505 TELSER ROAD
LAKE ZURICH, IL 60047

1

DEPARTMENT NARRATIVE

During the month of June 2020, the Community Development Department was engaged in the following activities:

BUILDING & ZONING DIVISION:

Commercial permits issued for Construction:

195 S Rand: Starbucks – interior remodel
1350 E IL Rt 22: Mariano’s Starbucks Kiosk – interior remodel
932 Donata Ct: Phase 3 Brewery – interior build out
64 N Old Rand Rd: Stompin Grounds coffee shop – interior build out

Outside Table Service Permits issued:

583 N Rand: Zin Gastro Pub
127 S Rand: Sushi Kushi 4 U
932 Donata: Phase 3 Brewery
330 S Old Rand: The Chapel

Commercial Occupancy Permits issued:

1350 IL Rt 22: Mariano’s Starbucks Kiosk

FOIA Requests: Total number of FOIA requests: 13

PLANNING DIVISION:

Planning and Zoning Commission (PZC) Activity: On Wednesday, June 17, 2020, the PZC conducted its regularly scheduled monthly meeting as an electronic online meeting. The following applications were considered:

1. *Stompin’ Grounds Café at 64 N Old Rand Road (Alpine Shopping Center)* - Continued Hearing – The hearing had been continued in May to allow surrounding property owners to be notified. No additional comment had been received by staff either ahead of or at the online meeting. The Applicant, Ms. Cison, members of the PZC or staff had no further comment to add. The public hearing was therefore closed and the PZC voted to recommend approval of the special use permit. The application was scheduled to be presented to the Village Board for consideration on July 6.
2. *Companion Animal Hospital at 917 South Rand Road (Deerpath Commons)* – Jason Sfire of the Fidelity Group presented the application for a Special Use Permit to allow Companion Animal Hospital as a tenant in the westerly 2,200 square foot corner unit at 917 South Rand Road (formerly occupied by Eddie Z’s Blinds and immediately adjacent to SW Massage). Mr. Sfire also answered questions of the PZC. There were no objectors to the proposal. Following the close of the public hearing, the PZC voted to recommend approval of the special use permit. The application was scheduled to be presented to the Village Board for consideration on July 6.
3. *Wildwood Estates of Lake Zurich - 24909 West Signal Hill Road (The Hummel Property)* - Mr. Greg & Ms. Mona Schmitt of Prestige Development presented their application requesting Annexation, Zoning

and Subdivision of the property for a new residential subdivision to be known as Wildwood Estates of Lake Zurich. Following their detailed presentation, Mr. Schmitt answered a number of questions of the PZC. Staff also provided additional comment and background on the preservation of the open land that would remain undeveloped. Surrounding property owners who had signed on to participate asked questions and provided comment. Written comments provided ahead of the hearing were read into the record by Village staff. Following the close of the public hearing, the PZC voted to recommend approval of the PUD. The next step would require a public hearing of the Village Board to consider the annexation agreement containing the terms and conditions of the development along with the long-term maintenance of the remaining open land. Due to publishing and notification requirements, the hearing would be scheduled no earlier than July 20. Consideration of an ordinance for the PUD is also likely to be presented to the Village Board for approval at that time.

New Zoning Applications received.

The following applications are scheduled to be considered at the July 15, 2020 meeting for the PZC.

1. *Luxury Car Wash and Detailing – 499 S. Rand Road (Fidelity)*: Fidelity Group is proposing the establishment of a car wash and detailing center at its property at 499 South Rand Road at their auto center just north of Target. Car washes (of which detailing is a component) is classified as a special use in the B-3 district requiring a public hearing and final approval by the Village Board.
2. *Somerfield Mixed-Use Development – 99 Quentin Road (Cummings Property)*: Mr. Joe Elias of Vintage Luxury Homes submitted an application for Development Concept Plan (Preliminary Plan) approval to develop the 18.43-acre property with approx. 4.6-acres of commercial along Route 22 including a drive-through coffee shop, bank, two general retail sites and a gas station at the corner of Route 22 at Quentin Road. The remaining approx. 9.8 acres to the south will be developed with 60 residential townhomes within 15 buildings. Stormwater management facilities and a centrally location open space are also proposed on the property.

Development Planning:

1. *Somerfield at 99 Quentin Road (Cummings Property)*: The application for a Planned Unit Development (PUD) is scheduled to be considered by the PZC at their electronic online meeting on July 15.
2. *Avery Ridge at 24168 Midlothian Road (Raupp Property)*. Members of the village's Development Review Team (DRT) and permitting staff had a pre-construction meeting with the general contractors and construction supervisors of M/I Homes. M/I intended to begin development work on the property as soon as possible. A tree removal permit was issued allowing them to begin that work. Staff was concurrently ready to issue a permit to allow the demolition of the Raupp family pole barn on the property. Following that, earthwork (mass grading) would begin and be completed in 6 weeks, underground utility installation in 8-10 weeks followed by paving. The developers have received their IDOT permit, EPA permits and Army Corps permit, which required them to pay approximately \$126,000 in wetland mitigation credits. They indicated that a model home would likely be completed on the property by early October to allow for home sales to begin. The development propose the construction of 35 new single-family homes on 19 acres of land. The Raupp family home will remain and be incorporated into a residential lot within the subdivision.
3. *35 W Main Redevelopment (Former Bank of America Building)*. The owner and developer, Mr. Don Malin informed staff that all carpeting and duct work for the 35 West Main building had been

removed. The Malins were in discussions with potential investors to determine the feasibility of establishing an approximately 3,000 square foot higher-end restaurant. They anticipated a decision within the upcoming weeks.

After receiving a positive recommendation from the PZC on May 20, staff had prepared to transmit the recommendation for approval of the PUD ordinance to the Village Board for consideration at the June 15 meeting. However, prior to transmittal of the packets, Mr. Malin informed Assistant Village Manager Witherow and Community Development Director Saher that the adjacent property owner, Mr. Jim Bestios of Offbeat Music was no longer willing to allow the project's drive-through lane to encroach onto his property. Mr. Bestios cited reasons that the loss of the approximately 5-foot wide sliver would lower the value of his property as it was being marketed for sale. In light of this, Mr. Malin began exploring other options of establishing the drive-through lane on the property, as he believed that the provision of such a drive-through lane was important to the success of attracting the right tenant to the property.

4. 133 W. Main Street Redevelopment with a Korean Barbeque Restaurant. Assistant Manager Witherow received communication from Song Choe, the proprietor of Blue Ridge Korean BBQ in Park Ridge who was set to enter into a redevelopment agreement to purchase the Village property at 133 West Main and open a Korean BBQ restaurant on this site prior to the COVID-19 onset. Song Choe stated that the Park Ridge restaurant opened last week after 3 months for take-out only as they did not have space for outside seating. Business had been sluggish and they were looking for ways to address the current challenges in today's environment. They inquired if the Village would allow some modifications to the original RDA. They were seeking to establish a sit-down restaurant in half of the building with both indoor and outdoor seating. The Village currently rents the other half of the building to an insurance agency. The Choes are desirous to leave the insurance agency there for the time being. They consider it too risky to build out the entire building at this moment. They plan, however, to expand into the remaining area once the restaurant has been established. They want to start small first, and are willing to put this as a condition into a revised RDA and to expand into whole area at a later time. Assistant Manager Witherow and TIF Attorney Kathleen Orr were reviewing the current RDA for any potential modifications and anticipate continued discussion with Mr. Choe.

Later in the month, Village TIF Attorney, Kathleen Orr revised the original redevelopment agreement (RDA) between the Village and Mr. Song Choe to purchase the Village-owned building at 133 West Main Street and establish the restaurant.

5. McDonald's on Ela Road. McDonalds began scheduling their final inspections with the Building Department. They indicated that they were hoping to be open for business on Friday, July 10.
6. Wildwood Estates at the Hummel Property (Honey Lake Road): Assistant Manager Witherow, Director Saher, and Planner Verbeke participated in a conference call with Steve Smith and Kevin Scheiwiller from Citizens for Conservation (CFC) which is headquartered in Barrington to discuss the potential for wetland restoration of the Hummel property. There is a significant wetland encompassing this site, with the developable property affronting Honey Lake Road. Mr. Scheiwiller had walked the site and stated that much work needed to be completed to restore it to its original state. They intend to develop a long-term restoration plan, and the earliest work could begin would be approximately two years. Yamin Yamin, representative of the owner of the Nabs properties to the south along Route 22 had also expressed an interest in talking with CFC, as these sites have high-quality wetlands and little developable acreage. The development was presented to the PZC on June 17.

7. Former Napa Auto Parts Building 201 S Old Rand Road. The Community Development Department issued a notice to the owner of the former NAPA building on the southwest corner of Route 22 and South Old Rand Road informing him that he must file a demolition permit to demolish the building. The Village originally required the demolition to occur in mid-April, but, due to the COVID-19 situation, granted an extension. If no permit is filed immediately, the Village would seek a court order to demolish the structure, which had been a frequent location for graffiti during the past months.
8. Life Time Construction at 400 N Rand Road. Community Development Director Saher reached out to Life Time to obtain additional information on the status of resuming their project in Lake Zurich. Director Saher was informed by Aaron Koehler that the answer was not as simple as providing a date. Rather, he explained that Life Time had suffered serious losses in membership revenue during the COVID-19 pandemic due to the closure of all their clubs. However, he indicated that in mid-June, clubs were slowly resuming operations but with greatly reduced membership. They anticipate that it will take no less than two more months of operations to regain a more healthy cash flow. In light of that he stated that they would be able to resume their construction projects nationwide no sooner than September 1. There may be a few construction projects that are funded locally by developers or Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITs) that may resume sooner. However, the construction of the Lake Zurich facility is funded directly by Life Time.

In the interim, Mr. Koehler stated that Life Time would continue to maintain its local construction supervisors to coordinate with the Village. They intended to carry out smaller projects related to site work to ensure that the property is properly maintained. Additionally, he was aware that the IDOT permit had a time limit on it and so would prioritize work related to that permit. He assured Director Saher that none of this will change Life Time's long term plans for all their projects and clubs. He stated that the company as a whole will continue to grow. However, in the interim he was asking for some flexibility in the schedule for the project and also stated that in the coming months he intended to visit the site and would provide an in-person or virtual update to the Village Board at a scheduled meeting.

9. Companion Animal Hospital in Lake Zurich. The Application was presented to the PZC on June 17.
10. Canterbury Estates - Block G – Schwermer. Greg Schwermer, owner of the 3.3 acre parcel located at 80 Genesee Street placed the site up for sale. Director Saher reached out to Mr. Schwermer and was informed that the investment financing for the Canterbury Estate development was no longer available. Mr. Schwermer stated he would consider being a joint investor or would also be willing to sell the site in its entirety. Staff had held discussions in the past with potential developers who had expressed an interest in the site, and would contact them to determine if such interest still exists.
11. Concept of an Outlot at the Chase Bank Property (444 S Rand Road). Community Development Director Saher was contacted by William Graft of Graft & Jordan, attorney for the property managers, Crosstown Capital Partners. Mr. Graft indicated that Crosstown intended to reopen the discussion on creating an outlot at the corner of the property. In September 2018, Crosstown had first presented this idea to the Village Board at a courtesy review but later shelved it because Chase Bank did not grant their approval. Mr. Graft indicated that Crosstown had worked very hard during these challenging times to achieve important company milestones, including renewed leases and new businesses at their properties. One of these was to make the most out of this underutilized property. Mr. Graft additionally stated that Chase Bank no longer held veto authority on the property thereby removing one more obstacle towards accomplishing this milestone.

12. 300 North Rand Road and 881 North Old Rand Road. Assistant Village Manager Witherow, Community Development Director Saher and Planner Verbeke had a virtual meeting with Mr. Rick Cortopassi and his developer Mr. Bogdan Klek of K Development to discuss a revised concept to develop the properties at 300 North Rand Road and 881 North Old Rand Road. The revised concept consists of three 10-unit condo buildings, three stories each and at a height no greater than the Life Time Building. This concept did not propose a commercial component and was of a lower density than previous concepts that staff had discussed as recently as last September.

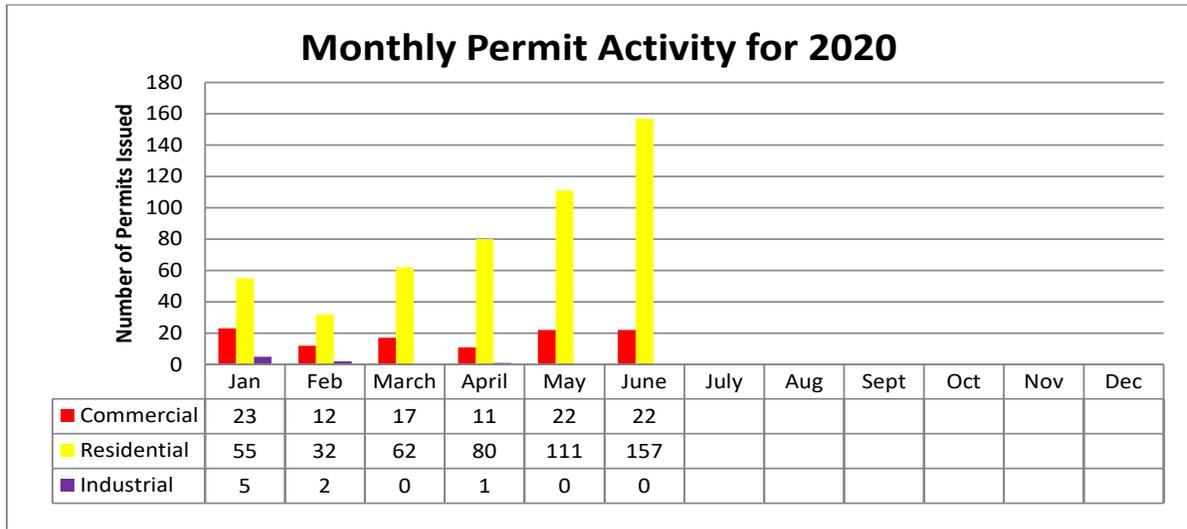
On further discussion and receiving feedback from staff, the developer further revised the concept to provide an option with a commercial component. Staff had also advised the developer of the requirements for lake access. The developer presented the concept at a courtesy review of the Village Board on June 15.

13. Kildeer Creek Stabilization Project. As part of its infrastructure goal of addressing stormwater management, the Village began restoration of a portion of Kildeer Creek and the adjacent Cedar Creek detention pond. This project would restore the creek and surrounding area to a more stable, native condition. Construction of the streambank and detention pond improvements would include clearing, new protective shoreline armoring, and native plant restoration. The project is a cooperative effort between the Village and the Coventry Creek Homeowners Association, and is funded by the Village of Lake Zurich, Lake County Stormwater Management Commission, and Coventry Creek Subdivision Special Service Area (SSA). Construction was scheduled to begin on July 6, 2020, with a completion targeted for November 30, 2020 (weather permitting).

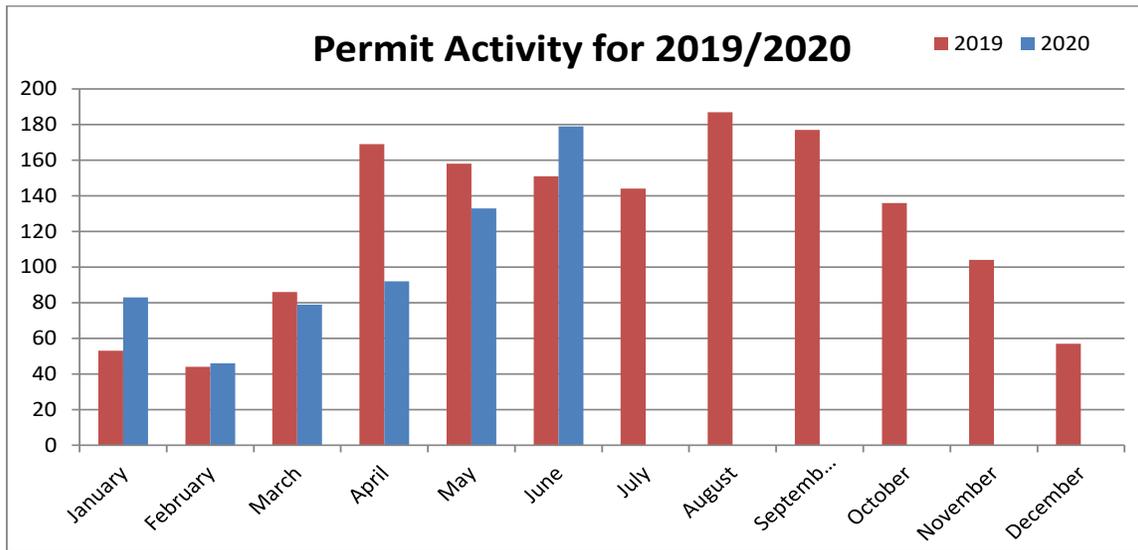
14. Dentist Office at the former Fifth Third Bank Building - 660 South Rand Road. A year ago, staff had reported that an orthodontist from Vernon Hills was seeking to establish her practice in Lake Zurich. She intended to purchase the vacated Fifth Third Bank building in front of Home Depot and remodel it for her dentist office. The concept included building out the former drive-through ATM area at the rear of the bank to be used for additional interior office space. The office space would accommodate up to 6 examination rooms. Staff completed its review and issued a building permit for new office at this location. The project cost is approximately \$1.2 million for the remodel and includes the 2,000 square-foot addition in the area of the former drive-through facility.

15. Joe's Barbershop Property at 265 North Rand Road. The Community Development Department was approached by a developer, Mr. Jerry Solowiej to redevelop the former Joe's Barbershop property at 265 N Rand Road. The developer proposed to demolish the existing building and completely redevelop the site with a new building containing a restaurant/deli with outdoor seating on a portion of the lower level and two 2nd floor residential units above. The residential units would be provided with their own garage parking spaces. Staff provided initial feedback on the concept, but encouraged the developer present it to the Village Board for Courtesy Review. The developer indicated that they would present the concept at the July 6 meeting of the Village Board. This property had been the subject of a courtesy review last year by the Blue Ridge Korean Barbeque restaurant, the owners of which had since worked with the Village on a property in the Main Street Area.

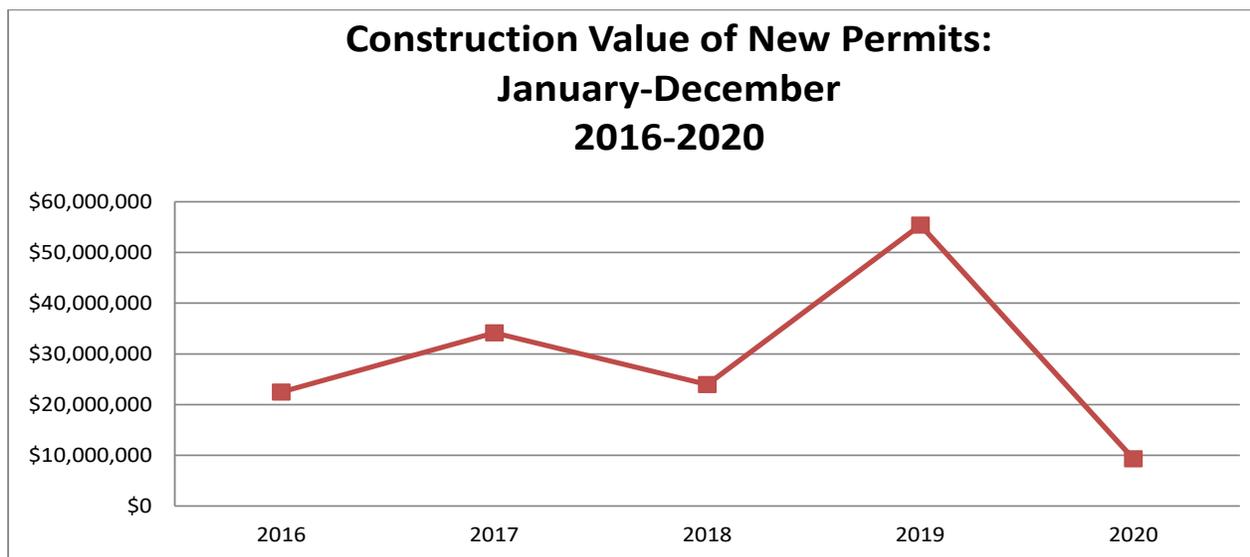
Economic Development Activities. Staff forwarded nine potential manufacturing sites to the Japan External Trade Organization (JETRO) and Lake County Partners (LCP) to assist in efforts to locate the new facility to Lake Zurich. LCP has a long relationship with the Illinois Department of Economic Opportunity and Intersect Illinois, and can coordinate with these state agencies in developing recruitment strategies at the state level.



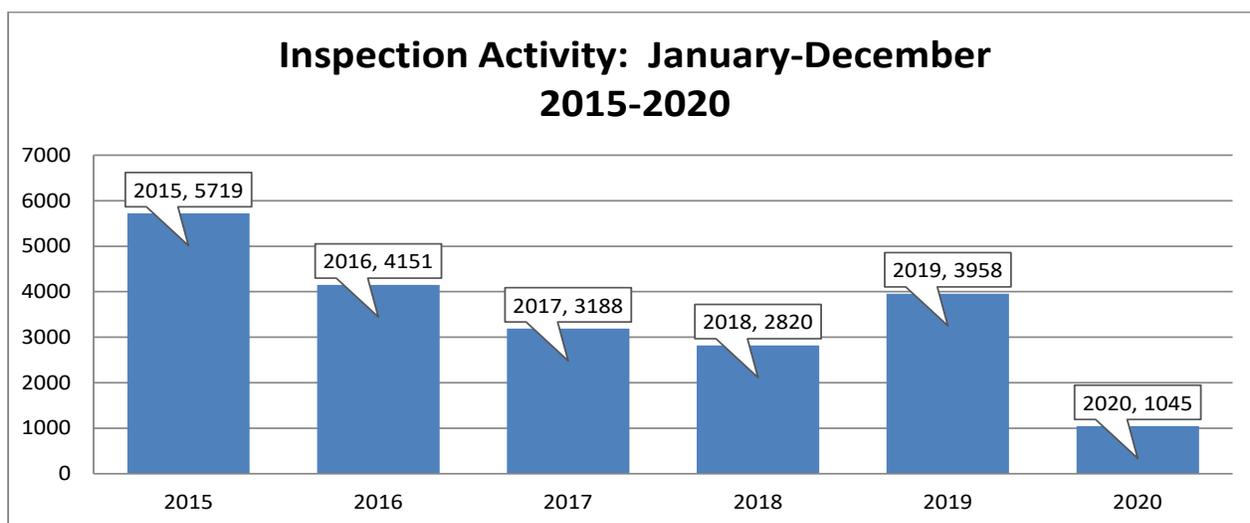
The chart above represents the total of permit activity for 2020.



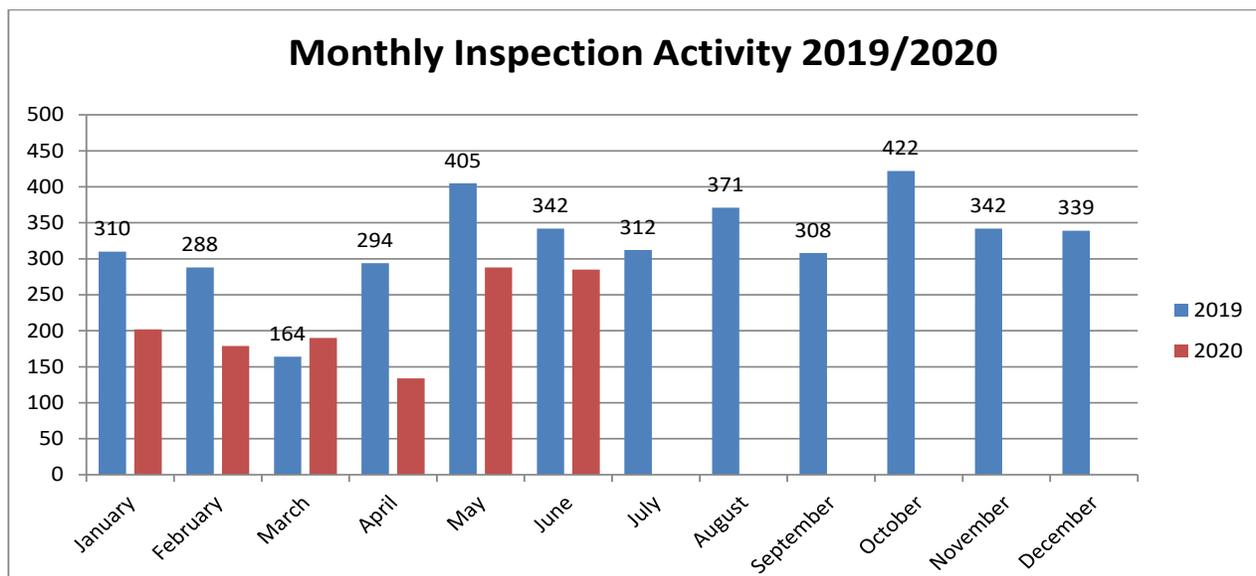
The chart above shows permit activity by month for 2020 compared to 2019.



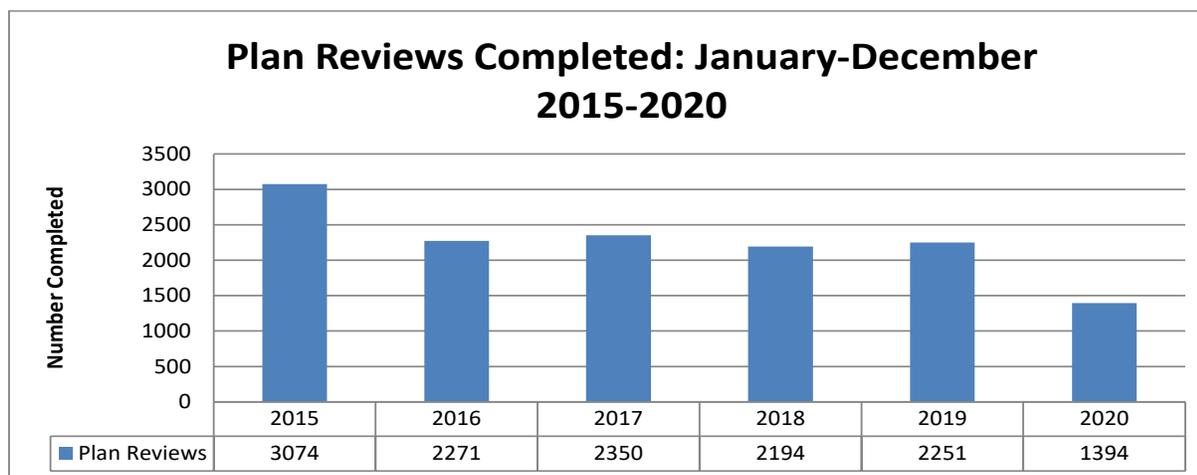
This chart tracks construction value of permit activity by year. Comparable data will not be available until the end of the year.



This graph illustrates the number of inspections performed by year. Comparable data for 2020 will not be developed until the end of the year.

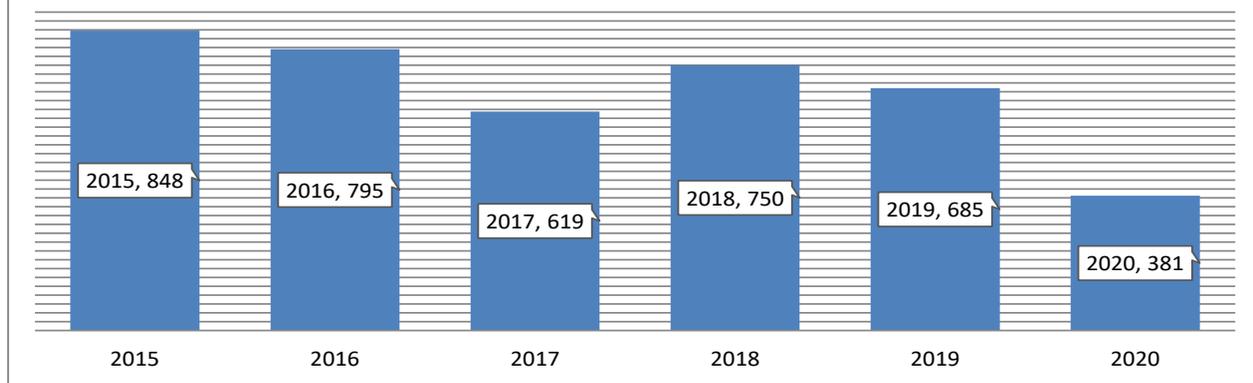


This chart indicates monthly totals of inspection activity comparable between 2020 and 2019.



This graph illustrates the number of plan reviews performed by year. Comparable data for 2020 will not be developed until the end of the year.

Contractor Registrations January-December (applied for) 2015-2020



Common Code Violations - Details





PARKS & RECREATION DEPARTMENT

MONTHLY INFORMATION REPORT

June 2020

HIGHLIGHTING DATA METRICS
TO IDENTIFY OPERATIONAL TRENDS
AND
FACILITATE INFORMED DECISION MAKING

70 E. MAIN STREET
LAKE ZURICH, IL 60047

Departmental Narrative

The Park and Recreation Department officially moved into the modular units at Paulus Park late June in preparation to be open to the public the week of July 6th. The department will be working on relocating the two preschool rooms at St. Peter's to the program trailers throughout the month of July in preparation for our Fall Yellow Brick Road early childhood programs. This will eliminate the need to rent program spaces at St. Peter's and allow us to better meet lower group size restrictions for our two-year-old, three-year-old and four-year-old programs. Jenna Stanonik, Recreation Supervisor responsible for our childhood programs, is working on developing additional policies and procedures related to COVID-19 to be released to our registered participants prior to the Fall session. At this time, we have only experienced one cancelation for the Fall preschool program in regards to COVID-19.

After the June 15th Village Board meeting, the team worked on contacting all 150 previously registered day camp participants and refunds for the canceled 2nd session/post camp session. Around this time, the department also begun to take applications for shelter rentals that comply with the Governor's Phase 4 orders of groups no larger than 50. Applications for shelter rentals can be picked up at the modular units Monday-Friday 8:30am-4pm or online at LakeZurich.org.

On the evening of Friday, June 26th, the department received guidance from the Illinois Department of Public Health in regards to parameters associated with beach openings. The department along with Public Works and Innovation, worked hard to make sure our aquatics staff and beaches were ready to open to Lake Zurich residents only on Monday, July 6th, following the IDPH limited capacity (30 feet group distancing) parameters. Please visit lakezurich.org for the Summer 2020 Beach User rules/procedures and Beach FAQs. Also visit lakezurich.org/openbeach to view the capacity status at Paulus Park in real time, a new feature courtesy of the Innovation Department. This has assisted staff to communicate availability at Paulus Park Beach before individuals even leave their homes. We are continuing to closely monitor what other communities are doing for additional best practices. We remain focused on balancing keeping people as safe as possible, while allowing everyone to enjoy the summer as best they can. During the period that the beaches were closed, the department did experience vandalism at the beach sites which included graffiti on the modular units, destruction of fencing at Paulus Park, destruction of a lifeguard stand at Breezewald, picnic benches burnt and thrown in the lake at Paulus Park, piers placed in the water at Paulus resulting in the loss of 8 legs and unauthorized use of the spayground pad for skateboarding resulting damage to the pad. HR was notified and police reports were completed. The department hopes to have the sprayground operational mid-July as the epoxy and surfacing product that is needed for patching has been ordered but is not anticipated to be received for approximately 2-3 weeks per the company.

In addition to the efforts to get the beaches up and running, the Academy of Performing Arts Coordinator, Mollee Johnson, and her dance team organized a drive thru pick up for dance families to receive their Spring recital costumes at our Buffalo Creek location on Monday, June 15th for over 300 dancers (costumes are ordered in January with pick up typically mid-April). Due to COVID-19, the pick-up of costumes was delayed and the end of year recital previously scheduled to run at the LZHS Performing Arts Center was postponed.

As the State entered Phase 4, the staff have been working hard to determine an appropriate way to facilitate an end of year wrap up performance. Mike Muir and the Knights of Columbus have offered the use of their 8,000 square foot Lake Zurich facility equipped with a dance floor and sound system for Saturday, July 18th and Sunday, July 19th. The large spaces allowed for dancers to perform and viewing for a limited audience (2 individuals per dancer) to be socially distanced meeting the Governor's restrictions of a group size no larger than 50 as well as to have separate entrances and exits. Dances were to be scheduled over the course of the two days in 20-minute increments which includes arrival (temperature checks/hand sanitizer), brief rehearsal of dance, socially distanced seating of audience, performance and departure. The department was also working with Michael Duebner to capture all dances and create a compilation video to be sent to all our dance families. However, the APA team and Department was forced to switch gears and deviate from this plan. Due to the recent COVID-19 happenings in our community and out of concern for the health and welfare of our dance instructors and participants, particularly those in our program who are at a higher risk, we decided to cancel our July 18/19 rescheduled recital. It was decided to hold a Car Costume Parade to bring our season to a close. On Saturday, July 18th, our costume ready dancers and their families will line up at 9:45 am in the parking lot of the Knights of Columbus. The parade will start at 10:00 am (The lineup will take place on Surryse in front of the Knights building beginning at 9:45 am.). The teachers will be along the route with their signs and music to wave goodbye to our season. An APA staff member will be at the start to lead the parade.

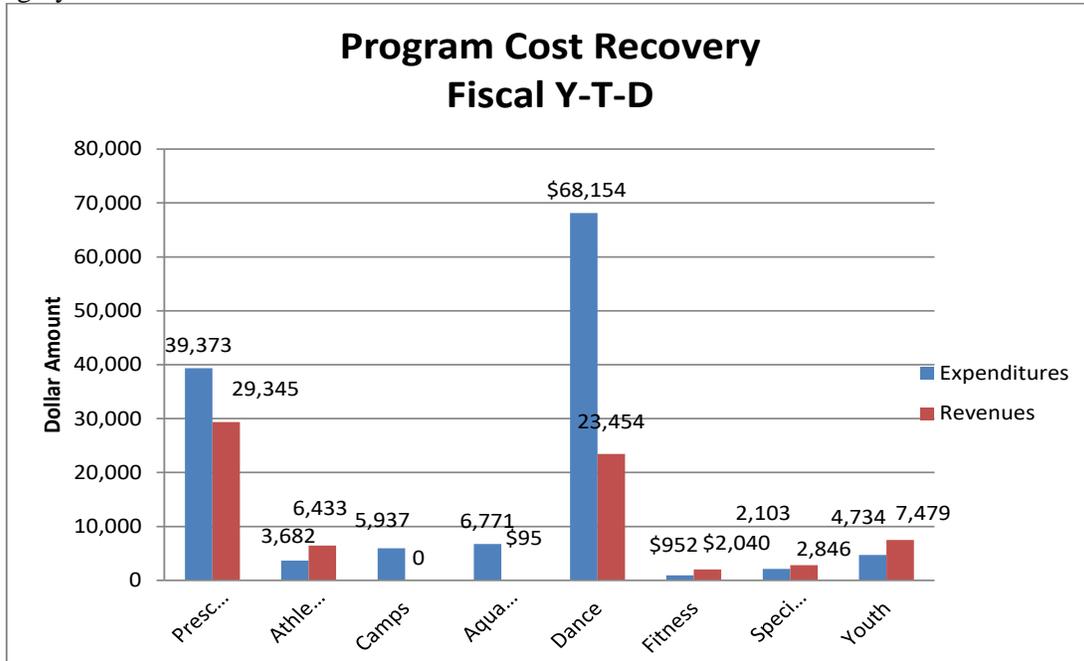
Staff are continuing to work with Burke and PlayIL in regards to the installation of the Breezewald Park playground. The Village was notified that PlayIL had an opening and will begin to install the equipment as of the week of 7.13.20. The department anticipates 2-3 weeks for the playground to be installed and an independent audit of the structure to be completed. The Department will work on organizing a ribbon cutting ceremony of the lakeside playground for early August.

In preparation for the summer, the department has finalized the Fall brochure and program offerings set to hit households later this July for resident registration priority week on August 3rd. Due to the uncertainty with COVID-19, we are not looking to add any new programs or contractors at this time. We are also encouraging our contractors to include or continue to offer virtual programs they may have.

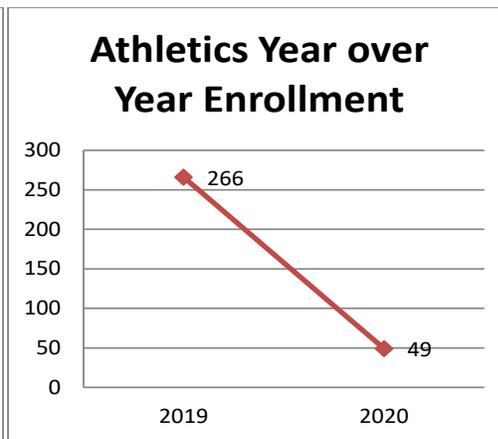
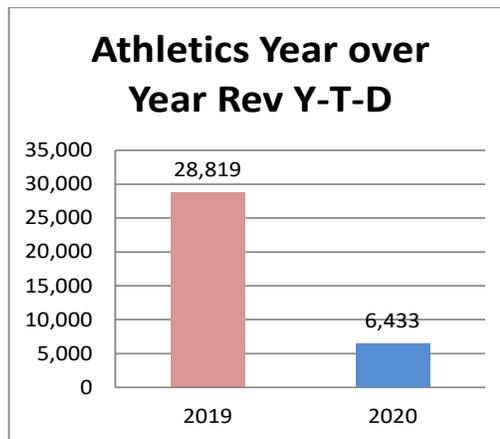
The Village continues to operate the weekly Farmers Market held in Paulus Park on Fridays from 3-7pm as it is designated as an essential operation by the State through 9/11 and follows recommendations and restrictions outlined by the Illinois Farmers Market Association. As the market transitioned this summer from a special event towards an outdoor market venue, our weekly attendance is approximately 550 market goers and 15 market vendors. New procedures for the market have been well received with only 1 formal complaint being received regarding the desire for all market goers to wear face coverings. (Approximately 98% of market goers do wear masks; will continue to evaluate.) For a listing of vendors at the market or to view all the new procedures, please visit the Farmers Market FB or webpage at lakezurich.org.

The department will be approaching the Village Board in the upcoming months regarding the status of Fall events when further information on event restrictions are released by the

Governor’s Office. Fall events include Rock the Block, Cruise Nights and the Ancient Oaks Mighty Oaks Celebration.

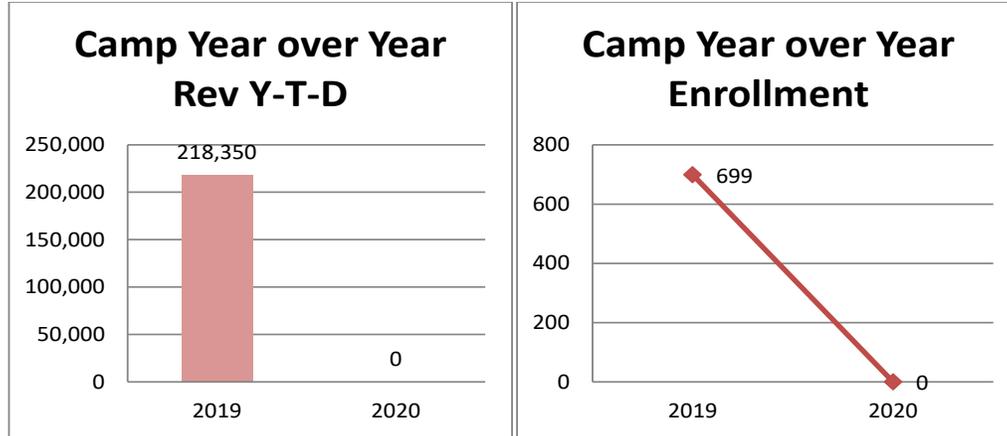


Dance expenses are higher than revenue due to recital costume ordering of approximately \$25K for the season. Revenue across all program departments is down due to COVID-19 cancelations/program hiatus. Preschool staff was paid for 2 weeks prior to being furloughed; dance staff were paid for two weeks of initial shut down prior to moving the program virtually for the remainder of the season.

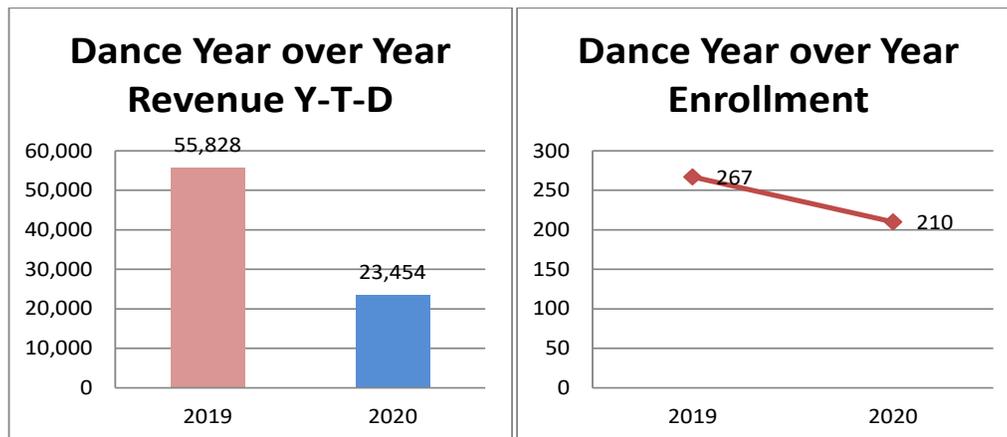


Athletic programs include the following independent contractors: tennis, tae kwon do, golf, soccer, parent child sports and tee ball. 2020 did project a loss of revenue in this department due to the relocation of karate in their own stand-alone facility in downtown Lake Zurich. COVID-19 refunds and missed revenue for March-May is projected to be approximately \$12K; in person

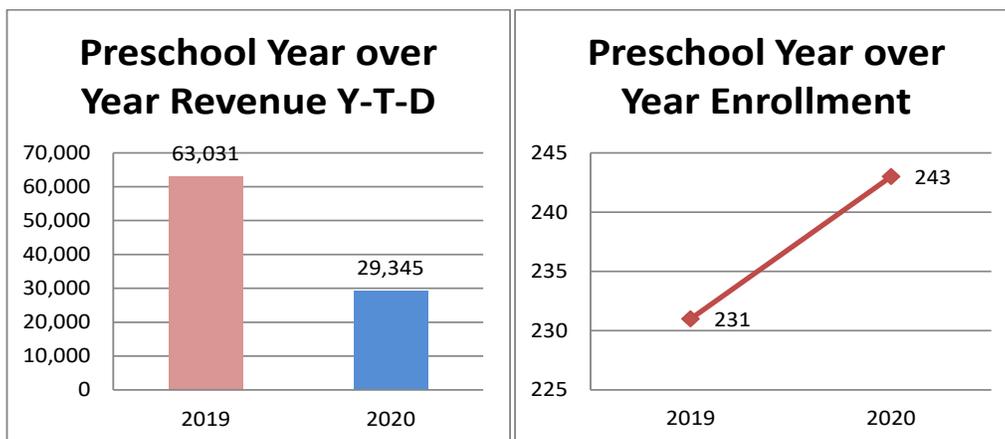
programming is expected to resume when the state enters Phase 4 of the Governor's Restore Illinois Plan



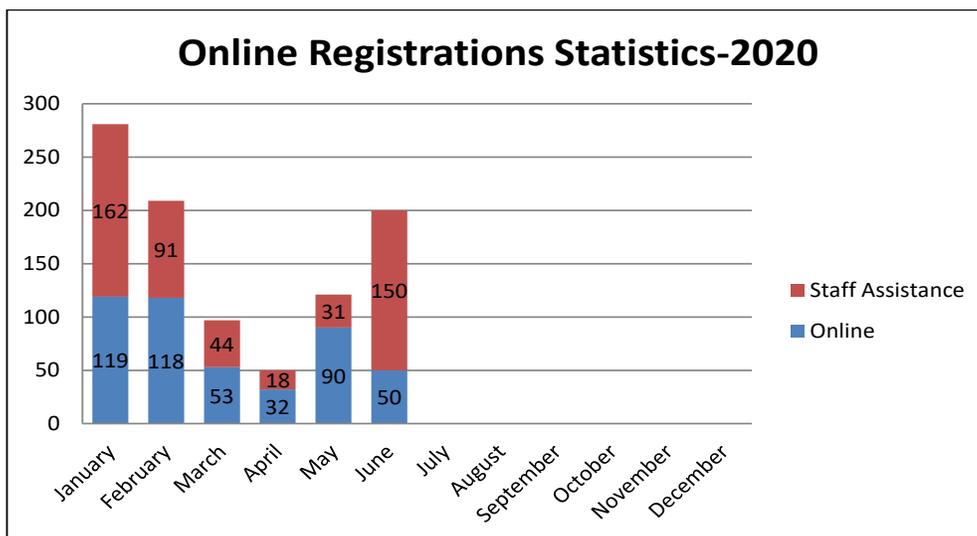
Camp programs include Kamp Kiddie camp, Camp Alpine, Teen camp, build a camp options, weekly specialty camps, the lunch punch program and Safety Town Camp. Canceled all camp as of 6.15.20.



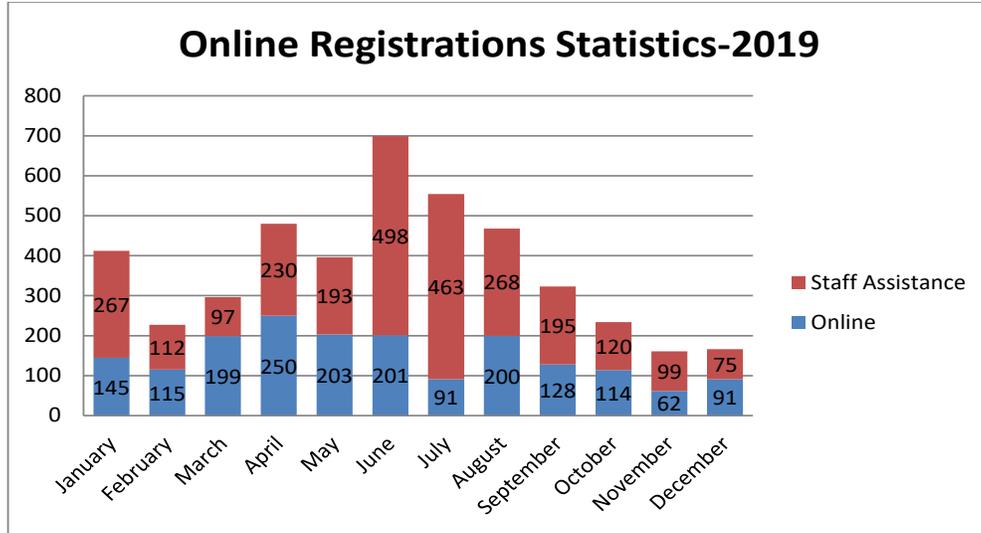
Dance programs include Ballet/Tap, Pointe, Jazz, Company, Lyrical, Hip Hop, Mom & Me classes, etc. The Academy of Performing Arts also offers winter and summer camp/class options. COVID-19 refunds for March were \$10,000. Enrollment is down due to cancellations experienced in Spring registration (moved all summer classes to virtual Zoom classes for all levels).



Preschool includes Terrific Twos, Lunch Bunch, Preschool (3yrs-4yrs). Classes take place in three locations: The Barn, St. Peter’s Church and Buffalo Creek. COVI-19 refunds for March-May will amount to approximately \$30,000. (Enrollment is up year over year which includes registrations for the FY20-21 school year.)



Online registration is available to all residents and non-residents enrolling in programs. Beach membership and facility rentals must be made in person at the Barn. Payments made at the beach are NOT included in these numbers. Decrease in registrations is attributed to lower enrollment due to COVID/shelter in place. Registration has been handled during this time solely by the Rec Director and Supervisors; guest service associates have been furloughed since early April. Numbers do not include processing for refunds, credits, POS and rentals.





At the Heart of Community

FINANCE DEPARTMENT

70 East Main Street
Lake Zurich, Illinois 60047

(847) 438-5141
LakeZurich.org

AGENDA ITEM

124

MEMORANDUM

Date: July 13, 2020
To: Ray Keller, Village Manager *PK*
From: Diane Gleich, Senior Accountant
Subject: Annual Treasurer's Report for Fiscal Year 2019

Issue:

The attached Annual Treasurer's Report is required to be prepared each year by Illinois State Statute. The report has been submitted to the Village Clerk and filed with the County Clerk before the end of June 2020.

Analysis:

As the statute defines, the report must contain information regarding revenues, a summary statement of financial condition, a detailed list of vendor payments in excess of \$2,500 for the fiscal year and annual compensation for any employees paid during the period, current or former. The statute does allow for employee compensation to be listed in groups per ranges. In order to comply with the state statute, the village must also publish the report in its entirety in a local newspaper of general circulation, certified by the Village Clerk. The report was published on June 24, 2020. It was filed with the County Clerk's Office by June 30th. The report will also be posted on the Village's website, to allow for any interested parties to easily view the report at their convenience.

Recommendation:

The Annual Treasurer's Report for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019 is hereby submitted for informational purposes.

w/attachments: Annual Treasurer's Report for FY 19

cc: Bane Thomey, Director of Finance

**VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH, ILLINOIS
 ANNUAL TREASURER'S REPORT
 FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019**

The report that follows complies with the publication requirement as defined in the Illinois Compiled Statutes Chapter 65 Section 5/3.1-35-65:

REVENUES: Major revenue sources for the fiscal year included property taxes 11,006,718, telecommunications taxes 592,676, utility taxes 1,276,499, sales taxes 9,230,561, local use taxes 662,382, shared income tax 2,089,504, charges for services 18,217,595, grants 759,376, investment income 672,793, and miscellaneous 920,245 for a total of \$45,428,349.

SUMMARY STATEMENT OF VILLAGE FINANCIAL CONDITION:

**Change in Net Position
 For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2019**

| | Governmental Activities | Business-type Activities | Total Village Wide |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Category | 2019 | 2019 | 2019 |
| Revenues: | | | |
| Program revenues: | | | |
| Charges for services | \$ 10,786,317 | \$ 7,431,278 | \$ 18,217,595 |
| Operating grants | 740,143 | - | 740,143 |
| Capital grants | 19,233 | - | 19,233 |
| General revenues: | | | |
| Taxes | 13,267,664 | - | 13,267,664 |
| Intergovernmental | 12,052,144 | - | 12,052,144 |
| Investment earnings | 510,432 | 162,361 | 672,793 |
| Other | 449,173 | 9,604 | 458,777 |
| Total revenues | 37,825,106 | 7,603,243 | 45,428,349 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| General Government | 2,003,371 | - | 2,003,371 |
| Public Safety | 22,631,359 | - | 22,631,359 |
| Highways and Streets | 5,281,079 | - | 5,281,079 |
| Culture and Recreation | 1,878,294 | - | 1,878,294 |
| Economic Development | 1,408,997 | - | 1,408,997 |
| Interest on long-term debt | 1,000,955 | - | 1,000,955 |
| Water/Sewer | - | 5,593,327 | 5,593,327 |
| Total expenses | 34,204,055 | 5,593,327 | 39,797,382 |
| Change in Net Position | 3,621,051 | 2,009,916 | 5,630,967 |
| Beginning net position | 39,594,517 | 41,654,846 | 81,249,363 |
| Change in Acct. Principle | - | - | - |
| Ending net position | 43,215,568 | 43,664,762 | 86,880,330 |

VENDOR DISBURSEMENT \$2,500 AND HIGHER: CC Aiston Consulting Ltd 2500; Applied Concepts Inc. 2514; Alexander Equipment Co., Inc 2538; Mid American Water 2588; Binder Lift LLC 2588; American Gases Corp 2616; FSS Technologies, Inc 2646; Gametime Inc. 2650; Runnion Equipment Company 2654; Suburban Accents, Inc 2665; Flame Engineering Inc 2685; Grainger 2689; NIPSTA 2695; Gasaway Distributors Inc. 2709; Entenmann-Rovin Company 2709; Spring Align Of Palatine Inc. 2743; Lions Total

Care 2765; Schwartz, Craig 2812; Winter Equipment Company 2842; St Peter's Church 2955; LZ Police Pension Fund 2955; Lake County Collector 2992; Il Municipal League 3000; Dependent Specialists, Inc 3000; Fastenal Company 3004; Great Lakes Fire & Safety 3013; Toshiba Financial Services 3025; US Digital Designs, Inc 3089; E S R I Inc. 3100; Zoos Are Us, Inc 3100; Aladtec, Inc 3123; 911 Tech Inc. 3300; Meridian Medical Technologies, Inc 3335; Murray & Trettel, Inc 3375; American Green 3384; Park Place Technologies LLC 3445; Parker Systems, Inc 3445; Frankenstitch Promotions, LLC 3500; ATR Transmission Remanufacturing In 3535; Mike'S Towing, Inc 3553; Central Polygraph Service, Ltd 3570; Plea Association 3572; Axon Enterprises, Inc 3712; Incstores, LLC 3727; Diversified Audio Group, Inc 3750; LZ Fire Pension Fund 3754; Rental Max LLC 3757; Arlington Power Equipment Inc. 3810; Cutler Hardware/Workwear 3824; Geske & Sons Inc 3864; AFC International, Inc 3964; Construction & Geotechnical 3976; Busy Beaver Inc 3985; Personnel Strategies, LLC 4000; BKV Group 4000; Datasource 4167; Braniff Communications Inc. 4180; Casper True Value 4204; Ej Equipment, Inc. 4226; Geib Industries Inc. 4226; Cricket Theatre Company 4253; United Laboratories 4361; Intime Services Inc 4380; Okeh Electric Company 4404; Metro Door & Dock, Inc 4493; Potsie'S Inc. 4500; Terracon Consultants, Inc. 4500; CALEA 4595; Insight Public Sector, Inc 4646; Kondic, Jennifer 4651; Lake County Partners 4691; Everbridge Inc 4785; G.W. Berkheimer Co., Inc 4922; Govtempusa, LLC 4939; Mediastar 4950; Ela Soccer Club 5000; National Business Furniture 5004; U S A Bluebook 5102; Petroleum Technologies Eqpt., Inc 5118; Frontline Public Safety Solutions 5188; Acres Enterprises, Inc 5219; Power DMS, Inc 5342; US Gymnastics Training Center 5369; American Mobile Staging, Inc 5420; TM Production Services, Inc 5425; Vermont Systems, Inc. 5493; P&G Keene Electrical Rebuilders Llc 5527; Sherman Mechanical Inc 5538; Stanley Security Solutions 5567; Commerical Recreation 877-89684 5587; Second City Appraisal LLC 5800; Viking Chemical Company 5914; Mabas Division IV 5948; LZ Family Martial Arts Academy 5959; SES 5991; Hallmark Promotions, Inc 6063; Conserv Farm Supply 6170; Interstate Power Systems, Inc 6191; K-Tech Specialty Coatings, Inc 6344; Moretti, Kathryn A. 6380; Baxter & Woodman, Inc 6489; Chapman & Cutler LLP 6500; Wickstrom Ford 6628; JLT Towers RE (North America) Inc 6683; Thompson Elevator Insp Service Inc 6747; Best Technology Systems, Inc 6765; Atlas Bobcat, LLC 6772; Sprayer Specialties Inc. 6952; Speer Financial Inc 6978; KNS Property Management Inc 6991; Earthchannel Communications, Inc 6995; Bella Cain Inc 7000; Music In The Box, Inc 7025; Precision Land Surveyors, Inc 7098; Golden Fence, Inc 7100; US Postmaster 7158; Nisei Dojo Inc 7272; AEC Fire Safety & Security 7291; University Of Illinois Urbana-Champ 7400; M & R Electrical Contractors Inc 7489; EOSullivan Consulting LLC 7500; Servicemaster Cleaning & Restoratio 7555; West Side Exchange 7655; Nipas 7715; Telcom Innovations Group, LLC 7746; Henry Schein Ems 7890; Northeast Multi-Regional Trng. 8110; Service Sanitation, Inc 8265; Swalco 8333; Vortex Technologies Inc. 8415; Perfect Cleaning Service Corp 8425; Air One Equipment 8447; Addison All Sports Company, Inc 8500; Lexipol, LLC 8556; Eso Solutions, Inc 8711; City Electric Supply 8719; Altorfer Industries, Inc 8806; Performance Paving Ltd 8940; Fleet Safety Supply 9161; Weight Watchers North America, Inc 9546; Otis Elevator Company 9745; Barrington Transportation Co. 9844; CDM Smith, Inc 9961; CMRS - Postage By Phone 10000; Northern Illinois University 10010; Top Notch Services Inc. 10075; Northwest Municipal Conference 10147; Sterling Codifiers 10187; Keller-Heartt Oil., Inc 10303; J U L I E Inc. 10393; Kiesler Police Supply, Inc. 10439; CET Commercial Development 10461; HBK Water Meter Service Inc. 10532; Civic Plus 10698; Il Dept Of Employment Security 11079; Soil Eng & Testing Consultants, LLC 11120; Paddock Publications Inc. 11124; Windstream 11230; Environmental Aquatic Mgmt LLC 11500; Carbon Day Automotive 11539; Prospan Manufacturing Co., Inc 11559; Hitchcock Design Inc 11610; Rush Truck Center - Springfield 11792; Stryker Sales Corporation 11830; Mobotrex 11918; Hot Shots Sports 12006; Lake County, Illinois CVB 12075; Commonwealth Edison 12115; Rain For Rent 12206; Peter Baker & Son

Company 12682; Mohawk Resources Ltd 12824; Fireground Supply 13299; Concentric Integration, LLC 13800; JMK Design, Ltd 13956; Dinges Fire Company 14526; WI Dept Of Revenue 14617; Foster & Foster, Inc 14730; AAA Tent Masters Inc 14872; The Tree Medix 14875; Meade, Inc 15408; SNI Solutions 15800; Call One, Inc 16359; Gewalt Hamilton Associates, Inc 16651; Resource Management Associates 16729; AES Environmental, Inc 16730; NRC 16775; R.A. Adams Enterprises, Inc. 17451; KK Stevens Publishing Company 17469; G&C Glass Mirror & Construction 17544; A.M. Landscape & Design, LLC 17556; Toshiba Business Solutions, USA 17611; Elegant Embroidery Inc 17809; Rainbow Collision Center, Inc 17935; Clark Baird Smith LLP 18028; Dixon Engineering, Inc 18505; Kloss Distributing Company, Inc 18571; Alpha Paintworks, Inc 18690; Tyler Technologies, Inc 19200; Me Simpson Co., Inc 19980; Vision Service Plan Of Illinois 20015; Health Endeavors, SC 20115; Fischer Bros Fresh Concrete, Inc. 20294; Abbey Paving Sealcoating Co., Inc 21100; Home Depot Credit Services 21140; Suburban Laboratories, Inc. 21258; Thelen Materials, LLC 21647; Fop Fraternal Order Of Police 21835; Rasco Mason Contractors 22000; The Prestwick Group, Inc 22102; Suburban Elevator Company 22436; Hastings Asphalt Services Inc 23912; MBL Recycling, Inc 26990; On Time Embroidery, Inc 28206; Nicor Gas 28363; Copenhaver Construction, Inc 29170; LAI, Ltd 29277; Northern Il Police Crime Lab 29523; J & M Displays, Inc 30000; Dell USA LP 30192; Baker Tilly Virchow Krause, LLP 30550; Andres Medical Billing 30815; Municipal Emergency Services, Inc 31320; Dynamic Environmental Services, LLC 31627; Joseph D Foreman Company 31760; Compass Minerals American Inc 32075; Metropolitan Industries Inc. 32330; Motorola Inc. 32375; Traffic Control & Protection Inc 32632; AT & T 32830; Napa Auto Parts 33078; Terrain Group 33727; Nei Brothers 34160; Radicom Inc. 34349; Leadingit Solutions, Inc 37200; Local 150 38521; Superior, LLC 39454; Dataprose, LLC 40766; State Industrial Products Corp 43603; Martin Enterprises Heating/Air Cond 46473; Team Reil, Inc 46695; Esscoe LLC 46735; Crystal Maintenance Plus Corp 46744; IAFF 48320; Clarke Environ Mosquito Mgmt 48435; Monroe Truck Equipment, Inc 49466; Americana Landscape Group, Inc 50179; Village Of Hawthorn Woods 52870; Currie Motors Frankfort Inc. 55443; Patriot Pavement Maintenance 60000; Ford Excavating & Wrecking Co., Inc 61594; Christopher B. Burke Eng., Ltd 63954; Tax Exempt Leasing Corp 66361; CDW Government Inc. 70066; L & T Painting Inc 71000; Klein Thorpe & Jenkins 71360; Sutton Ford Inc 72560; Dahme Mechanical Industries Inc 76638; Albarran, Luis 80000; Bonnell Industries Inc 86027; Aflac Inc. 90464; Il Department Of Transportation 90689; Mc Ginty Brothers Inc. 94217; BS&A Software 100431; Gatso USA, Inc 102990; Standard Life Insurance Company 103650; Midwest Salt LLC 109547; Village Of Kildeer 118312; Xlem Water Solutions USA, Inc 120722; Layne Christensen Company 129254; TCF National Bank - Equipment Finan 131975; Constellation New Energy, Inc. 140545; Lake County Treasurer 141505; Suburban Concrete Inc 149014; Bradford Lake Zurich 5 LLC 161667; US Bank National Assoc. 174848; Rush Truck Center -Grayslake 178891; Bell Fuels Inc. 179668; Sebert Landscaping 207167; Inland Bank 218752; Special Recreation Association 221582; Motorola Business Solutions, Inc 229648; Il EPA 244414; Berger Excavating Company 306700; Lake Zurich Pol Pnsn Fund 322607; Aegion Corporation 347277; Peapod LLC. 348773; Dynegy Energy Services Llc 359517; IPPFA 363440; Vian Construction Co., Inc 375875; ICMA 404472; American Express 451664; Midwest Operating Eng L/150 455000; Cecchin Plumbing & Heating, Inc 491731; Sawyer Falduto Asset Management LLC 498580; Lake Zurich School Dist #95 510343; Amalgamated Bank Of Chicago 525367; Global Emergency Products 548177; Illinois Dept Of Revenue 636875; Chicagoland Paving Contractors, Inc 696701; I M R F 779779; Manhard Consulting Ltd 794788; I R M A 894477; Cornerstone National Bank & Trust 1141641; Builders Paving, LLC 1442122; Lake County Public Works Dept. 2029457; I P B C 2239444; Bank Of New York Mellon 2521791; US Dept Of The Treasury 3916695

EMPLOYEE COMPENSATION, Less Than \$25,000: A. Acosta, A. Albiter, K. Amato, C. Andrews, A. Arden, O. Armagno, P. Bailey, B. Bailey, C. Barnett, M. Baygood, J. Beaudoin, Z. Berman, E. Berton, N. Bianchi, W. Borst, G. Bourke, K. Boyce-Zanello, P. Braithwaite, G. Brown, M. Brown, S. Brown, M. Buffo, B. Burch, G. Butz, L. Carolin, K. Carter, T. Cianci, J. Cocanig, T. Davis, E. Davis, M. Downing, H. Eder, M. Euker, J. Fabbrini, R. Feery, J. Filantres, C. Finlon, C. Flannery, A. Fuchs, N. Furio, J. Gannon, M. Gaschler, R. Gerling, S. Gibson, C. Gorey, J. Gorey, J. Gorey, N. Gralinski, D. Graunke, A. Gritsonis, A. Gross, K. Gustafson, T. Hardin, J. Harper, A. Hefner, C. Heiss, E. Hepler, M. Hert, J. Higgins, E. Hunt, K. Hunt, E. Husak, C. Hutton, M. Ignatenko, M. Jackson, E. Johlie, K. Johnson, M. Johnson, T. Jones, J. Kadzielawski, K. Kauffman, K. Keenan, J. Kelly, M. Kelly, C. Kieda, A. Kowalski, A. Kowalski, R. Kutsor, J. Lavin, J. Lewis, H. Lightfoot, M. Long, M. Lucas, E. MacDonald, S. Mazzalunga, M. McBride, L. McBride, J. McKay, B. Melnychuk, C. Mescha, A. Mescha, S. Meyer, A. Miller, A. Mohs, P. Monahan, E. Morabito, S. Netzel, W. Nickles, C. Oberg, K. Oleksy, V. Paradiso, N. Patterson, T. Paul, H. Paulus, R. Perocho, K. Peterson, L. Port, D. Powers, T. Poynton, O. Pratt, A. Proksa, H. Putman, P. Quast, S. Ramont, A. Reily, A. Reninger, J. Riddle, J. Rogalski, J. Rowley, M. Ruiz, C. Ryan, H. Ryan, J. Sabia, M. Schroeder, D. Schultz, K. Schwichtenberg, K. Schwichtenberg, N. Seidl, J. Shaw, E. Shaw, A. Sicco, J. Simpson, M. Spacone, A. Sparkowski, J. Sprawka, B. Staroszczyk, E. Strack, A. Szady, R. Tevaga, N. Thigpen, D. Thornton, N. Titterton, E. Tyndorf, N. Ullman, S. Weber, M. Weider, G. Weider, L. Wenzel, N. Westfall, S. Willsie, L. Wooster, J. Wu **\$25,000-\$49,999:** S. Baima, J. Bartoli, G. Brendle, S. Cascio, A. Kadzielawski, L. Kaminski, J. Kramer, N. Puga-Leon, N. Risicato, B. Spata, O. Taylor, M. Webb, D. Weber, S. Young **\$50,000-\$74,999:** L. Biondo, M. Brown, S. Fenton, P. Fuhs, N. Gerling, D. Gleich, M. Hernandez, E. Hill, G. Kingery, S. Kroll, A. Lonski, R. Loyal, V. McCormack, J. Michaels, P. Neyfeldt, N. Petroff, A. Popiolek, J. Reusch, A. Schutz, M. Sikorski, M. Smith, J. Sprow, J. Stanonik, F. Stefka, S. Steiner, A. Tanner, M. Vazquez, T. Verbeke, J. Vormittag, W. Wierer **\$75,000-\$99,999:** S. Abbott, J. Alber, T. Brown, A. Campbell, M. Cernock, H. Cipolla, B. Corral, J. Corral, S. Creech, J. Cuellar, K. Glasder, M. Griffiths, A. Harper, E. Harrison, A. Hartmann, A. Holub, R. Kleinheinz, K. Kordell, R. Kulig, C. Lovelace, S. Matheson, M. Meyer, S. Mjoen, K. Mogge, S. Parnell, D. Pearson, P. Penkava, K. Schroeder, J. Schuler, C. Siemers, P. Steffy, B. Stodola, S. Walkington, M. Wicinski, M. Wiltgen, R. Wojcik **\$100,000-\$124,999:** B. Arden, D. Bartoli, C. Beidelman, R. Bene, I. Bereza, C. Boeckmann, C. Booth, D. Bradstreet, J. Brooks, R. Butler, B. Caputo, S. Cornell, D. Erb, M. Frey, S. Frost, D. Garcia, D. Gibson, J. Hall, M. Hautzinger, C. Hedquist, A. Heer, K. Hohns, J. Holden, K. Humiston, J. Johnson, S. Knight, J. Kraus, B. Lucas, K. Michehl, R. Mitch, S. Nemeth, S. Norman, S. Paulus, G. Pilaski, P. Rainey, D. Reid, S. Ritchie, E. Ryan, D. Santoyo, S. Schmitt, A. Skalski, S. Stapleton, P. Stone, P. Struga, J. Vanacker, J. Wascow, R. Witt, B. Yee, A. Young **\$125,000 and Greater:** D. Anderson, B. Blaauw, M. Brown, J. Christopherson, J. Duebner, C. Gaffney, T. Goodyear, J. Grant, A. Grunder, J. Hartman, J. Henriksen, B. Hoops, S. Husak, R. Johnson, T. Johnston, L. Kammin, R. Keller, J. Kelly, M. Kempf, J. Malcolm, S. Pavlock, D. Pilgard, J. Radtke, P. Rotstein, S. Saher, A. Sieber, D. Thiergood, M. Wenzel, R. Witherow

Bane Thomey

Village Treasurer

I hereby attest that the above report is a true and correct copy of the annual Village Treasurer's account filed with my office, that it was published or posted as required by Section 3.1-35-65 of the Illinois

Municipal Code, on the ___ day of _____ in the _____, a newspaper of general circulation published in the Village of Lake Zurich.

Village Clerk

Subscribed and sworn to before me this ___ day of _____ 2020, by _____, the Village Clerk of the Village of Lake Zurich.

[Seal Affixed here]